

II

A

II



605

41

J. J. Hunter Ship Post Office Sydney  
Perkington of Sydney House Walker &c





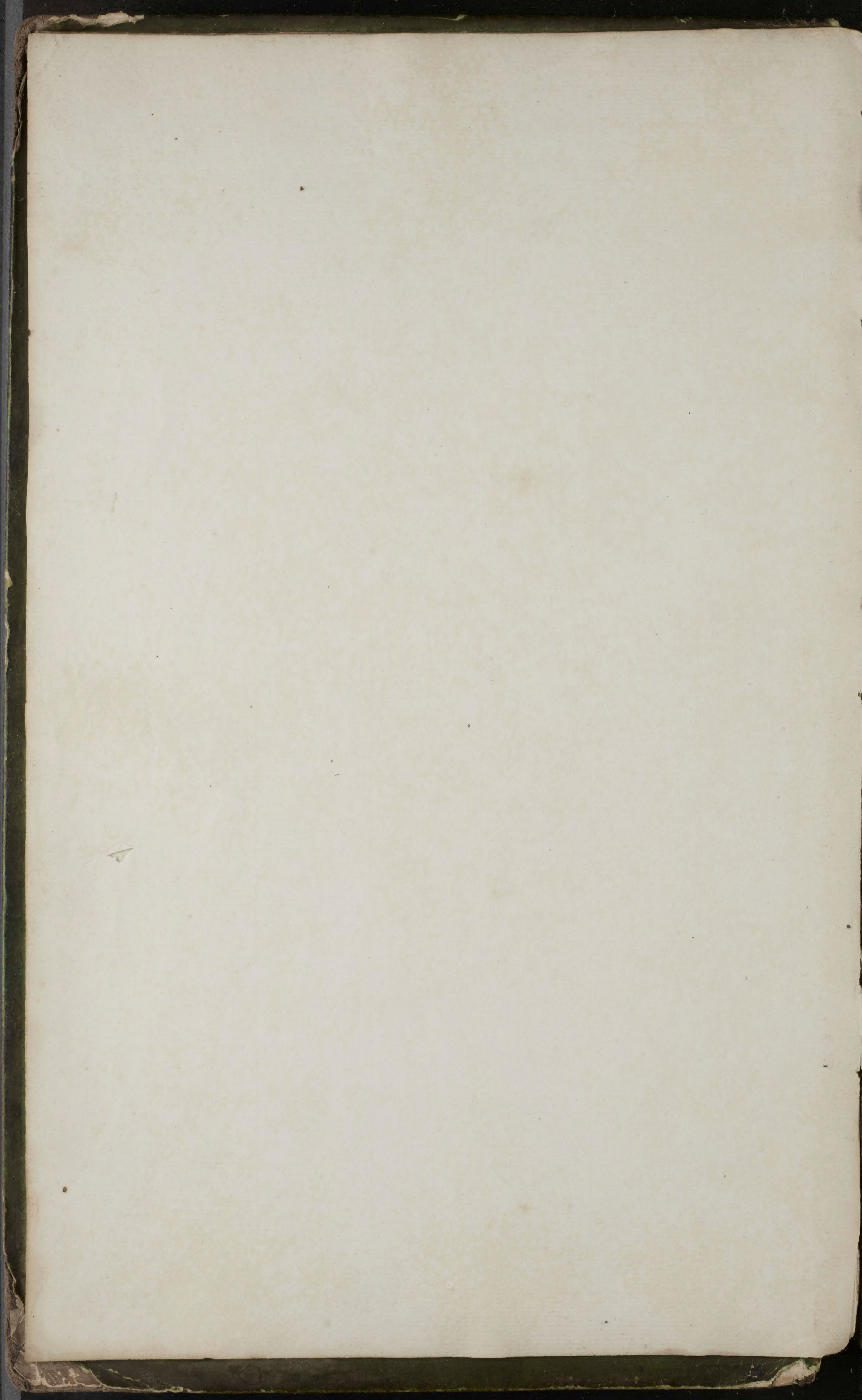


















Henry Perceval



A  
**JOURNAL**

FROM

*London on A Southern  
Whale Voyage  
Perform'd by the Ship  
Lady Amherst  
William Barnett  
Commander*

*. 1833.*

---

---

---

!



I. Bargee Pearl's account

Number's of Whales off Pedro Blanco a small Creek all Eastward  
Wales been Lat  $21^{\circ}$  & North Long  $136^{\circ}$  Eastward off this  
Whales been  $38^{\circ}$  -  $50^{\circ}$  North Long  $139^{\circ}$  -  $47^{\circ}$  East

Saw many Sperm Whales in Lat  $00^{\circ}$  -  $29^{\circ}$  North Long  $101^{\circ}$  -  $52^{\circ}$  West



*Lady Amherst from London to the Southward*

#	W	Th	Courses	Winds	At	Remarks Monday August 26 <sup>th</sup> 153
1				SE		PM Moderate Breezes & clear made
2						our private signal to the Agent on
3						shore run in the Sound & Lay to for
4						At 2 came off the boats took them in
5						Sent on shore for 2 Quarters of beef
6			W by E			Cuons & a peopers Framing him
7						At 3 received the above Discharged the
8						Pilot & bore away
9	5		West			At 4 rounded the South Foreland
10	4					off where 1 1/2 miles
11	4					At 4:50 kept more away at Studland
12	4					the West in 2 lights
1	3					At 8 Buryerough bore N by E 4 miles
2	2	4				At 10 Do bore E 1/2 N 9 miles
3	2	4				AM Light Breezes & clear
4	2	4				
5			W by S			
6						At 3 AM Beachey Head bore North
7						4 Leagues
8						
9						Procured a Hilderkin of Malassius
10						(now variously imported)
11						Winds Light & Variable trim'd &
12						made sail according
						Went to fetch 1 <sup>st</sup> of Malassius PM
						Moore same weather set Studland
						on the Southward Side the Isle
						of Wight bearing NW by W 1/2 W
						Clear all night

Obs. in 50° 25' 51" North



2 Lady Ankerst from London to the Author

No	W	W	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Aug 27 <sup>th</sup> 33
1	-	-	N. N. W.	S. W.	P.M. Moderate & clear all
2					Arrived at Sail set for gun m
3					& papers employed at their res
4					pective work Boat Stokers fitting
5	-	-	N. W. by N		the Quarter Boats from variously
6					employed under the masts
7					Arrived to from 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Malapian M. & Dr
8					At 8 Tacked off Shore the Floating
9	4	"	South	N. E. W.	Light Ship off Nab Rock N. E.
10	4	"	S. S. W.		4 miles Sumner 7 miles N. E.
11	4	"	S. W. by S.		
12	4	-	-	-	At 10 Steady breezes & clear
1	4	"	N. W. & E	N. W. by N	
2	4				
3	3	"	N. by E		
4	2	3	-	-	At 4 Tacked off Light Variable winds
5	2	"	N. by N		inclining to calm
6	1	4	-	-	Stop along finding the ship drifting
7					up with the Flood brought to
8					with Warp & kedge Sumner N. W.
9					5 Leagues
10					At 9 Migher found the tide broke
11					in Light breezes & sprung up flood
12					in shore
					Carpenter & papers as before
					from fitting Puttin Black Sticks
					Boat Stokers fitting Quarter Boats
					Meridian Tacked off Sumner N. E. & E.
					1 1/2 miles Needles Point N. by N. W.
					1 1/2 miles from all well
					P.M. 50-27-0 N. W.



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Northward

H	C	S	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks on Wednesday Aug 28/38
1	-		N.W.	N.W.		Pm steady breezes & Bazy weather all requisite sail set from employe at Forenoon
2	.					
3	.					
4	.					
5	.					At 5 Saw the Land about Cape Horn bearing S.W. 17 miles Cape la Jaquet N.W. 28 miles
6	.					
7	.					
8	.					
9	5	4	N.E.			At 9-30 Sailed off the Weddell Light N by W 1/4 W 13 <sup>miles</sup> S.W. 8 1/2 miles Dist from the nearest Land or Staffords Point 5 miles Fresh breezes in rigging & Flying V
10	2	4	N.W.	N.W.		
11	5	.				
12	5	.				
1	5	.				At 2 more moderate set small sails Forenoon Light variable winds Corral Sail in company Carpenter & Boat Stewards fitting Quarter boats from fitting the putting gear & other needs also about the rigging & copper making buckets
2	5	.				
3	4	.				
4	3	.				
5	4	.				Meridian Light breezes inclining to calm - Crew all well Obs in 49 48 48
6	4	.				
7	4	.				
8	-	.				
9	-	.				Breached a fask of Vinegar
10	-	.				
11	-	.				
12	-	.				



# Trip Log Anchored from London to the Southward

#	°	′	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday August 29 <sup>th</sup> 1813
1			N.W. by N	N.W. by N	Light Variable winds & hazy
2			N. by W	Variable	At 1 P.M. to the Northward
3					
4					Crew employed as forenoon
5					Worked out 2 <sup>nd</sup> of provisions to crew
6					At 8 P.M.
7					Light airs & calm throughout the
8					first part
9					
10					
11	1				
12	1	4	N. by W	S. by E	Light airs at 3 <sup>rd</sup> Spring up at 4 P.M.
1	3				Boat set out sails
2	3				
3	2				
4	1				
5	3				At 5 Saw the Star point bearing N.E.
6			N.W. by N	N.W. by N	10 miles Northward 8 miles the winds
7					becoming Variable in Star Sail &
8			N. by W	N. by W	Trim'd to the wind
9					At 9 Packed in Light was the Star
10			N. by W	N. by W	N.E. by N 9 miles Northward N. by W 14
11					11 miles Crew employed fitting the
12			North	N.W. by N	Whale gear the Star in company &
					other different vessels.
					Spoke to a Fisherman & got a Quantity
					of Fish sufficient to Supply the crew
					Indian Fresh Porceries of Star Star
					E by N 12 1/2 10 miles Northward N. by W 7 1/2
					miles Crew all right.
					Was in 50 7-33 North



Ship Ladys Ambrose from London to the Southward 5

[illegible]



Ship Lady Lambert from London bound to the Southward

H	K	E	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Tuesday August 31 <sup>st</sup> 1833
1	5		N. S. W.	W. S. W.		P. M. Increasing winds & dark cloudy weather frequented with hard squalls in 1 <sup>st</sup> main sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> sail. Saw reef the 1 <sup>st</sup> sail sent down. Royal yards & Royal masts secured various things about the decks an American ship in company at 1 <sup>st</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> Black's off shore the Lizard Point Harin North 5 miles Blackhead N. E. 1/2 S 1/2 miles in 1 <sup>st</sup> sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> sail lay too at 6 hard gales frequented with heavy squalls & rain so high sea running causing the ship to labour & strain greatly shipping much water. At 7 am saw a whaler bound up supposing it to be the Anna Robinson. With hard gales with large sea.
2	2	4	N. S. W.	N. S. W.		
3	5					
4	5				2 1/2	
5	5					
6	5					
7	3		N. S. W.			The water <del>was</del> variously empty ed about ruggin preventing chafes &c. Noon same weather still lying too under close reefed main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> stay sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail the main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail sheet gave way owing to the composition in the rope the stitches of the whip's not holding the rope being too slippery to allow them to draw three of the crew below deck & several of them on deck being but little use this breeze giving me a small proof of their ability which I am sorry to say I have but poor hopes.
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2		Up N. S. W.			
12	2		off N. S. W.	N. S. W.	6	
1	2					The water <del>was</del> variously empty ed about ruggin preventing chafes &c. Noon same weather still lying too under close reefed main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> stay sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail the main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail sheet gave way owing to the composition in the rope the stitches of the whip's not holding the rope being too slippery to allow them to draw three of the crew below deck & several of them on deck being but little use this breeze giving me a small proof of their ability which I am sorry to say I have but poor hopes.
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					The water <del>was</del> variously empty ed about ruggin preventing chafes &c. Noon same weather still lying too under close reefed main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> stay sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail the main 1 <sup>st</sup> sail sheet gave way owing to the composition in the rope the stitches of the whip's not holding the rope being too slippery to allow them to draw three of the crew below deck & several of them on deck being but little use this breeze giving me a small proof of their ability which I am sorry to say I have but poor hopes.
8	1		Up N. S. W.			
9	1		off N. S. W.			
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					

Drift 3 miles per hour

Land the daily allowance of provisions &c.

At 11 48 S. 4 North











Ship Lady Amherst from London on a Whaling Voyage 9

4	5	6	hours	min	sec	Remarks on Thursday Sept 3 <sup>d</sup> 1800
1	5	2	2.15	00		P.M. Increasing Breezes employed as in
2	5	2				Forenoon
3	5	2				Boarded a Stow of <del>Port</del> containing
4	5	2				ing 50 Pieces allowing to each man one
5	5	2				Pound per diam <del>per diam</del>
6	5	2				Fresh Breezes in Fore & Mizzen Elop Galt
7	5	"				Sail
8	5	—	St. by S			
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	5	4				
12	5	5	St. by S			Am 8 <sup>th</sup> Winds & clear Weather
1	5	"				
2	5	"	St. —			Variable
3	5	"				
4	5	—	St. by S			Increasing Moderate E & Elop Galt Sail
5	5	—	St. by S			& Flying Sails
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				At 8 <sup>30</sup> A.M. Brig & Pantaloon bore down
9	5	6				& spoke us he being bound to Harbours
10	5	6				also passed a Dutch Brig apparently bound
11	5	"				up Channel
12	4	6				crew employed variously about the rigging
						sent down Fore top Galt yard to refit
						American strong breezes, Fair all night
						N by E in 44-45-57 North
						I took 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Malapour per diam







Ship Lady Amherst from London towards the Antwerp

#	R	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Sept 5th /33
1	8	4	N.W. by N.	North	P.M. Strong Wind with increasing Sea
2	4	2	N.W. by N.		Employed variously in the rigging
3	8	4			Brought a Piece of Reef containing
4	8	4			42 Pieces apparently very indifferent
5	8	4			
6	8	4			Dark & cloudy in the Night
7	8	4			
8	8	4			
9	8	4			
10	8	4			
11	8	4			
12	8	4		S.E.	Am Brisk Gale & cloudy running
1	8	4			under all requisite Sail
2	8	4			
3	8	4			
4	8	4			
5	8	4			Increasing Saw two Sail one running
6	8	4			the other Lying too
7	8	4			
8	8				Served to serve & Stow 30 <sup>th</sup> of Beef 2 <sup>nd</sup> of
9	8				that for the morning & evening
10	8				from employed this forenoon serving the
11	8				El. Royal rigging & doing other needfuls
12	8				Meridian Brisk Gale & clear Weather
					with moderate Sea one man Sick
					Having a bad hand others all well

At 11 in 39-46-34 North



Ship Lady Amherst from London towards the Northward

At	To	Et	Courses	Winds	At	Remarks on Friday Sept 6th 1833
1	8	"	Starboard	N.E.		P.M. Bristle Gales & clear weather
2	8	"				Employed as Forenoon Carpenter making
3	8	"				Planks for Store & main Traps & Cooper
4	8	"				Making Line Subbs -
5	8	"				
6	8	"				
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	7	6				
10	7	6				
11	7	6				
12	7	6				
1	7	"				A.M. Moderate Set Store Top Stud Sails
2	7	"				on the Starboard Side -
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	6	4				At 4 the wind Weering changed Star Sails
6	6	4				to the Starboard Side
7	6	"				Set Lower of Top Gal Stud Sails
8	6	"				
9	5	5				Arrived to prove & deliver 30 <sup>th</sup> of Cork
10	5	5				2 <sup>nd</sup> of Malicious morning & evening
11	5	5				Employed this Forenoon refitting the royal
12	5	5				baggage & other requisite goods -
						Meridian Steady breezes with Log Sea
						One man Sick with bad Head remainder
						all well

At 11 37-17-49 North



*Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea & back*

<i>H</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>St</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>Remarks on Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1755</i>
1	5		<i>Tr. by 12. 12. 12. 12.</i>	<i>E by S</i>		<i>On Steady breezes &amp; clear with little</i>
2	5					<i>Sea sent up main Royal mast &amp;</i>
3	5					<i>yard set the sail</i>
4	5					
5	5					<i>Employed variously two strange</i>
6	5					<i>Paul in sight. Standing as ourselves</i>
7	5					
8	4	6			<i>E. N. E.</i>	<i>Set Stud. Sails on both sides</i>
9	4	6				
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					<i>Am Light airs &amp; clear weather</i>
1	3	6				
2	3	6				
3	3	6				
4	3	6				
5	3					<i>morning two strange Paul in sight</i>
6	3					
7	3					<i>Wrote to crew the dayly allowance 50<sup>th</sup> of</i>
8	3					<i>Beef 2<sup>nd</sup> of Malabar Mearns &amp; Inmings</i>
9	2					
10	1	4				<i>Employed setting the cutting Black Otter's</i>
11	2					<i>boat stores furling their Lines Cooper</i>
12	2					<i>&amp; Carpenter variously Armourer making</i>
						<i>Copper Art. Higgins</i>
						<i>Meridian Light Airs Inclining to calm</i>
						<i>from all winds</i>
						<i><u>Mag. 35-52-21 North</u></i>
						<i>At 22<sup>h</sup> 52<sup>m</sup> 57<sup>s</sup> Am Apparent Time At the An-</i>
						<i>gular Dist of the Sun &amp; Moon which gives</i>
						<i>our Longitude 15-55-45 West of Green-</i>
						<i>nich</i>



Ship Lady Amherst from London on a Whaling Voyage

#	R	S	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Sunday Sept 8th 1833
1	2	4	S.W. by E	E. S. E.		Fine Light breeze & pleasant Serene weather Employed as Forenoon
2	2	4				
3	3	"				
4	3	4				
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				
9	3	4				
10	3	4				
11	3	4				
12	5	"				The Same Weather
1	3	"				
2	2	4				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				Morning a Stranger in company apparently the Ship Brothers who were our companion down channel
5	2	6				
6	2	6				
7	2	6				
8	4	"				Sailed to port 30 <sup>th</sup> of beef & usual quantity of Malspous
9	5	"				
10	5	"				At 10 am mustered the crew off & Performed Divine Service
11	4	4	J.M.			
12	4	4				Mercian Steady breeze & pleasant Weather from all well

At 1. 0. 1. 0.  
Obs in 34 24 44 North

At 23-26-57 am Apparent Time Observed  
the angular Distance of the Sun &  
moons nearest Limbs which gives our  
Longitude 17-45-0 West of Greenwich —



# Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

35

H	K	B	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on Monday Sept 5 <sup>th</sup> 1755
1	4	4	W. S	E. N. E		Pm Steady breezes & pleasant serene weather all serviceable Sail set Leaving our companion astern - - - -
2	4	4				
3	4	4				
4	4	4				
5	4	4				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	4				
9	3	4				
10	3	4				
11	4	"				
12	4	"				
1	5	"				Am Light breezes & serviceable trimd & made Sail according
2	5	"				
3	5	"				At day saw the Island of Madeira
4	5	4				
5	6	"				Served to the crew their dayly meat 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork & the usuall Quantity of Melapens
6	6	"				At 6-30 the Westernmost point of Madeira bore S. E. & 12 miles the North point S by S 1/2 S
7	6	"				13 miles Saw nothing of our companion
8	6	4				
9	3	3	W. S			
10	6	6				
11	6	4				Crew employed putting the putting block & hoops & other necessaries coopers making Line tubbs
12	6	4				Meridian Steady breezes & cloudy Crew all well

MS in 32-14-8. North



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea

	No	St	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Tuesday Sept 10 <sup>th</sup>
1	5	1	W. by S. S. S.	East		Pm Steady Breezes & Cloudy all
2	5	"				Servicable Sail set -
3	5	2				Employed as Forenoon
4	5	2				
5	5	2				
6	5	3				Increasing Breezes & Cloudy
7	6	"				
8	6	5				
9	6	5				
10	6	3				
11	6	3				
12	5	4				Am Steady Breezes & Clear
1	5	4				
2	4	4				
3	4	3				
4	5	"				Served to the Crew the usuall allowance
5	6	2				of Beef 30 <sup>lb</sup> with Mole for us
6	6	2				
7	6	2				This Day Broke out the Gun room
8	6	2	S S W			& commenced Drivving our Provisions
9	5					
10	5					Cloudy inclining to rain pass'd a
11	4	4				Brig standing to the S.W. - - -
12	4	6				Meridian more fine Crew all
						well -
						Obs'd in 29° 54' - 5 North





Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas Mr Burnett

Hour	Re	F	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Wednesday Sept 18 <sup>th</sup> 1755
1	6	2	S. by E	East		Pm Steady breezes & clear all needfull
2	6	2				2 Sail set
3	6	2				Employed drying & Stowing down the
4	6	2				Dry Provisions - - -
5	6	2				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	3				
9	8	3	S. by S	E. S. E		
10	8	3				
11	8	3				
12	8	3				Pm Fresh breezes & clear
1	8	3				
2	8	3				
3	8	3	- - -	N. E.		
4	7	4				
5	7	4				At Day Light Saw the S <sup>r</sup> Point of
6	6	5				Shoal bearing E. S. E 45 miles Set 2 <sup>nd</sup>
7	6	5				Sails on the Starboard Side
8	6					Variable winds in & out 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sail
9	6					according - - -
10	5					Served to brew 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork & 2 Quarts of
11	5					Molasses
12	5	4				crew & seopers employe as yesterday
						Meridian Increasing breezes & cloudy
						all Variable Sail Set from all well
						keeping a look out for whale

Obs in 27-17 North



*Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas*

#	W	W	Current	Winds &c	Remarks on Thursday Sept 12 <sup>th</sup> 33
1	6	4	Sh by S	East	The Steady Breezes & clear all usefull Sail set Employed Drivving the Day provision
2	6	4			
3	5	4			
4	5	4			
5	5	6			
6	5	6			
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	4				
11	3				
12	3		Variable		All Light Variable winds & clear Weather
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	3				
6	3				
7	2	4			
8	2	4			
9	2	2			
10	2	2		W by N	
11	1	4			Light Variable winds throughout this last part Meridian from 44 <sup>th</sup> N to 25 40-37 <sup>th</sup> North
12	1	"			

*Ordered to proc 30<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 4<sup>th</sup> of butter  
& 5<sup>th</sup> of Molasses*

*Employed Drivving Bread Broke out  
between deck*



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

19

W	K	S	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Friday Sept 13 <sup>th</sup> 1733
1	1	4	Thy W	S.S.E		Am Light airs & calms for the most of the first part
2	1	4				Employed as during forenoon
3	1	4				
4	1	4				
5	1	4				
6	1	4				
7	2	2				
8	2	2				
9	3	"				Am Light breezes sprung up made all usefull sail
10	3	"				
11	3	3				
12	3	3				Am Steady breezes & cloudy
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	3	"				Served to serve the usuall provisions Pork & Melapous - - - - -
6	2	6				
7	3	"				
8	3	"				Employed this day as last past
9	3	"				
10	3	"				
11	3	"				Meridian Light breezes & cloudy
12	3	"				Serve all well

As in 24 26 44 North



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Seas

H	K	S	Sounded	Winds	Sw	Remarks Saturday Sept <sup>r</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup> 1753
1	3	4	1 by 10	N.E.E		1 Pm Light Breezes & cloudy all
2	4	2				1 Serviceable Sail set
3	4	2				Crew employed as Latterly
4	4	2				
5	4	4				At 4 complicated & stowed down the
6	4	4				Dry & Provisions
7	5	2				
8	5	2	1 by 12 1/2	E.N.E		
9	5	6				
10	5	6				
11	5	6				
12	5	6				Am. Increasing winds & cloudy
1	7	2				Took in all small Sail
2	8	.				
3	7	2				
4	8	"				Ordered to send 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Beef & their
5	7	4				Usual Quantity of Melapous
6	7	4				Set small Sails Fresh Breezes &
7	7	4				Cloudy
8	8	.				Employed breaking out the fore
9	8	"				Hold getting a Line past & cutting
10	8	"				Ball
11	7	4				
12	7	4				Meridian & Winds with Sailing

& Hazy Weather send all well

Obs in 21<sup>st</sup> - 10<sup>th</sup> North  
53



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Northern Seas —

#	Ch	St	Com'ds	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Sept. 15th '33
1	7	"	St. W. W. 1848		Pm. Frost. Tracks & nothing. Hazy weather.
2	7	"			
3	6	2			Employed variously about the rigging
4	6	2	St. W. W. 1848		Amcours & seepers at their respective
5	4	"			Work.
6	4	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			Set Top and Sail on the Landward
9	6	"			Side.
10	6	"			
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Am. Steady Breezes & clear weather.
1	7	"			
2	7	4			
3	7	4			
4	7	4			Loaded to press 30 <sup>Rate Out</sup> of Beef 22-1 of Flour
5	7	4			& their usual quantity of Melassons
6	7	4			
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	7	4			
10	7	"			At 10 am Muster the crew off & perform
11	7	"			Devine Service
12	7	"			
					Meridian Steady Breezes & clear with
					Hazy Horizon.
					Obs in 19-33-12 North



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Antilles

Ch	Di	St	Source	Wind	Remarks on Monday Sept 16th
1	7	4	AMC	SE by E	On Fresh Breezes & Muddy all need.
2	3	6	AMC		Full Sail
3	7	2			
4	7	"			
5	7	"			
6	7	4			Look in Small Sails
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	7	4			
10	7	"			
11	6	4			
12	5	4			Am Moderate & clear
1	6	4			
2	6	4			
3	7	"			
4	7	"			
5	7	4			
6	7	4			
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	7	4			
10	7	4			
11	7	4			
12	5	"			

Arrived to place of the 30th latitude  
<sup>Lat</sup> 25 <sup>Lat</sup> 30 <sup>Lat</sup> 35

Employed setting up Red Stays & fore  
 Stays & doing breadfalls

At 11 am by our reckoning we were on  
 the supposed Pargas Banks the  
 water being much coloured above too  
 rounded to 115 fathoms found no  
 bottom here away. & made all sail  
 Meridian Fresh Breezes & thick hazy  
 weather. Crew all well

At 16-45-42 North







Ship Lady Ankerbot from London to the South Coast

# Ht Et current winds & Remarks midday Sept 1843

1 + 4 N.E.W. Light Bm Squally at intervals rain.  
Employed as most needfull

2 + 4  
3 + 4  
4 + 4  
5 + 4  
6 + 4  
7 + 4  
8 + 4  
9 + 4  
10 + 4 N.E.W.

Heavy Breezes & clear weather

11 4  
12 +  
13 +  
14 +  
15 +  
16 +  
17 +  
18 +  
19 +  
20 +  
21 +  
22 +  
23 +  
24 +  
25 +  
26 +  
27 +  
28 +  
29 +  
30 +

Variable winds with passing clouds & rain

1 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according

2 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according

3 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according

4 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according

5 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according

6 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according

7 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according

8 N.E.W. Breeze Squally with rain made & shortened sail according



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Antilles

26

H	M	S	Courses	Winds & W	Remarks on Thursday Sept 1 <sup>st</sup> 1800
1	0	4	ESE	South	Light Variable winds with Light Squalls & small rain
2	3	4			
3	7	4	SE by E		At 5 <sup>h</sup> 20-15 PM Apparent Time observed the angular Dist between the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 25-14 West of Greenwich.
4	4	"			
5	4	"	SE by E		
6	4	"			
7	4	"			
8	4	"	SE by E		At 10 to the Westward & at 11 Eased again to the South East
9	4	"			
10	3	"	West		
11	3	"	SE -	Variable	
12	4	"			Light Variable Winds & Clear Weather all night & Day
1	4	"	SE by E		
2	3	2			
3	3	2			
4	3	2	SE -		At 5 PM from the usual allowance 25-30 West of Greenwich
5	3	2			
6	3	"	SE by E		
7	3	"			Employed Atting up main rigging & other necessaries
8	3	"			
9	3	"			
10	2	4	SE by E		
11	2	4			Meridian Light Breezes & Clear serene Weather the forenoon
12	2	4			

At 12-31-36 North



Ship *Latip* Anchored from London to the North Sea

Remarks on Friday Sept 20th

Hour	Lat	Long	Wind	Sea
1	2		S.E.	calm
2	2			
3	1	4		
4	0			
5	0			
6	0			
7	0			
8	0			
9	4			
10	4		S.E.	
11	4			
12	4	4		
1	2			
2	2			
3	2			
4	2		S.E.	S.E.
5	1	4		
6	2	4	N.E.	
7	2	4		
8	2			
9	2			
10	1	4		
11	"			
12	"			

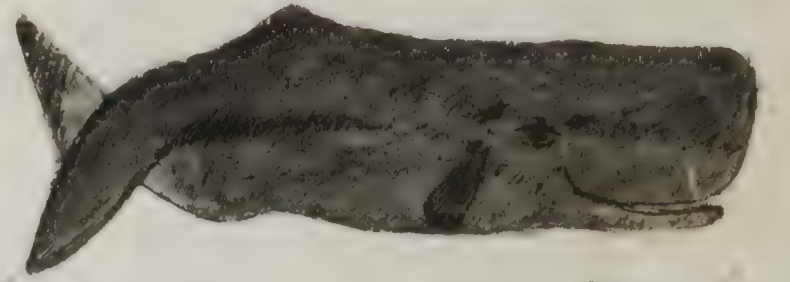
On Light Breezes & clear weather  
all requisite work done  
Employed this afternoon fitting  
up main & Mizzen rigging

Saw black fish down with two  
boats pleasantly the boats returned  
with one small

At dark squally unsettled weather  
wind variable fresh and tried  
ships according

Served to brew their usual Provi-  
sions viz 50 lb of Beef & 2 lb of  
Molasses

Checked ship light wind  
At 10 Saw Whales humming down  
boats gave chase



At midnight the boats returned hav-  
ing one Whale from all work

At 12-10 North  
Long 19-15-15 West



# Ship Logbook from London to the North Sea

17

A	B	C	Courses	Winds	M
1				Calms	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	1	"	Sby N	West	
8	2	"			
9	2	"			
10	2	"			
11	2	"			
12	2	"			
1	1	4			
2	1	4			
3	1	4			
4	1	4		North	
5	1	4			
6	1	4			
7	2	"			
8	2	6			
9	2	6		N.E.	
10	4	"			
11	5	"		N.W.	
12	5	"			

Remarks on Saturday Sept 21st  
 Light winds Ship lying  
 too fatting the whale

At 6 got in the whale & made  
 back lost one Spade Broke

Throughout the Night Light winds  
 the watches employed putting &  
 Leaning Blubber

Served to serve 30<sup>th</sup> of Pork of their  
 Usual Provisions

At 10 At the Fire on & commenced  
 boiling blubber

Steady Breezes throughout the last  
 part Crew all well

Pls in 4-36 North







Ship Lady embarked from London to the South Sea on 23rd Sept 1755

No	Gr	Br	Courses	Winds	Dir	Remarks on Monday Sept 23rd 1755
1	2	"	S by W	North		Am Light Winds & cloudy inclining to rain
2	2	"				At 3 finished Boiling & washed down the Deck's
3	2	"				At 6 Mustered the crew left & performed Divine Service
4	2	"				
5	2	"				
6	1	4				
7	1	4				
8	1	"				
9	1	"				
10	2	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"		N.W.		Am Light Winds & pleasant serene weather
1	3	"				
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	4	"				Carried to the crew 20 of beef & pork being the last of the pack's - with their 2 of Metapous
5	4	"				Employed this forenoon at Chandy Coopers making putting Cabs carpenter & Armourer as most needed
6	3	"				
7	3	"				
8	2	"				
9		"				
10		"				
11		"				
12		"				Meridian Light here inclining to Calm's crew all well
						Obs <sup>d</sup> in 8-42 North



Ship Lady Hunterst from London to the Northward

H	Ck	Et	Current	Winds at	Remarks on Tuesday Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1753
1	1	4	S by W	S.W.	P.M. Light Winds & pleasant
2	1	4			Serene Weather
3	1	4			Employed as in the forenoon
4	2	"			Brought to Shore of Beef of 42 Pieces & 80 of Pork 55 Pieces
5	2	"			
6	2	"			
7	2	"			
8	2	"			
9	1	4			
10	1	4			
11	1	4	South		Midnight Calm & Gutty
12	1	4			
1	}	"		Calm	
2		"			
3		"			
4	1	4			Served to brew 30 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & their usual Provisions
5	1	4			
6	1	4			
7	1	4			
8	2	"			Employed setting up Store rigging & doing other needful Provisions making cutting tugs
9	2	"			
10	2	"			
11	2	"			
12	3	"	S.W.	S.W.	Meridian Steady breezes & pleasant
1	3	"			Weather finding a South setting from the S.E. from all well
2	4	"			
At 5 <sup>h</sup> 59 <sup>m</sup> 52 <sup>s</sup> North					



Ship Lady embarked from London to the South Sea -

Day	Hour	Wind	Remarks
1	4	W. S. E.	Light Winds & clear
2	4	W. S. E.	Employed as most needfull
3	3	W. S. E.	
4	3	W. S. E.	
5	2	W. S. E.	
6	2	W. S. E.	
7	3	W. S. E.	Light Winds & variable Back'd & Forward Sails according
8	3	W. S. E.	
9	1	W. S. E.	
10	1	W. S. E.	
11	2	W. S. E.	
12	2	W. S. E.	Throughout the Night Dark & Squally with abundance of rain made & Shortned Sail according - - -
1	3	W. S. E.	
2	3	W. S. E.	
3	4	W. S. E.	
4	4	W. S. E.	
5	2	W. S. E.	Arrived To prove Port 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2 <sup>nd</sup>
6	2	W. S. E.	
7	1	W. S. E.	Employed as most needfull
8	1	W. S. E.	
9	1	W. S. E.	
10	1	W. S. E.	at Squarby with abundance of rain
11	2	W. S. E.	More Ship
12	4	W. S. E.	Meridian Steady Breezes & cloudy Crew all well

At 5 in 7<sup>th</sup> 21 North



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Antilles

Remarks on Thursday Sept 26

1 5 " S.W. 2 U.S. 10  
2 5 "  
3 4 3  
4 4 3  
5 4 3  
6 4 1  
7 4 "  
8 4 " S.W. 2 1/2  
9 4 4  
10 4 4 S.W.  
11 4 "  
12 3 6 S.W.

1 0 6  
2 4 " S.W. 1  
3 5 6  
4 5 6  
5 5 6  
6 5 6 S.W. 2 1/2  
7 5 "  
8 5 " S.W.  
9 5 2  
10 5 2 S.W.  
11 5 4  
12 5 4 S.W.

at 5 we found the Fore Stay & Bob Stay all gone owing to the Iron Strap round the Bow Sprit breaking got up Tackles to secure the Mast Bow Sprit &c &c

Fresh Breezes & Squally with constant rain throughout the Night made & shortened Sail occasionally

Served to Crew their Daily Provisions Beef 30. Molluscs 2 1/2

Dark Cloudy Weather with constant rain & Variable Winds Throughout the Last part Crew all well one excepted viz Henry Sticks Boatster

Sum Obscure

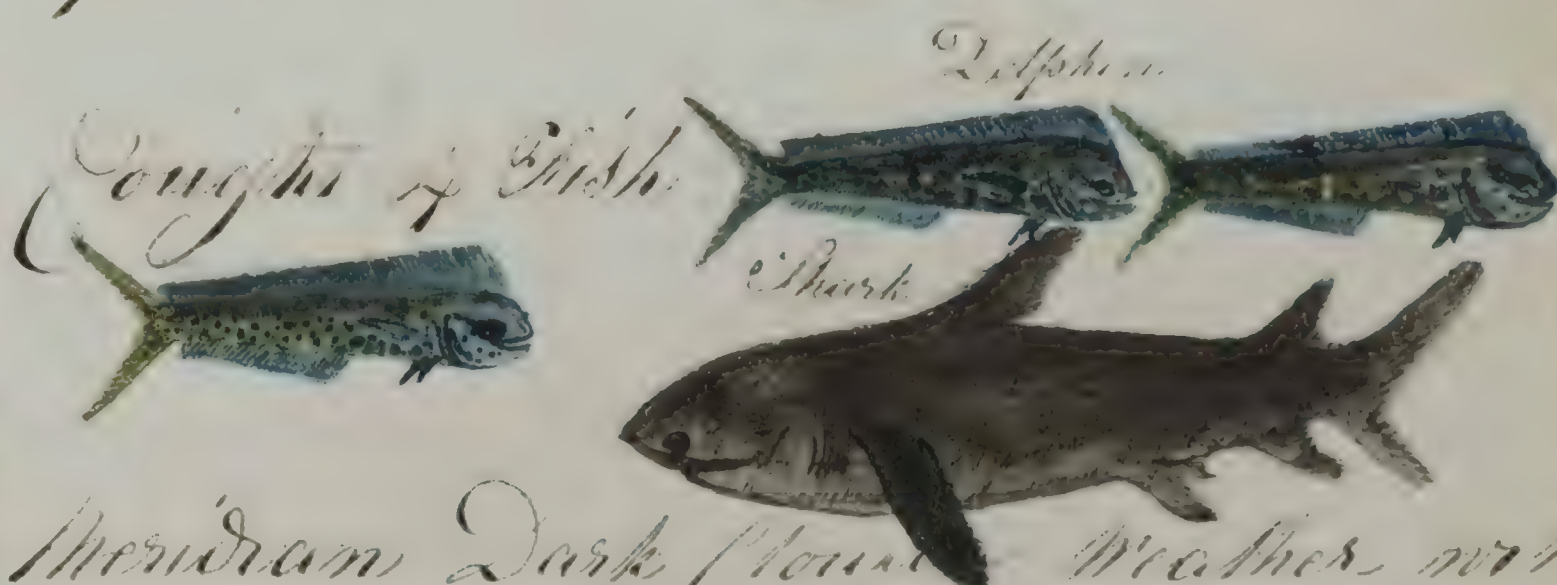


Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Antiochian Archipelago

Hour	W	S	Combed	Winds	Remarks
Friday Sept 27 <sup>th</sup> /55					
1					Pm Light Variable winds & calms with abundance of rain
2					
3					
4	-			Calm	
5					
6					
7					
8	2	-	S by E	S.W.	
9					
10				Calm	
11					
12					Am D <sup>r</sup> weather tacking occasionally
1	2		N by E		
2	2				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1	4			
6	1	4	S.E.		
7					
8				Calm	
9	2				
10	2				
11	1				
12	1				

Sailed to the <sup>Gen<sup>l</sup></sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of Port & 2<sup>nd</sup> of Mo-  
lousons

More fine employed securing the Bow  
Sprit



Meridian Dark stormy weather with  
rain at intervals throughout these  
24 hours two of the crew viz  
Boy Leo & Henry Stokes

Sun Obscure



34 Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

No	Pr	St	Courses	Winds	Sp	Remarks Saturday Sept 28 <sup>th</sup> 1791
1	2	4	W. S. W.			1 Pm calms & Light Variable winds with frequent rain tacked occasionally.
2	2	4				
3	2	"				
4	2	"				
5	2	"	N. E. by E			at 5 Van W. strange
6	2	"				by standing to the N. W.
7	2	4	S. E.			
8	2	4				
9	1	4				
10	1	4				
11	1	4	N. E. by E			
12	1	4				Am more fine with Light winds all needfull Sail set
1	2	"				
2	2	"				
3	2	2	S. E.			
4	3	"				
5	3	"	S. South			Ordered to proc <sup>re</sup> 24 <sup>lb</sup> of Beef & Pork
6	3	"				meat being stop'd as being sick having
7	3	"				ing <sup>st</sup> in the Head Melancholic the usual
8	3	"	S. W.			Quantity
9	3	"				
10	3	"				This day allowed to people to wash & repair their cloaths
11	3	"				
12	3	"				Meridian Dark cloudy Weather Stars still visible the day over on better

Variable throughout these 24 hours



At 10<sup>o</sup> 20<sup>o</sup> 43<sup>o</sup> N. W.







Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea

#	R	St	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Monday Sept 30 <sup>th</sup> 733
1	7	"	S E by E	NW		On Squally unsettled weather with
2	4	"				constant rain
3	0	"	S. E			
4	0	"	South			
5	0	"				
6	0	"				
7	0	"				
8	0	"				
9	0	4	S. E			
10	0	4				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				
1	4	"	E by E			
2	4	"	N. E			
3	4	"				
4	4	"	S. E			
5	4	4	S. E by E			
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	3	"	W by N			
10	3	"	S. E			
11	3	4				
12	3	4				

Variable throughout

Worked frequently throughout these 24 Hours

Served to the crew 2<sup>nd</sup> of Beef & Mutton 2

Moderate & cloudy employed sitting up the Mast Stays & other needfuls

Meridian Dark & cloudy inclining to rain Stakes in the Pick List

Sum Measure



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

37

Day	W	S	Course	Winds	Dir
1	2	4	E.S.E	South	
2	2	4			
3	1	4	E.by.S		
4	1	4			
5	1	4	S.by.E		
6	1	4			
7	2	4	S.E.by.S		
8	3	4			
9	4	"	S.E. 1/2 E		
10	4	"			
11	4	"	S.E.by.E		
12	4	"			
1	3	4	S.E		
2	3	4			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	4	"			
6	4	"	S.E.by.S		
7	3	"			
8	3	"			
9	3	"			
10	3	"	S.E		
11	2	"			
12	2	"			

Variable from S.E.W. to S.W.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 1st 1788

Clear Light Variable winds with constant rain

At 3 P.M. Ship to the Southward

Am S.W. winds with rain or through the night


Secured the crew 25 of Beef with their usual provisions

Later part Steady Breeze & Windy  
Crew variously employed about the  
higging caught one Fish  
Took unwell

John Moore



Ship Lady Lambert from London toward the South Seas

Day	Hour	St. Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 2nd 1733
1	2	2 S.E.	C.B.W.	In the evening breezes & cloudy all day
2	2	2		variable Cloud but crew employed
3	3			as forenoon sent down fore top
4	3	4		glad sail to repair
5	3	4		at 4 sent so and set it
6	3	4		
7	3	4		Caught a fish 
8	3	4		
9	2	4		
10	2	4		
11	3			
12	3	C.B.W.		In the evening breezes & Pleasant weather
1	3	4		
2	3	4 C.B.		
3	3	4		
4	3	4		Ordered to proc 2 <sup>th</sup> of keel & 2 <sup>th</sup> of
5	3	4		metaphors
6	3			
7	3			
8	3			Broke out fore hold for water
9	3			
10	3	C.B.W.		
11	3			
12	3	C.B.		Meridian steady breezes with pleasant weather crew all well
				By 7 in 4-27 North

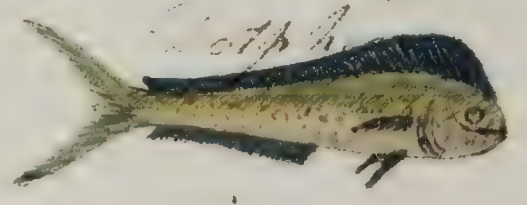


Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Northern Seas 89

#	%	Et	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks on Thursday Oct 3 <sup>d</sup> / 33
1	3		N. & W	N.W		P.M. Fresh Breezes & Variable backed occasionally
2	3		N.E. by E			
3	4		N. by E			
4	4					Crew employed as most needfull
5	5					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					Set byalls & Fly Ebb
9	4					
10	4					
11	4		N.W. & S			
12	4					Am Dark & Squally with rain in small Sails
1	4	6	N.W. & S			
2	4	6				
3	4	4				
4	4	4				Leaved to the crew 30 <sup>th</sup> of Port & 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Molapous
5	4		N.W. & S			
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	4	N.W. & S			Squally at Intervalls rain crew Employed as before
10	4	4				
11	4	4				
12	4	4				Meridian Steady Breezes & clear all usefull Sail set Crew all well During this Forenoon the Carpenter made use of ill Language to the Second Officers with respect of some various <sup>be nothing to hope for</sup> Jobs in his the Second Officers boat for which I have had to give him a severe reprimand <u>Obs in 3-5<sup>th</sup> of the</u>



Ship Lady Amherst from London on a Whaling Voyage

#	W	F	current	Winds	Remarks on Friday Oct 4 <sup>th</sup> '83
1	4	4	W by E	South	On Steady Breezes & clear
2	4	4			all Proviable Sail set
3	4				Men employed variously in
4	4		W by E		the rigging
5	4				
6	4	4	W by E		Brought a pack of Spirit food
7	4	4			& a Gum butt of bread
8	4	4	W by E		
9	4	4			
10	4	4	W by E		
11	4	4			
12	4	4			Middle part of Quarters with sail
1	4	6			made & shortened Sail according
2	4	6			
3	4	6			
4	4	6			Draved out 30 <sup>th</sup> of Oct & 2 <sup>th</sup> of Sept
5	4	4			food 2 of Metapous
6	4	4			
7	4	4			caught a fish 
8	4	4			
9	4	4			Moderate & clear made all new
10	4	4			full Sail one man Sick viz Estlin
11	4	4			Chambers
12	4	4			Meridian Steady Breezes & pleasant
					Weather all well excepting Chambers
					Is in 3° 8' North

During this forenoon got all  
Spare Sails new & old on  
Deck to air



Ship Lady Underst from London to the South Sea

H	W	E	Courses	Winds	Dir	Remarks on Saturday Oct 5th 55
1	4	6	W. S. W.	S. by E		Pm Shady breezes & pleasant weather
2	4	6				
3	4	6				Crew employed making Shot for
4	4	6				Fluke ropes & doing other necessities
5	4	6				
6	4	6				
7	5	"	West			Steved the Sail below
8	5	"				
9	4	4				
10	4	6				
11	4	6				
12	4	6				Am 8 <sup>o</sup> weather
1	4	6				
2	4	6	W. by E			
3	4	6				
4	4	6	West			Brought a cask of Barley
5	5	2				Landed so from 50 <sup>th</sup> of Beef
6	5	"	W. by S			5 <sup>th</sup> of Barley 5 <sup>th</sup> of Melopous
7	5	"				
8	5	"				Brought a Hoghead of Stew
9	4	"				
10	4	"	W. by S			
11	4	"				
12	4	"				

Letter sent Squary with Flynn  
 Charles Chambers with unwell  
 the Doctor having occasion to  
 attend him the rest of the crew with  
 the in 2-17 North



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea <sup>Command</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1833

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 6 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	4	"	N. by E	S. by W	All steady breezes & clear all night Sail set Crew employed at their own service Hanging this day to themselves as to their washing & mending
2	4	"			
3	4	"			
4	4	"			
5	4	4			
6	4	4			
7	4	4			
8	4	4			
9	4	6	N. S. W	South	
10	4	6			
11	5	"			
12	5	"			
1	5	"			All steady breezes & clear throughout these 24 hours
2	5	"	N. by E	S. by W	
3	4	6			
4	4	6			
5	5	"			Served to the crew 30 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 11-1- of Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> of Molasses
6	5	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			
9	5	"			
10	5	"			
11	5	"	N. S. W		
12	5	"			
Meridian weather as above (crew all well with the exception of phlegm be being much better)					
Obs in 1-20-30 North					
At 10 Am Mustered the crew & performed Devine Service taking our Sermon from 1 <sup>st</sup> Tim 1. 15 Verse of these words — This is a faithful saying, and worthy of all ac- ception, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners of whom I am chief					



Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Sea <sup>Commander</sup> Jm Barnett 70


Day	Hour	Wind	Direction	Remarks on Monday Oct 7th 1833
1	4	"	W by S South	On a steady breeze & pleasant breeze
2	1	"	N.W.	Weather all variable & sail set
3	1	"		
4	4	"		
5	1	4		
6	4	4		Set small sails such as royals & fly
7	4	4	W by S	1/2
8	4	4		
9	4	6		
10	4	6		
11	5	"	W by S	
12	5	"		Am increasing breeze & cloudy
1	5	"		Took in small sails
2	5	"		
3	4	6		
4	4	6		
5	5	"		Carved to the crew 30 <sup>th</sup> of Beef 2 <sup>5</sup> of
6	5	"		Barley 3 <sup>2</sup> of Metapour
7	5	"		
8	5	"	N.W.	Crew variously employed (carpenter making
9	5	"		Boats masts sail maker repairing an old
10	5	"		main sail
11	5	"		
12	5	"		Meridian fresh breeze & clear weather
				crew with exception of stowagers he much
				better

Obs in 5-20-0. South



Ship Lady Amherst from London towards the Southern Seas

No	Pk	St	Courds	Trinds	St	Remarks on Tuesday Feb 8 <sup>th</sup> 1733
1	5	.	W. N.	South.		Am Steady breezes & clear all Usefull Sail set  crew employed as most needfull
2	5	"				
3	4	6				
4	4	6				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				Am brisk breezes & cloudy
8	5	"	W. N.			
9	6	4				
10	6	4	S. N.			
11	6	2				
12	5	4				
1	5	4				Drove to front 30 <sup>th</sup> of Park 4 <sup>th</sup> of Colit place & 2 <sup>th</sup> of Metapous
2	5	4				
3	5	4				
4	5	4	W. N.			
5	5	"				
6	5	"	W. N.			
7	5	"				Strong breezes took in Fore Top Gall Sail & shud down Fore Top Sail set up Top rigging & Stays
8	5	"				
9	4	6				
10	4	6				
11	2	4				
12	2	4				

Caught a  <sup>Dolphin</sup>  
Maurian Brisk Trades & cloudy  
Weather crew well accepting Pham  
lars

As in 1<sup>st</sup> & South

Long 22 1/2 to 25 m



Lady Amherst from London to the South I had Amherst

#	°	'	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 9th 1833
1	4	4	S. by E.	South	P.M. Strong winds & cloudy all re-
2	4	4			quisite Sail set
3	4	4			Sail maker making a mizen S. G. Sail
4	4	4			the others employed as most needfull
5	5	"			Fresh Breezes in Fore Top Gal. Sail
6	5	"	S. by E.		
7	5	4			Brought a Librarian of Manuscripts
8	5	4			
9	5	4			
10	5	4			
11	5	"			
12	5	"	S. by E.		Am Increasing Breezes in Main &
1	6	"			
2	6	"	S. by E.	S. E.	
3	6	4			
4	6	4			Served out the daily Provisions Beef 30
5	6	"			Barley 5 <sup>Lib. Cent</sup> 1 Molasses 5 <sup>Lib. Cent</sup>
6	6	"	S. by E.		Employed Ditching up Main Eop Mast
7	6	"			luggins & Baskets
8	6	"			At 22-32-54 am. Observed the angular Dist
9	5	"			of the Sun & Moon's nearest Limits
10	5	"	S. by E.		which gives our Longitude 22-53-50 west
11	4	"			of Greenwich
12	4	"			Meridian Strong winds as throughout
					Prevent all well with the exception of
					Chambers he appears rather worse

Set in 2 45-54 South

Long by Chron 23-19. 31 West



Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Seas

#	%	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 24 <sup>th</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> 80
1	5	"	S.W. by W	N.E.	Pm Fresh breezes & cloudy
2	5	"			all Scurvicate Sail set
3	5	"			Crew variously employed the
4	5	"			Sail makers as before
5	5	6			
6	5	6			
7	5	"			
8	5	"	S.W.		
9	6	4			Moderate & cloudy At Top Gall
10	6	4			Sails
11	6	4			
12	6	4	S.W. by E		
1	5	4	S.W.		Am Strong winds & clear
2	5	4			
3	5	4			
4	6	"			Loaded to crew 30 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 12 <sup>th</sup> of
5	6	"			of Flour & 2 <sup>th</sup> of Matapous
6	6	"	S.W. by E		
7	6	"			Crew variously employed
8	6	"			
9	6	"			
10	6	"	S.W. by E		
11	5	4			
12	5	4	S.W.		

Moderate Steady breezes & clear  
 Crew well with the exceptions of  
 Chambers the Doctor having  
 occasion to bleed again, having  
 an inflammation of the Bowels 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 stage

Lat in 4 59 South

Long - 24- 48 West



Lucday Amherst from London to the South Seas 17<sup>th</sup> Nov 1755

Day	W	St	Courses	Minds	Am	Remarks on Friday Oct 11 <sup>th</sup> 55
1	5	4	S. S. W	S. E		Pm Fresh Breezes & cloudy all
2	5	4				Serviceable Sail set
3	5	4				
4	5	4				Crew variously Employed Sail
5	5	4				makers as before
6	5	4	S. W by E			
7	6	4				
8	6	4	1/2 S			Increasing Breezes in Evening Jib
9	6	4				
10	6	4	S. S. W			
11	5	6				
12	5	6	S. S. W			Am Same weather took in Fore
1	5	6				& Mizzen Sep Gall Sails
2	5	6				
3	6	"				
4	6	4	South	E S E		
5	5	"				Ordered to the crew 2 <sup>th</sup> of Deck 5-1
6	5	4				of Upper Deck 2 of Masts -
7	5	4				
8	5	4				Employed as most needfull unbrut
9	5	4				Square main Sail but the old
10	5	4	S. 1/2 W			one
11	5	4				
12	5	4	S. by W			Meridian moderate & clear two
						Hands Sick viz Henry Burton Cook
						& John Chambers remainder well
						that is in the th. tempers indifferent
At Day Light Descried a						
Change being apparent						
by standing to the S.W.						
						Lat 7-26 South
						Long 25-21-30 West





*Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Ocean*

<i>H</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>St</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Alt</i>	<i>Remarks on Saturday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1833</i>
1	5	"	<i>S by W</i>	<i>E by S</i>		<i>On Fresh Breezes &amp; Cloudy all Evening</i>
2	5	"				<i>at the Sail Set</i>
3	4	+				<i>Crew variously employed Sail makers</i>
4	4	4				<i>repairing main Sail</i>
5	5	"				
6	5	"	<i>S by W</i>			
7	5	"				
8	5	"	<i>S by W</i>			
9	5	+				
10	5	4	<i>S by W</i>			
11	5	6				
12	5	6	<i>South</i>			<i>Am. &amp; Weather</i>
1	5	"				
2	5	"				<i>Squally with rain in Evening 7th &amp;</i>
3	4	4				<i>Wizen S. G. Sail</i>
4	5	4				
5	5	4				<i>Drawn out Reef 28<sup>th</sup> Barley 5. Midday</i>
6	5	4	<i>S. W.</i>			<i>ous 3 Quarts Flour to Sick 2 Quarts &amp; more</i>
7	5	4				<i>adequate</i>
8	5	4				
9	5	"				<i>(crew having this day to wash &amp; mend)</i>
10	5	"				
11	5	0				
12	5	0	<i>N by W</i>			<i>Meridian Dark &amp; Squally made &amp;</i>
						<i>Shortened Sail according crew well</i>
						<i>with the exception of Burton &amp; Chambers</i>

*Lat in 9-41 South  
Long 25-45 West*



Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Ocean

Day	W	E	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Sunday 13 <sup>th</sup> 183
1	4	4	South	E.S.E		2 Pm Fresh Breezes & Squally
2	4	4				throughout made & shortened sail
3	5	6				according -

4 5 6 S by W

5 5 4

6 5 4

7 6 "

8 6 "

9 5 "

10 5 "

11 5 "

12 5 "

1 5 "

2 5 " S by W

3 5 4

4 5 4

5 5 6

6 5 6 S by W

7 5 6

8 5 6 S by W S.E.

9 4 4

10 4 4 S by W

11 5 "

12 5 "

11m -

Served to brew 28<sup>th</sup> <sup>Sept</sup> 10 Quarts of Malt  
& 3 Quarts of Molasses, <sup>all extra</sup> flour  
& Molasses for Sick

Meridian moderate & clear At 8 by 7 1/2  
Brew all well with the exception of  
Burton & Chambers the latter much better  
Obs in 12 - 4 South

Long 26 - 12 - 48 West

At 10 Am mustered the crew & performed  
Divine Service taking the Sermon from  
Rom. VIII. 34 Verse.

It is Christ that died, yea rather that is risen  
again, who is even at the right hand of God,  
who also maketh intercession for us.

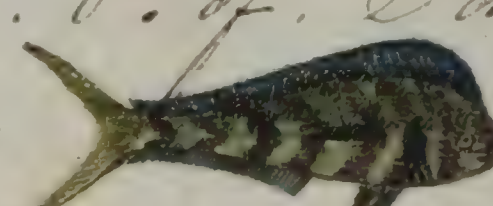


Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Ocean

#	St	Courses	Winds	St	Remarks on Monday Feb 14 <sup>th</sup> '33
1	5	"	S by W	S. by E	In a Steady Breeze & Fine Weather all needfull Sail Set
2	5	"			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	6	"			
6	6	"	S by W		
7	6	"			
8	6	"			
9	6	"			
10	6	"	S. by W		
11	6	"			
12	5	4			Am Same Weather
1	6	"			
2	6	"			
3	6	"			
4	6	"			Perced to the crew 28 <sup>th</sup> of Beef <sup>2 to 3</sup> 1 -
5	6	"			of Barley 3 Quarts of Molasses with
6	6	"			Extra Flour & Molasses for Sick
7	6	"			
8	6	"			
9	6	"			at 2 Squares in small Sails -
10	6	"	S. by W		Crew Variously Employed - -
11	6	"			
12	5	"	S by W		Meridian more moderate At 8
					Crew all well with the exception of
					Burton & Chambers
					Obs in 14 - 50 South
					Long 27 - 0-31-8 West



Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Ocean M. Perrot's

No	Dr	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks on Tuesday 15 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	4	"	S by E	E by S	Pm Steady Breezes & Pleasant serene weather boat Steers fitting & make ropes
2	4	"	"	"	Tradesmen variously Sail makers making Mizzen Top Sail
3	4	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	
5	4	"	"	"	
6	4	"	"	"	Broach'd a Piece of Beef containing 42 Pieces. & of. Pork 53 Pieces
7	4	"	"	"	Caught a 
8	4	"	S. by E	"	
9	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	South	"	
11	4	"	"	"	
12	3	6	S by E	"	Am moderate Breezes & cloudy
1	4	4	"	"	
2	4	4	S by E	"	At the weather became squally reduced Sail according
3	5	4	"	"	
4	5	4	"	"	
5	3	4	S. S. E	East	At Day Light Fresh Breezes & variable made all Sail to the best advantage
6	5	6	"	"	Served to crew 28 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 3-1 Split
7	5	6	"	"	Peas 2 <sup>5</sup> 1 of Metaphes
8	5	6	"	"	Employed making Mizzen Top Sail went
9	5	4	"	"	E. S. of Sail bent another
10	5	4	"	"	
11	5	5	"	"	
12	5	5	"	"	Meridian Steady Breezes & clear serene weather crew as yesterday Chambers much better
					Lat in 16 - 26 South
					Long 26 - 51 - 32 West



*Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Sea*

<i>Day</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1	4		<i>N.E.</i>	<i>East</i>	<i>Br moderate breezes &amp; Pleasant</i>
2	4				<i>serene weather</i>
3	2	4		<i>Variable</i>	<i>Squally with rain wind veering</i>
4	2	4			<i>Westerly set Studd Sails</i>
5	5			<i>S.E.</i>	
6	5				<i>Still Variable in Studd Sails</i>
7	5	4			
8	5	4			
9	6	6			
10	6	6	<i>S.S.E. &amp; E</i>	<i>E.S.E.</i>	
11	6	6			
12	6	6			<i>Steady Breezes throughout this middle</i>
1	6	6			<i>&amp; Last part</i>
2	6	6			
3	6	4			
4	6	4			<i>Set Top &amp; Top Gall Studd Sails</i>
5	5				
6	5				<i>Moved to the fore 28<sup>th</sup> of Reef 4 of Main</i>
7	4	2			<i>3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses</i>
8	4	2			
9	5	4			<i>Employed as yesterday</i>
10	5	4			
11	5				
12	5				

*Meridian Pleasant serene weather  
Crew as Latterey Chambers etc incapable  
of doing duty*

*Lat in 18-30 South  
Long in 25-27-31 West*







Today Amherst from London to the Southern Sea

#	h	f	Course	Wind	Alt
1	2	4	S E by S	E N E	
2	2	4			
3	2	4			
4	2	4			
5	2	4			
6	1	"	S S E		
7	1	"			
8	1	"	S S W		
9	2	"			
10	2	4	S by E		
11	3	4			
12	3	4			
1	3	4			
2	3	4			
3	2	"			
4	2	"			
5	2	4			
6	2	4	S by W		
7	3	4			
8	3	4	S by W		
9	2	"			
10	2	"			
11	2	"	S S W		
12	2	"			

Light & variable

Remarks on Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1833

Pm Light breezes & Pleasant Weather

At 2<sup>h</sup> - 35<sup>m</sup> - 31<sup>s</sup> Pm Obs<sup>d</sup> the angular Distance between the Sun & moon which gives our Longitude 24-44-45 West of Greenwich

Middle & Last part Light air & Clear

Served to crew 28<sup>lb</sup> of Beef 5 Quarts of Peas & 2<sup>lb</sup> 1<sup>lb</sup> of Molasses

crew employed as Lettery

Meridian Light breezes & Clear Weather found a Large Duck sitting from the S W the crew all well with the exception of Burton (hambers doing duty)

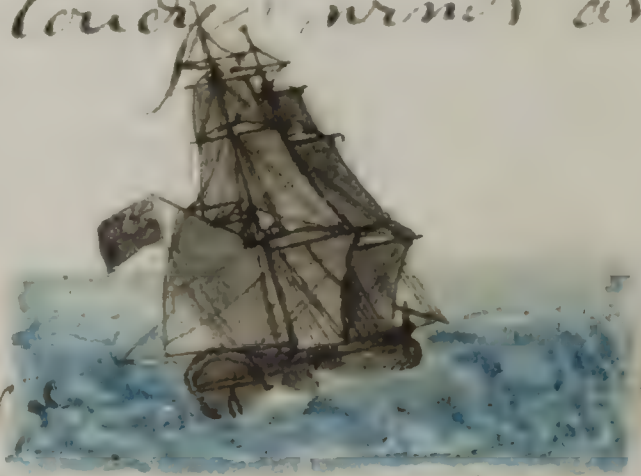
Obs<sup>d</sup> in 20-33 South

Long in 24-25-47 West



Lady Amherst from London towards the Japan Seas

	W	E	Courses	Winds	Am	Remarks on Saturday Oct 15 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	2	"	South	E.S.E		PM Light air & variable throughout
2	2	"				the whole of these 24 hours trim'd & made
3	2	"				succeeding
4	2	"	S. by E			At 3-57-16 PM Obs <sup>d</sup> the angular Distance of
5	2	"				the Sun & moon's nearest Limbs which
6	2	"	South			gives our Longitude 24-56-0 West of Greenwich
7	2	"				
8	2	"				At 8-25-43 PM Obs <sup>d</sup> the angular Distance between
9	2	"				the Star Pomallhaut & moon's remotest Limbs
10	2	"				which gives our Long 24-24 West of Greenwich
11	2	"	S. 1/2. W			
12	2	"				am Pleasant serene weather
1	1	4				
2	1	4				
3	1	4				Served to the crew 29 <sup>th</sup> of Beef 4 <sup>th</sup> of Pork
4	1	4				& three Quarts of Molasses
5	2	"				At Day Light Cloudy wind as before
6	2	"	S. by E			
7	2	"				
8	2	"				Saw a strange Ship standing
9	2	"				to the Northward set our colours which she
10	1		S.S.W	S.E		answered proving <sup>her</sup> to be an English vessel
11	1					
12	1					Meridian Light air inclining to calm
						crew in good health with the exception of
						Barter
						Obs <sup>d</sup> in 21-25 South
						Long 24-30-0 West





Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

Hour	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					Light airs & Calm's for the first part
2				Calm	
3					
4	1		South	E.S.E	At 4-56-3 Pm Obs the angular Distance of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 24-25-45 West of Greenwich
5	1				
6	1				
7	2				
8	2		S.W	S.W	
9	2				Again at 7-8-27 Pm Observed the angular Distance of the Star Thothothus & the Moon's remote Limbs which gives our Longitude 24-24-45 West of Greenwich
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	4				
2	4		South	E.S.E	Middle part Increasing breezes & Cloudy with passing Showers of small rain
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				Served to crew their Weekly Allowance viz Beef 24 lb & Hour 32 Molas 32 Quarts
8	4				
9	4	4			
10	4	4	P.M. &		
11	4	4			
12	4	4			At 10 AM Mustered the crew aft & perform Divine Service taking the Sermon from the Book of Ezekiel 18 <sup>th</sup> Verse 27 <sup>th</sup> When the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

Steady breezes & clear for the last part crew all in good health with the exception of Burton

Obs in 25-45 South  
Longitude 24-24-15 West



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Port Phillip

#	h	h	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Monday Oct 21 <sup>st</sup> /33
1	4	"	ch. S. E.	East		From steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather all Serviceable Sail set.
2	4	"				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				At 4 <sup>th</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> PM Obs the angular Distance of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 24-51-30 West of Greenwich
5	1	"				Light winds & Pleasant
6	1	"	South			At 7 <sup>th</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> PM Obs the angular Distance of the Star & Moon which gives our Longitude 24-44-5 West of Greenwich
7	2	"				
8	2	"				
9	4	"				
10	4	"	ch. S. E.			
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Middle part steady breezes & Heavy
1	5	4		S. E.		
2	5	4	ch. S. E.			
3	4	2				
4	4	2	ch. S. E.			Carried to the crew 29 of Port 12 of Spirit 2 Quarts of Metaphis
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				crew employed making that Sail
8	4	"	South			Makers making M. S. Sail Chadsomen
9	4	"				Various day
10	4	"	ch. S. E.			
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Meridian at this last part steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather. Went with the accession of Butter all well

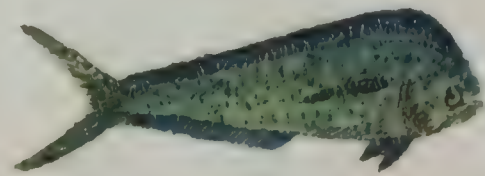
Obs in 24-14 South  
Longitude 24-50-16 W







Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

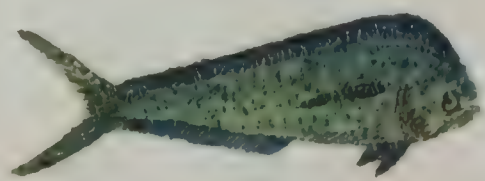
	W	Th	Courtes	Winds & W	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1856
1	7	"	S. E by E	N. E	2 Pm. Cloudy breezy & clear all service
2	7	"			-the Sail but crew employed as for noon
3	7	"			
4	7	"			At 4 <sup>h</sup> 24 <sup>m</sup> 56 <sup>s</sup> Pm Obs <sup>d</sup> the Angular Dist
5	7	"			of the Sun & Moon which gives our
6	7	"			Longitude 23-2-45 West of Greenwich
7	7	"			
8	7	"			
9	7	"			
10	7	"			
11	7	"			
12	7	"			Middle & Last part weather as above
1	7	"			
2	7	"			
3	6	4			
4	6	4			Arrived to from 24 <sup>th</sup> Oct 1856 at 11 <sup>h</sup> 15 <sup>m</sup> 15 <sup>s</sup> Pm
5	6	4			& 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter of Moon
6	6	4			
7	6	"			
8	6	"			Employed as yesterday
9	5	4			
10	5	4			Caught 6 - 
11	5	4			
12	5	4			Meridian cloudy with small rain & wind

Chert to grow by Port 11 of Capital road  
S. L. Ward of Melrose

Employed as yesterday

Caught by

Caught at 



Meridian cloudy with small rain except  
all night with the exception of Buxton  
Lynn & Scrube

Lat in 28 0 South  
 Long in 20 55 0 West



Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand

H	W	Bar	Comet	Winds	At	Remarks on Thursday Feb 24 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	4					On Increasing winds with thick rainy weather took in Top gall Sails & Fly Jib
2	4					
3	4					
4	4	4	Scd	W		At 4 Pm having the appearance of clearing weather Mingle reefed the Top Sails
5	4	4				
6	4	4				at 8 Pm took in the second reef of Top Sails
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	4	4				
10	4	4				
11	4	4				
12	4					Midnight Strong winds & squally with frequent rain until 2 Am when it became more moderate cut one reef of Fore top Sail
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					at Day <sup>Light</sup> moderate breezes & clear made more Sail At Top gall Sails
6	3					hook
7	3					
8	3	4				Drum to run 24 of top 31 of Store & 3 Quarts of molasses
9	3	4				
10	3					At 2 Pm this forenoon began to rain & melt
11	3					
12	4	2				Meridian moderate breezes & clear weather Crew all well with the exception of Cuzler

Feb 28 11<sup>th</sup> North

Longitude 78 31 West



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand to Burnett

#	W	St	Course	Winds	Remarks on Observatory Oct 25 <sup>th</sup> 88
1	4	"	East	E.S.E	Pm moderate & cloudy all the hull Sail set sent down Store royal yard & Mast & some other needfull
2	4	"			
3	4	"			
4	4	4			
5	4	4			Moderate & variable back Ship to the Southward
6	4	4	E.S.E	S.E	
7	4	4			
8	3	2	S.W.		
9	3	2			Am moderate with a head Sea all regulate Sail set
10	4	2			
11	4	2			
12	4	"			
1	4	"			Sailed to the point by top of Post 11 Ots & 1 pht Head & 2 Quarts of Melopes
2	4	"	S.S.W		
3	4	"			
4	4	"			
5	4	"			Light air & calm through the last Part Employed setting up the other 600 Hay from 1000 started in one of the Hooks God forbid same Weather. Saw several Ewe Backs Crew all well Burten now doing duty
6	4	"			
7	4	"			
8	1	"	S by S		
9	1	"			At 10 in 28 44 S Long 18-37 West
10	1	"			
11	5	"			
12	5	"			



*Lady Ankerst from London towards New Zealand*

<i>N</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Remarks on Saturday Feb 28<sup>th</sup></i>
1			Calms			Calms throughout the first part with Large swell from the N. West
2			Ship's			
3			Head			
4			Breast			
5			from			
6			N.E.			
7			to			
8			W. S. W.			at 10 Light airs & clear weather
9						
10			N.E. & S.E.	W. S. W.		Am. S. Winds & weather through the middle part
11	1	4				
12	1	4				
1	1	4				
2	1	4				
3	2					Moved to the fore 29 <sup>th</sup> of Reef 4 Quarts of Barley & 3 Quarts of Malt
4	2	4				
5	3	4				at 10 Light airs & clear weather
6	3	4	N.E.	W. S. W.		
7	4	5				Beady breezes at 10 & 11 got
8	4	5	N.E.	W. S. W.		
9	4	5				Stud Chills Sail makers making
10	4	2				
11	4					Main Top Sail
12	4					

*Meridian Moderate breezes & clear*  
*Meridian Fresh breezes & cloudy*  
*Reef all well*  
*Obs in 29-30 South*  
*Long - 17-40 West*




*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand March*

A	W	W	Counted	Miles	Remarks
Sunday Oct 27th /33					
1	6	"	S E by S		Am. Fresh breezes & cloudy at intervals rain under a moderate press of Sail
2	6	"			
3	5	"			
4	5	"	S. E 1/2 S		
5	4	4			Winds Increasing
6	5	4	0 S. E		
7	5	4			
8	5	4			
9	5	"			Strong <sup>wind</sup> & squally took in Top gall Sail
10	5	"	S. E by E		
11	5	"			
12	5	"			Am Winds increasing reef Top Sails
1	5	"			At 2 Double reef the Top Sails
2	5	"			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			Look in the Jib & Spanker
5	5	"			Served to press 29 <sup>th</sup> of Pot 60 <sup>th</sup> of Flour & 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	4	4	S. E by S 1/2 E		
7	4	4			
8	4	"			At 10 <sup>th</sup> Am Mustered the crew aft & performed Divine Service taking the Service from Gallations VI Verse 14
9	5	"			
10	5	"	E. S. E	1 1/2	
11	5	"			God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ Meridian Strong Gale so concludes these 24 hours - Crew all well Obs in 30° 17' South Long 154° 48' West
12	5	"			



84 Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Amherst

4	1/2	1/4	Scoured	Winds	Alt	Remarks Monday Oct 28 <sup>th</sup> /33
1	4	4	S by E	E.S.W.		Commences with Strong Gales &
2	4	4				Increasing Sea at intervals & squally
3	4	4				from Ship under Double reefed Top
4	4	4				Sails fore & main furled
5	4	4				
6	4	4				Caught an  and several
7	4	4				other small birds commencing call of the day
8	4	4				Quarters with Sailing Shovels
9	4	"				3 Fore reef fore & Mizzen top Sails
10	4	"	E by S	W		" Star Square Main Sail
11	3	"		South		
12	3	"				Am Mark Gales with frequent bare
1	3	"				Quarters and Night Sea
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				I tried to see up to the top of
5	3	"				of Chartley & 3 Quarters of mules
6	3	"				2 Muzzing Set Square Main Sail
7	4	4				" 1 one reef out of Fore & Mizzen Top sail
8	4	4	E.S.E			" Sail makers employed in the after
9	5	"				2 Cabins making new Main top Gals
10	5	"	S.E. & S			" Sail - Crew making Linnet &
11	5	"				" doing other needfuls - - -
12	5	"				" Meridian to weather with
						turbulent Sea crew all well
						At 10 50 S. South
						Long 13 1 West



*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Barren*

#	W	S	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 29th / 35
1	4	4	S.E. by E 1/2 E	S.W. by W	Commenced with strong winds & stormy weather all requisite sail
2	4	4			
3	4	4			Crew employed variously sail makers as forenoon
4	4	4			
5	4	4			
6	4	4			Untimely fore top stay sail & bent another
7	4	4			
8	4	4			
9	4	4			Caught an
10	4	4	S.E. by E		
11	5	"			
12	5	"			Am. Weather more moderate out one reef
1	5	4			
2	5	4			
3	6	"			Served out 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 11 of Split peas & 2 Quarts of molasses
4	6	"	N.E. by E 1/2 E S.W.		
5	5	"			
6	5	"			Employed as yesterday untimely M. S. sail bent a new one
7	5	"			
8	5	"			
9	5	4			
10	5	4			
11	5	4			
12	5	4			

Meridian Fresh Breezes & clear weather yet fore & main top gall sail one man sick viz James Kintorne the Announcer

Obs<sup>d</sup> in 30°-23'-30" South  
 Long 10-38-47 West



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	Fk	Et	Courses	Winds	At	Remarks on Wednesday 6th 30th
1	5	4	S. by E. 1/2 E	S. S. W		2 Pm Fresh Breezes & clear weather, all requisite Sail set
2	5	4				
3	5	6				
4	5	6				Employed as Store room
5	5	4				
6	5	4				
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Am. Moderate Breezes & clear but all small Sails
1	5	4				
2	5	4				
3	5	4				
4	5	4				Moved to the <sup>Crew</sup> 30th of Beef 6 Quarts of Baking & 3 Quarts of Molasses
5	5	4				
6	5	4				Employed securing the new Spirit the Shop of Guner, but Mary having broken Sail maker, making Mr. S. S. Sails Coopers & Ammunition at their respective posts
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	5	4				
10	5	4				
11	5	4				
12	5	4				Meridian Steady Breezes & clear with little or no Sea from all wind

Lat in 30-31 South  
Long 8-10 West



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand, Amherst

#	h	ft	Currents	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 6th 51 <sup>st</sup>
1	4	"	E.S.E	South	Pm Steady breezes & clear weather. crew variously employed Sail makers as before
2	4	"			
3	4	"			
4	4	"			
5	4	"			
6	4	"			
7	3	"			
8	3	"	E by S		Night Variable winds & pleasant weather.
9	3	4			
10	3	4	E by S		
11	2	"			
12	2	"			Am Do
1	1	4			
2	1	4			
3	1	4			
4	1	4			Served to the crew 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour & 3 Quarts of Molasses
5	"				
6	"				
7	"				crew employed as yesterday
8	"				
9	"				
10	"				Caught a small Sea Bird commonly Call Pelley's
11	"				
12	"				
				Calm	Meridian calm serene weather as through the last part crew all well
					Obs in 30-15 South Long 7-11 West



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	Ch	St	Courses	Winds	At	Remarks on Friday Nov 1st 33
1	.					Wind calm & Dutty for the major part of these 24 hours
2	.					
3	.					
4	.					
5	.					Crew employed as Saturday Ant Down Main Royall Yard & Mass Dail makers as before
6	.					
7	.					
8	.					
9	.					
10	.					
11	.					
12	.					Am
1	.					
2	.					
3	.					
4	.					
5	1	4	S. E	S. W		Drived to the port 30 ft of 12 Bins of Pot Bras - 2 Quarts of Molasses
6	1	4				
7	1	4				
8	1	4				Light burs through the Last Port Set Up Lower & Up Gall the Dails
9	2	.				
10	2	.				
11	2	.				
12	2	.				Meridian to port at mid

Calm's had mostly to the Eastward

MS in 50-28 Lat  
Long 6-40-23 West



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand on Barrick

H	K	L	Poured	Winds	W	Remarks on Saturday Nov 2 <sup>d</sup> 18
1	3	"	S.E.	S 88		On Light winds & Pleasant
2	3	"				serene weather
3	3	"				Crew employed as most needfull
4	3	"				Sail makers as Saturday
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Am Light breezes and clear
1	3	4				
2	3	4				
3	4					
4	4					At 4 Increasing breezes & variable
5	5					in that sails & brace to the
6	5		S.E. 1/2 E			Wind. At 6 Squally with small rain
7	5	4		Variable		in fore & main S. Gale Sail & 1/2
8	5	4	S.E. 1/4 E 1/2 E		1	1/2
9	5				1	Served to sew 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 6 <sup>lb</sup> of Butter
10	5				1	3 Quarts of Molasses
11	4	6			1	
12	4	6			1	Meridian more moderate crew all
						well

Obs in 50 1/2 South  
 Long 5 8 West



Lady Amherst from London towards Port Phillip Am Barometer

#	Ch	St	Course	Winds	At	Remarks on Sunday 8 <sup>th</sup> Nov 3 <sup>rd</sup> 33
1	5	2	S.E. by E	S by W	1	On Fresh breezes & cloudy all re-
2	5	2			"	quisite Sail set
3	5	2			"	
4	5	2	S.E. by E 1/2 E		1	
5	5	"			"	
6	5	"			"	
7	5	"			"	
8	5	"			"	
9	4	4			"	
10	4	4			"	
11	4	4			"	
12	4	4	S.E. by E		1	Am Squally weather with passing
1	5	"			1	rain
2	5	"	S.E. by E 1/2 E		1	
3	5	"		Variable	1	
4	5	"	E S.E.		1	
5	4	4			1	Moderate & cloudy. At 3 o'clock got
6	4	4			1	to sail
7	4	6			1	Moved to the fore 30 <sup>th</sup> of Dec 30 <sup>th</sup> of
8	4	6	S.E. by E 1/2 E		1	Hours with 3 Quarts of Mustard
9	4	6			1	At 10 AM Mustered the crew aft & perform
10	4	6			1	Divine Service taking the Sermon from
11	5	"			1	2 Cor V Verse 18
12	5	"			1	All things are of God, who hath reconciled us to

himself by Jesus Christ, and hath given to us the ministry of reconciliation.

Meridian Fresh breezes with ~~much~~ flying showers crew all well

Obs<sup>d</sup> in 30-44 South  
Long 2 " 25-45 West by ~~the~~



*Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand 1793*

Hour	Lat	Long	Winds	Remarks
1	4	4	S.E. by E 1/2 S	2 P.M. Fresh Breezes & Cloudy with passing Showers
2	4	4		
3	5	1		
4	5	1		
5	5	1		
6	5	1		
7	5	1		
8	5	1		
9	5	1		
10	5	1	S.E. by E	
11	5	1		
12	5	1	S.E. Variable	1 P.M. Fresh Breezes & Variable all requisite Sail set
1	4	4		
2	4	4		
3	5	1		Moderate & Cloudy
4	5	1		
5	4	1		Served to the crew 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 15 <sup>lb</sup> of Split Peas & 2 Quarts of Melasses
6	4	1	S.E. by E	
7	4	1		
8	3	4		During this forenoon saw several black Whales tracked Ship & stood toward them when near down with the <sup>two</sup> Quarter Boats gave chase at 11 the Boats returned without Success
9	3	4	S.E.	
10	3	4		
11	2	4		
12	2	4		

Meridian Light winds with pleasant Weather Crew all well

Obs in 30<sup>th</sup> 49<sup>th</sup> South

Long 0 - 0 being on the Meridian of Greenwich



Lady Barker 55 from London towards New Zealand 1803

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 5 <sup>th</sup> 1803
1	"		(alm heading to the S.E.)		Don't alm & clear with Large Swell from the S.W.
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				Untent main Top Sail & bent the new just made
5	"				
6	"				
7	"				
8	"				
9	1		S.W.C	West	At 8-30 Sprung up a Light breeze from the Westward
10	1	4			
11	2				
12	2	"			Am increasing winds veering more to the Northward Let top Lower & Top Gall Two Sails
1	3	"			
2	3	"			
3	3	"			
4	3	4			Overd to the fore 30 <sup>th</sup> of Top 6 <sup>th</sup> of Barrels & Quarts of Melopes
5	3	4			
6	5				
7	5	"			This Evening employed breaking out the gun room & getting the Melopes on back to drive coopers employed as fire Loos
8	5	"			
9	5	"			
10	5	"	South		
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Meridian Study breezes & cloudy with squalls Sail set - Prevail all over Obs in 31-39 South Long by Chron 15 East

At 20-33-21 Am Obs the angular Dist of the  
Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude  
77-30 East of Greenwich



Lusley anchored from London toward New Zealand March 6th 1833

#	6 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup>	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 6 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	6	"	S by E	West	On Steady Breezes & clear weather all
2	6				Sail set to the best advantage employed
3	6				Stowing the gun room Sails makers as
4	6				Latterday
5	6	4			
6	6	4			
7	6	4			
8	6	4			Set Stud Sail on both sides
9	6	"		NW	
10	6	"			
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Am cloudy winds increasing took in
1	7	4			Top gall Stud Sails
2	7	4			
3	7	4			
4	6	6			At Day Light fresh winds set Top gall
5	7	2			Stud Sails
6	7	2			Unboarded to show 30 <sup>th</sup> of <del>March</del> 13 <sup>th</sup> of April 1833
7	6	4			& 3 Quarts of Shot & 2 Broad & 1 pack
8	6	4			of Pork containing 53 Pies
9	7	4			At 20 5 <sup>h</sup> - 17 <sup>h</sup> am observed the angular distance
10	8	"			of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude
11	8	"			5-6 East of Greenwich
12	7	6	S.S.E	N.W.W	Meridian Strong Steady Breezes & clear

Weather from all in health

Lat in 33-45 South

Long by 2-48-31 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand in 1805

#	To	From	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Nov 7 <sup>th</sup> 1805
1	7		S. E by E	St. E. W	Strong winds & cloudy all day
2	7				Clear
3	7	4			At 2 increasing breezes with thick misty weather & increasing sea
4	7	4			
5	7				At 5-50 PM Capt. set boat of Whales dipping
6	7				them to be from the weather proving
7	5				to be too tedious to prove that them
8	5				At 7 or 8 PM set up wind with moderate
9	5				sea - anchored a brace of ship containing
10	5				2 Boats
11	5	2			Am or throughout the night moderate
12	5	2			breezes & clear weather
1	5	1			
2	5	4			
3	6	7			
4	6	1			Increasing breezes made & shortened as
5	6	1			occasion
6	6	1			At 10 to the fore 50 <sup>lb</sup> of Beef 50 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour
7	6	2			& 6 Quarts of Molasses
8	6	2			At 2 <sup>15</sup> 23 AM Observed the angular distance
9	7	3			of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude
10	7	3			6-18 East
11	7				
12	7				Meridian Fresh breezes & clear weather

from all well

Obs in 55- 5 South

Long by Chron 6- 5-48 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 8<sup>th</sup> March 1833

#	H	F	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on Friday Nov 8 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	6	"	S.E. 1/2 E	West		On Fresh breezes & clear all sail set to the best advantage
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				At 4-30 moderate breezes saw Whales
5	5	4				could not make out of what specie in
6	5	4				all small sails made towards them made
7	6	2				them out. <del>some</del> Fin Backs some Right
8	6	2	S.E.			Whale at 5 kept away made all sail.
9	6	"				
10	6	"	S.E. 1/2 E			
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Am moderate breezes & cloudy at
1	6	"				intervals winds variable, during the
2	6	"				night passed several Whales of the
3	6	"				Black Specie.
4	6	"				Served to the crew 30 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 13 <sup>th</sup> of Spits
5	5	4				Peas & 2 Quarts of molasces.
6	5	4				Passed abundance of Right Whale
7	5	"				Crew employed as most needfull
8	5	"				At 22-43-30 <sup>H M S</sup> AM Observed the angular Dist
9	5	"				between the Sun & moon which gives the
10	5	"				Longitude 9-17 East of Greenwich.
11	4	4				
12	4	4				Meridian Light variable Winds &
						Clear Weather with Large Breeze
						from the Westward crew all in health.

At 35-23 South  
 Long by Chron 12-45 East



Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand in 1800

#	H	St	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on Saturday Nov 9 <sup>th</sup> 1800
1	4		SE by E	SESE		Light Variable winds with great swell from the SE under a w needfull Sail
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	3					Towards the Evening the winds become very Light Saw several light Whales Landed two boats pleasantly the Boats returned without Success made Sail again to the SE
6	3					
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	5	4				
10	5	4				
11	4	4				
12	4	4				Am Variable winds & Seas
1	4	4				
2	4	4	SE	South		
3	4	4				
4	4	4	E by S			Ordered to the shore 50 lb of Pork & 6 Quarts of Potatoes
5	3	4				Barley & 3 Quarts of Potatoes
6	3		East			Caught a
7	3					
8	3		SE			At 10 Saw a dead Whale stood toward it Landed a Boat & got part of the Bone it proving to be a Right Whale apparently being dead about 4 or 5 Days
9	3		SE			
10	3					
11			Variable			
12						

Meridian Light winds & Seas with great Swell as before described from all well

At 10 in 35 - 21<sup>st</sup>  
Long by Chron 10 - 39 - 2 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Nov 10th/33
1	"	"	Variable	Light Airs & Calms	Continuation of Light Airs & Calms with a Large Swell from the N.W.
2	"	"			
3	2	4	S.E.	S.E.	
4	2	4	S.S.E.		
5	2	"			
6	1	4	S.E.		
7	1	4			
8	1	4			
9	1	4			
10	1	"			
11	1	"			
12	1	"			Midnight winds as above with Dark Cloudy Weather.
1	1	4			
2	1	4			
3	1	4			
4	1	4			
5	1	4			
6	1	4			
7	2	"			
8	2	"			
9	2	"			
10	2	"			
11	3	"			
12	3	"			

I served to the crew 30<sup>th</sup> of Beef 30<sup>th</sup> of Flour  
& 3 Quarts of Melapies  
Light Winds made all proportionate Sail  
so to the best Advantage  
At 10 Am Mustered the crew aft & performed  
Service & Service taking the Communion  
from the 28<sup>th</sup> Chap of Luke & 13 Verse of their  
Words. God be merciful to me a Sinner!  
Meridian Light Breezes & Hazy Weather  
Crew all well.  
Obs in 36-0 South  
Long by Chron - 3 East



*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand*

#	Sk	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	3	2	S. E	N. E	Pm Light Breezes & Hazy with all requisite Sail set
2	3	2			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4	4			
10	4	4			
11	4				
12	4	"			Am Moderate & Hazy having the appearance of rain
1	4	2			
2	4	2			
3	6				Moved to the fore 30 <sup>th</sup> of Cork 15 <sup>th</sup> & 1st of Cork - & 2 Quarts of Antiseptic
4	6				
5	5	4			
6	5	4			
7	5	4			Afternoon Moderate & Fine but up Main Rigging & Top Mast stays Sail makers repairing Main Top Sail
8	5	4			
9	6	4			
10	6	4			
11	6	4			Meridian Steady Breezes & Hazy inclining to rain from all winds Obs'd in 36-12 South Longitude from 13-20 East
12	6	4			



Laterby Amherst Strom London towards New Zealand Wm Barnett

#	W	W	Current	Winds	SW	Remarks on Each day Nov 12 <sup>th</sup> 33
1	4	2	S. by E	North		A continuation of Light Breezes north.
2	4	2				Dark Hazy Weather under all requisite
3	4	2				Sail
4	4	2				On Ambient there top Sail to repair &
5	4	4		N. W		bent a new one
6	4	4				
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	3	2				
10	3	2				
11	3					
12	3					Middle & Last part Light Winds
1	4					& variable in & out that according
2	4					
3	3					
4	3					Served to brew 25 <sup>th</sup> of Pork & Quarts of
5	3	2				Barley & Quarts of Molasses
6	3	2		N. N. E		
7	3	2				Employed as Laterby Sail maker repair
8	3	2				ing Sails.
9	3					Broke a Kidderkin of Molasses
10	3					
11	4	4	S. E			Meridian Light Winds inclining to
12	4	4				Calm James Green unwell as also the
						Second Officer

Obs<sup>d</sup> in 36-31 South  
Long by sun 15-29-46 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Dr. Barrow

#	W	W	Winds	Winds	Remarks
1	2	4	S.E. by E.	N. 58°	Light breeze & clear throughout
2	2	4			
3	2	4			
4	2	4			
5	3	4			
6	3	4			
7	2	4			
8	2	4			
9	2	4			
10	2	4			
11	2	4			
12	2	4	Variable	var	
1	3	4			
2	3	4			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	4	6			Added to the from the daily allowance
6	4	6			by Port 30 <sup>th</sup> Split Pass 12 <sup>th</sup> & 2 Quarts of
7	4	6			Provisions
8	4	6	N. 58° by 58°		As I had 2 birds on both sides
9	3	4			
10	3	4			Employed as Letter
11	3	4			
12	3	4			

Meridian from all well with the accession of the two as noted in yesterday's Log

Obs in 56° 54' North  
Longitude 171° 16' 47" East







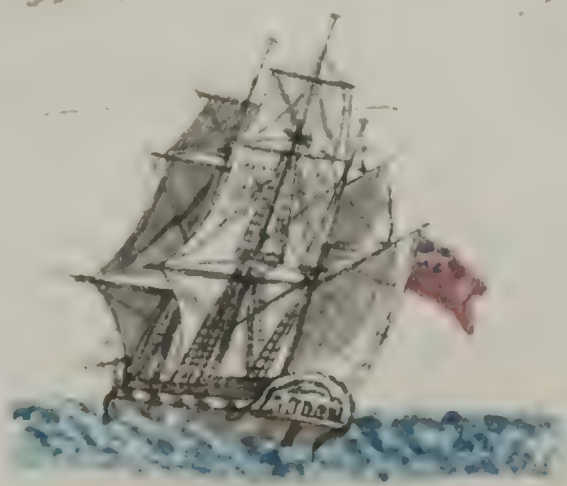




Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 18th Nov 1833

#	W.	S.	Course	Wind	Remarks on Saturday Nov 16 <sup>th</sup> '33
1	5		E by N	S.E.	Light breezes & cloudy
2	5				
3	5	4	E.N.E.	-	Increasing breezes & hazy weather
4	4				
5	4				
6	4		S.W.		
7	4				
8	4				
9	5				
10	5		E by S	East	1
11	3				
12	3		South		2
1	6				
2	6				
3	4	4		N.E.	
4	4				
5	3				
6	3		S.E. by E		
7	5				
8	5		E.N.E.	N.W.	
9	5	6			
10	5	6			
11	6	6			
12	5	6			

2 word to the usual fore appearance at 10 hard gales veering  
 - veering N by E 30 barley more southerly reef the fore sail  
 5 Pints Matapes 3 Quarts & run under that sail with main & fore  
 sail main by sail & fore top stay  
 fore brace & chain but sail at intervals hard & haul with  
 of bread sail & high <sup>sea</sup> making  
 meridian hard gales with slight sea  
 15 in 38-4 South  
 Long by 19-45-16 East





Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Barren

H	M	D	Courted	Winds & W	Remarks on London. Nov 17 <sup>th</sup> /33
1	7	"	S. E by E	North	Pm Hard Gales & Stormy with hail & rain a high Sea running causing the Ships Labour & strain greatly & frequently Shipping much Water.
2	7	"			
3	7	"			
4	7	"			
5	7	6			
6	7	6			
7	7	"			
8	7	"			
9	7	"	East	N. W.	Winds wearing more westerly blowing with equal violence turned & run -
10	7	"			
11	7	"			
12	7	"	S. E	S. N. W	Middle part winds moderating still a high Sea made more Sail -
1	6	4			
2	6	4			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	7	"			
6	7	"			
7	7	"			
8	7	"	E. S. E		Postponed the usual Service of the Day untill the Evening Prayer being more than commonly fatigued -
9	7	4			
10	7	4			
11	7	4			
12	7	4			Moderate & Hazy through the last part with moderate Squalls & rain Pm all well Obs in 68 - 52 South Long by 23 - 9-30 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 18th Dec

#	20	21	Course	Wind	Stk	Remarks on Monday Nov 18th 1800
1	7	4	SE	SW		Moderate & cloudy with frequent squalls Rain & Large Sea
2	7	4				
3	7	4				
4	7	4				Mustered the crew aft & performed Divine Service taking the Communion from
5	8	"				Take 15 & 24
6	8	"				For this my Sen was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry.
7	8	"				Increasing breezes & cloudy with squalls & rain took in Top Gall Sails
8	8	"				Double reef the Top Sails
9	8	"				Am Hard Gales with much Lightning from the Northward Steved the mizen Top Sail
10	8	"				Toward morning the weather became more moderate made Sail proportionate
11	7	"				Moved to the crew 50 <sup>th</sup> of Cork is <sup>Plank</sup> of Split Oak & 2 Swards of Mastapes
12	7	"				Crew employed variously in the rigging repairing & mending all shapers &c &c found the water much discoloured
13	5	"				Meridian Light Breezes inclining to Calm's all the crew men perfectly well Ran in 37-55 South Once by sun 26-50 East
14	5	"				
15	4	"				
16	4	"				



*Lady Amherst from London Towards. and Zealand*

#	°	′	″	Combs	Winds	Sw	Remarks on Tuesday. Nov 19 <sup>th</sup> /55
1							Commenced with calm's Sounded 230 fathoms having had Dark Green water, the whole of the forenoon having the appearance of Sounding but found no bottom
2					Calm		
3							
4	1	4		1. 6. 8	N. N. E		At 7-50-49 PM Observed the Angular Dist of the moons remote Limb & the Star Jupiter which gives our Longitude 26-37 East of Greenwich
5	2						
6	2						
7	3						Light breezes & cloudy all successful Sail Set
8	3				N. E		
9	4	4					
10	4	4					Midnight Fresh breezes & cloudy
11	6						
12	6				North		
1	6	4					Sailed to the gun 30 lbs Cork 5 Pints of barley & 3 Quarts of Molasses
2	6	4					
3	6	4					
4	6	4					Employed repairing the fore sail & doing other. & successful
5	6	4					
6	6	4					
7	6	4					Meridian Strong winds & heavy a fore top Stud Sail. But crew all well
8	7	4					
9	7						
10	8						At 1 PM 38-16 South Long by 142 42-16 East
11	8						
12	8						

At 1 PM 38-16 South  
Long by 142 42-16 East



*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand on 20th 1835*

#	W	St	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 20th 1835
1	8	3	S.S.E.	North	Continuation of strong winds and heavy unsettled weather
2	8	3			
3	8	3			
4	8	3			
5	8	3			
6	8	3			Squally with much rain took in Jail to double reef of top sails altered the main Jail and made all snug the weather having a bad appearance shifting suddenly from the N.W. blowing with equal violence
7	8	3			
8	8	3			
9	7	"			
10	7	"			
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Midnight. Increasing gales & squally with hail & rain & large sea
1	8	"			
2	8	"	East		
3	8	"			
4	8	4	E.S.E.		At 4 Hard Gales & stormy with much rain took in the fore top sail
5	8	4			
6	8	4			Moved to the front 30 <sup>th</sup> of Bell 13 <sup>th</sup> of April
7	8	4			Clear 2 Quarts of Molasses
8	8	4			At 9 Saw a strange sail running in our wake. Appearing as for a long
9	8	4			
10	8	4			Set fore reef & fore top sail
11	8	4			
12	8	4			

Meridian 2<sup>nd</sup> Weather. Front all well  
 Obs in 57 48 East  
 Long for Chron 55 21 East





*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand*

#	W	St	Hour	Wind	Remarks on this day Nov 21 <sup>st</sup> 33
1	8	.	ESE	SW	Commenced with strong gales &
2	8	.			fresh sea running under double
3	8	.			reef & sail of foremast
4	8	.			At 2 came up with us the ship as
5	8	.			descried in the forenoon spoke to by
6	8	.	6 bells		signals proving her the Wellington
7	6	4			London from Table Bay 6 days
8	6	4			and bound to Madras Long 55° 0'
9	6	4			East
10	6	4	ESE		
11	6	4			
12	6	4			Moderate freshening more fair
1	6	.			our companion in light making
2	6	.	6 bells		Sail as weather permits
3	6	.			
4	6	.		Variable	Moved to 30° of Lat 30° of E. 10
5	6	4			24th of October
6	6	4	SE & E		
7	6	4			Employed variously making all
8	6	4			possible sail
9	6	.			
10	6	.			
11	6	.			Moderate & fair all around
12	6	.			Sail but the Wellington in light
					Clear at 11
					Lat 57 29 South
					Long 156 55 46 East



*Lady Comberst from London towards New Zealand Nov 22nd 1833*

#	h	st	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	6	"	S.E	W.S.W	Moderate & fair for the whole of these twenty four hours
2	6	"			
3	6	"			
4	6	"			Brought a Tierce of Pork containing 53 Pies
5	5	4			
6	5	4	S.E 1/2 E		
7	5	"			
8	3	"			At 8 <sup>h</sup> 22-24-3 <sup>PM</sup> Observed the Angular Distance of the Star Jupiter & Moon's remote Limit which gives our Longitude 57-58-15 E of Greenwich being 12 miles West of Chronometer
9	1	4			
10	1	4	S.E		
11	2	"			
12	2	"		North	
1	4	"			Light winds wearing Northerly
2	4	"			
3	4	"			
4	4	"	S.E 1/2 E		Increasing breeze set ahead Sail on the Larboard Side
5	5	"			
6	5	"			Served to the crew 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 13 Pies of Split Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses
7	5	"			
8	5	"			
9	6	"			Watch employed as most needful
10	6	"			
11	7	4			
12	7	4			Meridian, Steady breeze & clear Crew in perfect health Lies in 57-56 South Long for 57-44 East



Log of the ship from London towards West Zealand Amherst

1	2	3	Courts	Winch	Remarks on Saturday Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>
1	7	4	S. by E 1/2 E	North	Steady breezes & clear all needful Sail set
2	7	4			
3	8	"			
4	8	"			
5	8	"			
6	8	"			
7	8	"	S. by E	S. S. E	Increasing breezes & cloudy took in Studdails Single reefed the top sail Stowed fore & Mizzen top Gall Chart's at 8 Double reefed the top sails stowed the main Chart.
8	8	"			
9	9	4			
10	9	4			
11	9	4			
12	9	4			
1	9	"			Am. Ward Gates Stowed the Mizzen Top Sail
2	9	"	S. by E		
3	8	4			
4	8	4			
5	8	4			
6	8	4			
7	8	4			At 3 Stowed the fore top sail Ward Gates & Stowed with High Sea frequently Chipping much Water - Moved to the fore - 30 of Port 5 Ports of Barrels & 3 Quarts of Potatoes
8	8	4			
9	5	4		West	
10	5	4			
11	5	4			
12	5	4			
					More moderate made sail according
					Moderate Steady breezes & hazy weather. from all over.
					At 10 58-9 South







Lady Amherst from London bound New Zealand the 25th

H	M	E	Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday, Sept 25 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	8	.	S.W. by E	W. by S	Strong winds & Cloudy with passing showers of rain.
2	8	.			
3	8	4			Saw a <sup>small</sup> French vessel
4	8	4			bound to the Eastward
5	7	4			At 6 came up the Sail Ship & spoke
6	7	4			proceeding to Dutch vessels viz. The
7	8	.			DE. VEREENIGING from Amsterdam
8	8	.			bound to Java 12 days from the Cape
9	7	4			Mer. Long 48-0 East - - -
10	7	4			
11	7	6			
12	7	6			
1	5		S.W. by E	W. by S	Moderate & Cloudy with passing squalls strong & light.
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				Moved to the fore 30 <sup>th</sup> of Deck 15 Casks
5	5				of Spent Teas 2 Quarts of molasses
6	5				
7	5				Left down the E. Gall yard to refit
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	6				Indian & Macg. Porcupis & near north
12	6				At 10 saw our companion near -

Crew all well

Obs in 58-5 South  
Long for 50-49 East





*Sadys Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Barneet*

A	H	St	Courses	Winds	Ass	Remarks on Saturday Nov 26 <sup>th</sup> /33
1	5	"	S. by E	W. S. W		Commenced with Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather
2	5					
3	5	4				
4	5	4				At 3 Lowerd a boat & boarded our com- panions our Longitude's not agreeing
5	5	4				At 5 the boat returned on board having purchased a small Quantity of Coffee
6	5	4				
7	7	4				
8	7	4				
9	6	4				
10	6	4				
11	6					
12	6					Throughout this last part fresh Breezes at intervals & cloudy
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					Lowerd to the Punt 30 <sup>th</sup> of Pork & Plants & Barley & 3 Quarts of Molasses
5	7					
6	7				North	Wind inclining more Northw. & at the Sail & Course according
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					Meridian cloudy with flying Showers but companions in sight on our Starboard beam. Punt all well Obs in 38-26 South Longitude 173-17-30 East



74 *Lady Amherst from London towards West Island Wm Barrett*

H	h	E	Course	Winds	At	Remarks on
1	7	4	N.E. by E. North			A continuation of Fresh breezes & clear weather all the while. Sail set - crew variously employed as also Tradesmen our companion in sight -
2	7	4				
3	7	4				
4	7	4				
5	7	4				
6	7	6				
7	7	4				
8	7	4				
9	7	4				
10	7	4				
11	7	4				
12	8	4				Increasing winds & cloudy took in sail according
1	9					
2	9					
3	8	4				Served to the front 60 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 13 Pints of Split peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses
4	8	4				
5	8	4				
6	8	4				
7	8					Fresh breezes & cloudy but Eup. Had sail. Saw nothing of our companions
8	8					
9	8	4				
10	8	4				
11	9					Meridian the wind changing <sup>owing</sup> with rain from the N.W. made & tried. Sails according. Crew all well.
12	9					

Obs in 58-21 S  
Longitude 58-55-16 East



Lady Amherst. from London towards New Zealand & Barbett

No	°	'	Counted	Stands	°	Remarks on Thursday Nov 28 <sup>th</sup> 1835
1	8	4	S. E by E	88.5	88	PM Fresh Breezes & cloudy with passing showers of rain made & hoisted sails according
2	8	4				
3	7	2				
4	7	6				
5	7	6				
6	7	4				
7	7	4				
8	7	4				
9	6	4				At 10 <sup>h</sup> 51 <sup>m</sup> 26 <sup>s</sup> PM Apparent Time Observed the Angular Dist of the Moon's remote Limb and the Star Jupiter which gives our Longitude 60-40 East Differing three miles West of Chronometer
10	6	4				Middle & Last part Fresh Breezes & Variable with passing clouds of rain
11	7	4				
12	7	4				
1	7	.				
2	7	.				
3	7	4				
4	7	4				
5	7	6				
6	7	6				Served to the crew 50 <sup>lb</sup> of meat 20 <sup>lb</sup> of flour & 3 Quarts of molasses
7	8	.			88.	
8	8	.				
9	8	.				
10	8	.				Employed variously fitting Whaling gear & other necessaries about the Ship
11	8	.				Meridian 70 Weather Breeze all well
12	8	.				Lat in 68-26 South

Long for Nov 28-49 East



*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand*

<i>H</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>Wt</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Ls</i>	<i>Remarks on Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1833</i>
1	8	4	C. E. by S	S. S. E.		Commenced with fresh breezes & strong weather with confused sea
2	8	4				
3	9					
4	9					
5	9					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					at 8 I saw Whales of the black species
9	8					
10	8					
11	7					
12	7					fresh winds & cloudy veering alternately from S. E. to N. E. S. E. Thence I made sail according
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	5					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

at 8 I saw Whales of the black species

fresh winds & cloudy veering alternately from S. E. to N. E. S. E. Thence I made sail according

I saw a strange sail about 3 miles on our Starboard bow standing as ourselves & our colour which she answered with Dutch proving her to be a Dutch ship

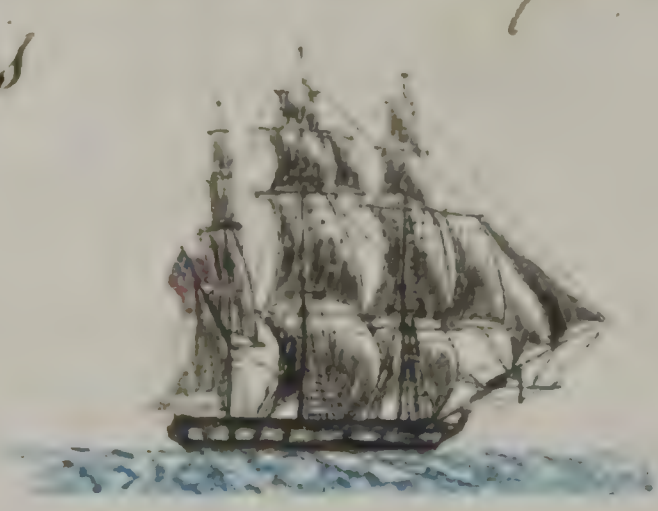
I used to send 30 lb of Pork 13 Pints of Split Peas & 2 Quarts of Malt & crew employed as most needfull Meridian Light breezes & pleasant weather at 1 I had sail on both sides crew all well

Obs in 38-33 South  
Long for 166-54-32 East





*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand St. Barnet*

<i>#</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>°</i>	<i>Comms</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>°W</i>	<i>Remarks on Saturday Nov 30th '33</i>
1	5	"	E.S.E	W 155		<p><i>In Moderate Breezes &amp; Pleasant Weather</i>  <i>Saw another Sail Afternoon standing as</i>  <i>underlies</i></p> 
2	5					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6		E.S.E. & N.W. 155	N.W. 155		<p><i>Lark &amp; squally Weather with passing</i>  <i>rain</i></p>
9	7					
10	7					
11	8					<p><i>Increasing Winds in Old Sails and</i>  <i>other small Sails</i></p>
12	8					
1	7					
2	7					<p><i>Fresh Breezes &amp; Lark Cloudy Weather</i>  <i>with High Sea Saw the Ship we made</i>  <i>Afternoon on yesterday Noon now on our</i>  <i>Starboard beam steering more to the</i>  <i>Northward</i>  <i>Served to the crew 30<sup>th</sup> of Oct 5 Pints of</i>  <i>Barley &amp; 3 Quarts of Potatoes</i></p>
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	9					
8	9					
9	10					<p><i>Hard Gales Stowed the Mizzen Top Sail</i>  <i>Amidships &amp; Winds with much Sea</i>  <i>constantly Chipping much Water</i>  <i>Crew all well</i>  <i>Obs in 38-51 South</i>  <i>Long for 70 34-45 East</i></p>
10	8					
11	8	4				
12	8	4				



*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand*

#	W	St	Current	Winds	Log	Remarks on Sunday Dec 1 <sup>st</sup>
1	9	'	E by E 1/2 E	N 88 -		Continuation of Strong Gale with large Sea all needfuls laid in
2	9	'				
3	8	'				
4	8	'				
5	8	'				
6	8	'	E. S. E			
7	9	'				
8	9	'				
9	9	'				
10	9	'				
11	8	4				
12	8	4	E. S. E by E 1/2 E	SW		Am I Stormy with Squalls & rain Doubt reef the top Sails At 1 the Winds shifting suddenly from the SW reduced & turned according
1	9	'				
2	9	'				
3	8	'				
4	8	'				
5	8	'				Changed to the fresh 30 <sup>th</sup> of Beef 30 <sup>th</sup> of Flour & 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	8	'				
7	8	'				
8	8	'	E. S. E -			Deferred the time of going to a more convenient time - - -
9	9	'				
10	9	'				
11	8	4				
12	8	4				Meridian Same Weather took in the Fore Top Sail Saw all Well Obs <sup>d</sup> in 38-33 South Long <sup>th</sup> for 75-1 East



Lady Amherst from London towards Kent's Land Van Hornet

H	W	Et	Combed	Winds	Remarks on Monday Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1833
1	8	"	S.E. by E. 1/2 E.	S.W.	Commenced with Hard Gale & Squally Weather, a large Sea running frequently Shipping much Water - - -
2	8				
3	7				
4	7				At 2-30 P.M. performed Divine Service.*
5	6				where thirty attended Having no more
6	6				than the Boys & Officers the crew appeared
7	5				not feeling disposed to attend or rather feel-
8	5				ing Displeased on account of their Grog ma-
9	5				king so strong as formally my orders to
10	5				make it last longer Having only three
11	4				Cumbersome to the of the Voyage
12	4				
1	4				more moderate & cloudy weather
2	4		S.E. - - S.W.		
3	4				At 10-14 Am. Obs the Meridian
4	4				altitude of the Moon which gives
5	5				our Lat $38^{\circ} 27' 54''$ South
6	5				At 10-46-16 AM apparent 33 miles
7	5				Time Chronometer showing
8	4				13-36-21-4 corrected for
9	4				rate & Equation Places
10	4				the Ship in N.W.
11	6				77-20-16 East of Greenwich
12	6				which making true Dist
					33 miles - - -
					Another

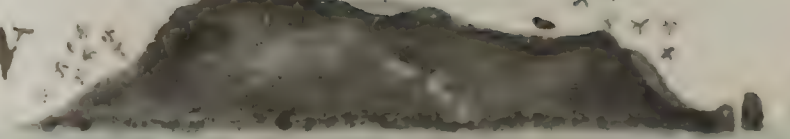
At 10-46-16 AM apparent 33 miles

Time Chronometer showing 13-36-21-4 corrected for rate & Equation Places the Ship in N.W. 77-20-16 East of Greenwich which making true Dist 33 miles - - - Another

At Noon rounded the Northern point of the Island bearing close in for the

Purpose of getting some Fish. The weather stood off & on for a short time the weather not being very promising declined sending the boats away still keeping the Ship under the Land by the distance run as per Log Places the water in  $77^{\circ} 53' 16''$  East & the Latitude  $38^{\circ} 42'$  South

\* Matt. 6 v. 9-10-11-12 & 13  
After this manner therefore pray ye: Our father which art in heaven &c. - - - Amen

N  S

At Pauls bearing by compass S.E. Dist 33 miles Cloudy morning -



*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barnett*

H	K	F	Courses	Winds & W	Remarks on Tuesday Decr 3 <sup>d</sup> 33
1	"	"			<p> <i>PM Dark &amp; Squally with small rain</i>  <i>Working in under the lee of the land</i>  <i>Looking for weather to send the boat</i>  <i>away</i>  <i>At 3-30 finding the weather still the same</i>  <i>&amp; not having the least appearance of</i>  <i>being better bore away making abate</i>  <i>the boat on water bearing WNW 3 miles</i> </p>
2	"	"			
3	"	"			
4	3	4	E.S.E	W.N.W	
5	8	"			<p> <i>Strong Winds &amp; thick misty weather</i> </p>
6	8	"			
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	8	"			<p> <i>Moved to the port 30 W of Port 3 of day</i>  <i>&amp; 3 Quarts of Melapies -</i> </p>
10	8	"			
11	7	4			
12	7	4			
1	7	"			<p> <i>Employed during this forenoon repairing</i>  <i>top of the sails &amp; making flat</i> </p>
2	7	"			
3	6	"			
4	6	"			
5	7	"			<p> <i>Meridian Strong Winds &amp; clear W</i>  <i>Crew all well</i>  <i>Lat in 38-43 South</i>  <i>Long per hr 81-18-16 East</i> </p>
6	7	"			
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	7	4			
10	7	4			
11	8	"			
12	8	"			



Lady Ankerst from London towards New Zealand Wharfed

#	°	'	Count	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 4th 1833
1	8	.	2 by 1/2	W. S. W.	Commenced with strong winds & thick hazy weather under a press of sail for New Holland or the Australian Light
2	8	.			
3	7	6			
4	7	6			
5	8	.			
6	8	.			
7	7	2	2 by 1/2		
8	7	2			At 8 passed Corral Wright Whales
9	7	.			
10	7	.			
11	6	4			
12	6	4			Throughout the whole strong breeze & thick weather and small rain
1	6	4			
2	6	4			
3	6	.			
4	6	.			Moved to the new 30 W of Port 13 of April
5	5	.			Peas 2 Quarts of Melapies
6	5	.			
7	5	4			Frequently passed numbers of Black Whales
8	5	4			
9	6	4			
10	6	4			Employed fitting our whaling gear
11	5	.			
12	5	.			Meridian same weather Prevail with <div style="text-align: center;">             Lat in 38° 15' South              Long in 84° 55' 6 East           </div>



*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & back*

#	H	M	Counted	Winds	Remarks
1	8			E by S S.W. by W	Fresh breezes & thick weather
2	8				all needfull & sail set crew
3	4	2			Employed as most needed
4	7	2			
5	7				Put out Square main & sail bent
6	7				another weather more clear
7	7	4			
8	7	1			
9	7				
10	7				
11	7	4			
12	7	1			Same
1	1	4			
2	1	4			
3	6	4			
4	6	4			Increasing breezes & cloudy with
5	7				small rain
6	7				Served to the crew 30 <sup>lb</sup> of beef 30 <sup>lb</sup> of
7	7				flour & 3 Quarts of molasses
8	7				
9	7	4			Employed repairing Lower Mast
10	7	4			Sail & doing other needfull
11	7				
12	7				Meridian Fresh breezes & cloudy
					(went all well)
					Obs in 57° 49' South
					Long by Green 88° 42' 6" East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 1840

#	W	Th	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks on Friday Decr 6th
1	7	"	E by S	W. S. S. W.		On moderate & clear employed as before
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	4				
12	7	4				
13	7	4				
14	7	4				
15	7	4				
16	7	4				
17	8	"				
18	8	"				
19	8	"				
20	8	"				
21	8	"				
22	8	"				
23	8	"				
24	8	"				
25	8	"				
26	8	"				
27	8	"				
28	8	"				
29	8	"				
30	8	"				
31	8	"				
32	8	"				
33	8	"				
34	8	"				
35	8	"				
36	8	"				
37	8	"				
38	8	"				
39	8	"				
40	8	"				
41	8	"				
42	8	"				
43	8	"				
44	8	"				
45	8	"				
46	8	"				
47	8	"				
48	8	"				
49	8	"				
50	8	"				
51	8	"				
52	8	"				
53	8	"				
54	8	"				
55	8	"				
56	8	"				
57	8	"				
58	8	"				
59	8	"				
60	8	"				
61	8	"				
62	8	"				
63	8	"				
64	8	"				
65	8	"				
66	8	"				
67	8	"				
68	8	"				
69	8	"				
70	8	"				
71	8	"				
72	8	"				
73	8	"				
74	8	"				
75	8	"				
76	8	"				
77	8	"				
78	8	"				
79	8	"				
80	8	"				
81	8	"				
82	8	"				
83	8	"				
84	8	"				
85	8	"				
86	8	"				
87	8	"				
88	8	"				
89	8	"				
90	8	"				
91	8	"				
92	8	"				
93	8	"				
94	8	"				
95	8	"				
96	8	"				
97	8	"				
98	8	"				
99	8	"				
100	8	"				

During this afternoon the carpenter made use of very ill language respecting a bit of wood which he pretends to lay claim to which I have said he should not have ~~acted~~ he making an oath saying he would take the said when he found it convenient & I might stop him if I could should he act as he is sworn I have promised to charge him with the same.

Am Strong Wind & clear weather more southerly but still fair on the starboard side

Arrived to the port 50 of Feb 12 Point of view & 2 Quarts of Malaga

British Breezes & clear weather

At 21-27-30 Am Obs the angular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 95-44 East of Greenwich

Meridian Moderate breezes & clear

(sent all well)

Obs in 37-1-39 South  
Longitude Chron 6-52 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 18th Decr 1855

H	P	V	Current	Winds	Dir	Remarks on Saturday Decr 18th 1855
1	7	4	E 1/2 S	1. West		On moderate breezes & clear weather all requisite sail set
2	7	4				Employed as most needed shifted fore & main top sails when in opening the main cabin door found it had been previously <sup>opened</sup> by some person or persons unknown as the upper
3	7	4				luffs had been forced & entered by some one my suspicions there were off
4	7	4				their being some clandestine work going on their being a number of belts of new
5	6	4				ropes deposited there, took them all on deck & found them all intact & supposed by
6	6	6				three belts having been brought & added to the following amount No 6 - <sup>yard</sup> 7 1/4 & No 6 - <sup>yard</sup> 6 -
7	6	6				& No 7 - <sup>yard</sup> 6 - amounting in all to 18 - 1/4 of new rope
8	4	4				
9	4	4				
10	4	4				
11	4	4				
12	4	4				
1	4					
2	4					
3	5					
4	5					
5	2	4				
6	2	4				
7	5					
8	3					
9	4					
10	5	2				
11	5	2				
12	5	2				

I had to cut 27<sup>th</sup> of beef 60 Pints of Butter & 3 Quarts of Melapex  
 Light variable winds arose from the Northward & Northward & made sail according  
 Am got all the <sup>stores</sup> sails on deck to dry  
 Meridian Head breezes & fair weather  
 Crew all in health

Obs in 36-52 South  
 Long per Chron 31 East



Lady Amherst from London towards Sea & Land. 18th

#	H	Et	Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 8th 1833
1	5	4	E by S	S W	Am. Strong breezes & clear weather
2	5	4			all needfulls sent out employed in drying
3	5	4			all spare sail
4	5	4			
5	5	4			broached two fathoms of the main sheet
6	5	4			about square main sail bent another
7	5	4			
8	5	4			
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				Am. Strong Winds & Variable Set At 10
1	6	2			Set on the opposite side
2	6	2			
3	6	2			
4	6	2			
5	6				Drifted to the S.W. 30 <sup>th</sup> of the 30 <sup>th</sup> of
6	6				about 3 fathoms of the main sheet
7	5	6			At 6 the winds were more southerly
8	5	6			took in small sails & changed to the
9	6	4			Wind
10	6	4			At 10 am mustered the crew who were present
11	6	2			to attend & performed Divine Service
12	6	2			takeing the sermon from the
					3 Chap Provbs 18 <sup>th</sup> Verse -
					Her ways are straight, and all her
					paths are peace -
					Meridian Study breezes & clear
					weather crew all well
					At 12 in 36 15 South
					Long by chron 97 56 45 East



Vidy Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wharfedale

#	W	S	Course	Wind	Remarks on Monday Dec 9th 1855
1	6		E by S	South	On I Steady breezes & clear weather
2	6				keeping a good look out for Whales
3	6				At 6 Pm Cornelius Claunders Steward coming to
4	5				some misunderstanding having arose between him
5	5				& the cabin boy he put himself in a very ill way
6	5				making use when called to account in very improper
7	5				language saying he was treated like
8	5				a thief i.e. he not having the charge of the
9	5				effort says which I have thought proper to keep
10	5				myself as not finding all things going on right once
11	4	4			Leaving the spirit room unlocked & many other things
12	4	4	E by S		I have to lay to his charge I ordered him with his
1	5	4			words to & bidding forward and to do duty with
2	5	4			the rest never more to duty as Steward which
3	6				in reply he said he would strike & do
4	6				no more duty while on board he then went
5	6				forward using threatening language
6	6				I heard to the crew 29 of 181 Pints
7	6				of Spirit & 2 Quarts of Molasses
8	6		E.S.E		
9	7				Employed breaking out the main
10	7				hold for water repairing the P.M.
11	6				& doing other needfuls
12	6				Meridian I Steady breezes & clear
					Crew all well Cornelius Claunders
					below doing no duty

Obs in 57° 15' South  
Longitude 100° 41' 16" East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 1840

#	W	St	Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Dec 10 <sup>th</sup> 1840
1	5	"	E.S.E.	Light	In the morning breezes & cloudy all
2	5				useful sail set.
3	5				
4	5				Employed as most needful, sail maker
5	5				repairing the ship
6	5				At 5 went the new Shanker
7	5				Light variable winds & pleasant
8	5		East		weather.
9	4				
10	4		E by S		
11	4			Variable	
12	4		E by S		Light air & calm throughout this
1	2	4			Last part
2	2	4	East. S.		
3	2	4			
4	1	4			
5	1	4	N.E.		Came to the new 50 <sup>th</sup> Port 5 of
6	1	4			Barley & 3 Quarts of potatoes
7	1	4			
8	1	4		East	
9	1		N.E.		
10	1				At 10 Clock to the Southward
11	1		South		
12			rem.		Meridian calm & cloudy
					Crew all well & labourers doing no
					duty.
					Obs in 05-46 <sup>th</sup>
					Long for 102-11-20



*Lady Amherst from London toward New Zealand*

<i>H</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Th</i>	<i>Current</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>Remarks on Wednesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup></i>
1	1	4	S.W.E	S.E		Atm Light Variable Winds &
2	1	4				Cloudy Wind & made Sail to
3	1	4				the best advantage -
4	1	4				
5	1	1	S.E			Sent down Mizent Top Gall Mast
6	2	4				& rigging to refit - & doing other
7	2	4	S.W.E			needfull
8	1	4				
9	1	4				
10	2					
11	2			Variable		
12	3					Light Variable winds & Cloudy
1	3					throughout -
2	3					
3	3					
4	3	4	S.W.E			
5	3	4				
6	4	4				Arrived to the port - 30 <sup>th</sup> of Oct
7	4					13 Bunch of Salt Beef & 2 Quarts of
8	4					Proteins
9	4			S.W.E		
10	4					Put out the Mast Boat
11	4		S.W			Employed repairing the Ship
12	4		S.E			Meridian Weather as above
						Crew all well <sup>Chandler</sup> Still of Duty

*Obs in 36- 24 South*  
*Long in 103- 12 East*



*Lady Lambert from London towards New Zealand*

#	H	St	Course	Wind	Dr	Remarks	Thursday Dec 12 <sup>th</sup>	1813	Drained
1	3		E.S.E	N.E.		Q.P.			
2	3								
3	3								
4	3								
5	3								
6	3								
7	2								
8	2								
9	2								
10	2								
11	1								
12	1		E.S.E						
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7	2								
8	3								
9	2								
10	2								
11	2								
12	2								

*Boat in port of Motapes - - -*

*Light Birs & Palan's throughout*

*Turned 30<sup>th</sup> of Aug 30<sup>th</sup> of Hours & 20<sup>th</sup> of Motapes - - -*

*Relieved (L.S.)*

*Employed as most needful. Sent down  
Shore Top with yard & mast to refit*

*Noon - - - Saw all with sound  
Still doing our duties  
Obs<sup>d</sup> in 37<sup>th</sup> - 3 North  
Long from 104<sup>th</sup> 10 East*



*Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand & Burnett*

<i>H</i>	<i>K</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>(miles)</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Remarks on Friday Decr 10<sup>th</sup> 1713</i>
1	1	•	South	E.S.E.	Light Air & Cloudy for the most part
2	1	•			
3	1	•			
4	1	•			Employed refitting fore Ship & rigging & doing other needfuls
5	2	4			
6	3	•	E.S.E.		
7	3	4			
8	3	4	E.S.E.		Tacked
9	4	7			
10	4	4			
11	4	4			Tacked
12	5	•	E by S		Increasing breezes
1	5	4			
2	5	•			
3	5	•			
4	5	•	E by S		Sailed to the point 30 <sup>th</sup> of Decr 13 of 20 <sup>th</sup> of Decr & 2 Quarts of Melapies
5	5	•	E by S		
6	4	•	E.S.E.		
7	4	4			
8	4	•			
9	4	•	South		
10	5	4			Latter part Light breezes
11	5	•			
12	5	•	E by S		

Variable strong heat

Meridian tacked the Amourer Sick & wounded still doing no duty

Obs in 38° 6' South  
 Long for 105-28 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Barneet

#	No.	Dr	Counted	Knobs	Lb.	Remarks on Saturday Decr 11 <sup>th</sup> '33
1	4	4	C. & L.	21.8		Light breezes & clear Baked Ship
2	4	4				
3	4	4	S. & L.			
4	4	4				Crew Employed as most required
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4	4	S. & L.			
10	2	4				
11	2	4				
12	2	4				Midnight Variable Baked
1	3	4	S. & L.			
2	3	4	S. & L.			Thick misty weather
3	3	4				
4	3	4	S. & L.			Baked
5	2	4	S. & L.			
6	2	4				Arrived to the point of Port 5 of
7	3	4	S. & L.			Barney & 3 Quarts of Malt
8	3	4				
9	5		C. & L.			
10	5					Dark misty weather throughout this
11	4	4	S. & L.			Last Part
12	4	4				Launders doing no duty the weather

is much better,  
 Off in 57 11 South  
 Longitude from 105 34 East



Ship Lady Amherst from London toward New England

Remarks on Sunday Decr 15<sup>th</sup> 180

H	W	W	Combed Winds
1	4	4	N.E. & E
2	4	4	
3	5	"	
4	5	"	
5	5	"	N.E. & E
6	5	"	
7	5	"	E. & S.E.
8	5	"	
9	4	4	N.E. & E
10	4	4	
11	4	4	
12	4	4	
1	4	4	
2	4	4	
3	5	"	
4	5	"	
5	5	"	
6	5	"	N.E. & E
7	5	"	
8	5	"	
9	5	"	
10	5	"	
11	5	"	
12	5	"	

On fresh breezes & cloudy with small rain

At 7 increasing breezes in E. & S. E. Gale & Clouds swept fore & by E. E. & S. E.

Strong breezes throughout

Moved to the fore 30 of beef 35 of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses

At 10 Am mustered the crew off or as many who felt the inclination to attend & performed Divine Service taking the Vesper from the 16<sup>th</sup> until 26<sup>th</sup> Decr

For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, & lose his soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul?

Thomson's Tack'd Ship present all well & Saunders still doing no duty

Obs<sup>d</sup> in 35-19 South long<sup>th</sup> for 107-5-48 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barrow

#	W	S	Current	Winds	Ass	Remarks on Monday Decr 16 <sup>th</sup> 1855	*
1	4	4	E by W	E by E	2	Dr. Chas. Bugey & family with mail train	
2	4	4					
3	5	.					
4	5	.					
5	5	2	E by N		1.2		
6	5	2					
7	5	2	E by S		1.2		
8	5	2					
9	5	.					
10	5	.					
11	4	4					
12	4	4				Midday & last part Light breeze & clearing	
1	3	.					
2	3	.					
3	3	.					
4	3	.				Backd Chaps out sails & made all	
5	3	4	E. S. E	E. C	1.2	Chail	
6	3	4				Chail to the front all sails set & Capt	
7	2	4				had 2 Roberts of Molested	
8	2	4					
9	3	4				Employed fitting new Store & Cook	
10	3	4				Back Chaps repairing the O'Hankey	
11	4	.				& dinner out & feed fells	
12	4	.				Crew all with flannelled shirts doing	
						no duty	
						W. S. in 56-14 (with	
						Long for the 15 <sup>th</sup> 6-16 last	



Voyage Amherst from London towards New Zealand

H	h	h	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 13 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	3	"	E by S	S by E		Light variable winds throughout
2	3	"				
3	3	"				Employed as mast needed
4	3	"				Called Saunders left exhorting him to his
5	3	"				Duty but he still persisted in his obsti-
6	3	"				nacy saying he would do no more
7	3	"				I therefore stopped his daylong provisions
8	3	"				giving him bread & water
9	3	"				
10	3	"				
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Dark & Cloudy
1	4	"				
2	4	"	S by E	E by S		
3	4	4				
4	4	4				Strove to the front 29 of Deck & Punt
5	3	4				& Barley & 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	3	4	S by E	E by S		
7	3	"				Tacked Ship
8	3	"	S by E	E by S		
9	3	"				Unbent the Spanker bent the Old one
10	3	"				
11	3	"				
12	3	"				Chambers Sick Saunders do no duty

Sun Obscure  
 Lat in 35 - 48 S  
 Long 107 - 52 16 E







Lady Ankerst from London towards New Zealand W. Barnett.

#	°	′	″	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Decr 19 <sup>th</sup> /55
1	°	′	″			(Commenced with calm & darkening weather employed variously)
2	°	′	″			
3	°	′	″			
4	°	′	″			
5	°	′	″	E by N	Wist	Oryd the furrant found none. Sprung up & Light breezes made all Pleasant Sail
6	°	′	″			
7	°	′	″			
8	°	′	″			
9	°	′	″			
10	°	′	″			
11	°	′	″		W	
12	°	′	″			Light Variable winds through out the middle part of the day & made Sail according
1	°	′	″			
2	°	′	″			
3	°	′	″			
4	°	′	″			Moved to 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Reef 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Star & 3 Quarts of Protapies
5	°	′	″		Variable	
6	°	′	″			
7	°	′	″			
8	°	′	″		W	Set Stud Sail on the Larboard Side
9	°	′	″			
10	°	′	″			
11	°	′	″			
12	°	′	″			This forenoon stowed the Spars up & down the Lower Mast & clear them for Whaling purposes
1	°	′	″			
2	°	′	″			
3	°	′	″			
4	°	′	″			Heav Steady breezes & clear
5	°	′	″			
6	°	′	″			
7	°	′	″			
8	°	′	″			Clear all with Sander not yet feeling in Disposition to go to his duty
9	°	′	″			
10	°	′	″			
11	°	′	″			

Bar in 37 - 3 South  
 Long for 104 42 31 East







*Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand*

D	Ch	St	Current	Winds &c	Remarks on Sailing &c
1	6	0	S. by E	S. by N	On steady breezes & fair weather all the variable sail set & crew employed as most needed
2	6	4			
3	5	4			
4	5	4			
5	5	4			
6	5	4	East	S. by E	At 6 21 PM observed the angular dist to the Sun & Moon which gives our Long 15 15 30 East of Greenwich Reached a trace of Port of 52
7	5	4			
8	5	4			
9	5	4			
10	5	4			
11	5	4			
12	5	4			
1	4	4			
2	3	4			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	1	4			
6	1	4			
7	1	4			
8	1	4			
9	1	4			
10	1	4			
11	1	2			
12	2	0			

Obs in 56 46 South  
Long by Chron 114 27 15



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 1810

#	h	f	Counted	Winds	Dir
1	0		E by S	E.S.E	
2	0				
3	0				
4	0		East		
5	0				
6	0				
7	4				
8	4		E by S		
9	4				
10	4				
11	0	7			
12	0	4	E.S.E		
1	0				
2	0		N.E by E		
3	4				
4	4				
5	5				
6	5		E by N		
7	5				
8	5		N.E by E	Variable	
9	5				
10	5		N.E by S		
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on Sunday Decr 22<sup>nd</sup> 1810  
 In Light & clear weather all sail set to the best advantage from various employe  
 At 5 Edward Chamberlain came aft in a threatening posture & making use of improper Language saying he would leave the ship if I did not stop him feeling himself dissatisfied with his allowance of provision

\* - - - - -  
 Am Variable winds & clear

Ordered to the crew the usual provisions  
 Beef 20<sup>lb</sup> Flour 20<sup>lb</sup> Pork 8 Quarts of  
 Melapies

At 10 Edward Chamberlain when coming to his mess made use to the third Officer this Language saying he should not see any whale meaning he would not look for them neither did he wish to see one while on board

At 10 am part of the <sup>Great</sup> attended Divine Service taking the Hymns from Psalm 6<sup>th</sup> Verse 27<sup>th</sup>

\* During the early part of the Night observed by two sets of sights one West & one East of the Moon placing the Ship in 114-54-17 East & 114-49-57 East by Chronometer at same time showed 114 54-18 East

Labour not for the meat which perisheth but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of Man shall give unto you.

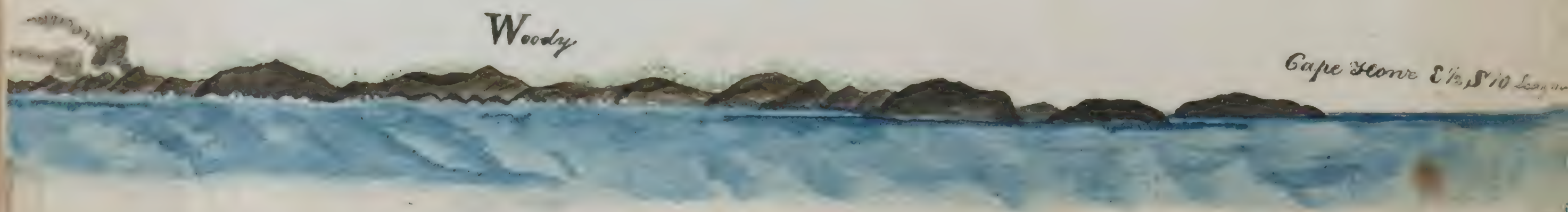
Obs in 55-31 South Long from 116-19-52 East



*Lady Amherst from London towards Port Isaac*

#	W	Y	Sound	Winds	Sw	Remarks on Monday Dec 23 <sup>r</sup>
1	4	-	E.S.E	N.E		Light breezes & variable with clear
2	4	"				serene weather - - - - -
3	5	2				at 1-50 P.M. saw the Land off Port
4	5	2				Holland between Point d'Entrecasteaux &
5	5	-	E by S			Cape (Hotham) bearings of the former
6	5	-				N by E 1/2 E 10 Leagues the latter N.E by E 9 Leagues
7	5	-	E.S.E			still keeping our reach in
8	5	-	N.E by E			San Porpoises
9	5	-	N.E by S			at 8 o'clock off Point Williers North 10 miles
10	5	-				Cape Howe 9 Leagues - - - - -
11	5	-				at 10-23 P.M. the Lat 35-16 S by Mer. Alt of Aldebaran
12	5	-				Am steady breezes & clear weather
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	4	4				Arrived to the port 29 <sup>th</sup> of Dec 12 1/2 of
4	4	4	N.E 1/2 W			Wheat 2 Peas & 2 Quarts of malaga
5	4	"				
6	2	4				Lost sight of the Land
7	1	4				Saw several Shoals off Porpoises & a
8	1	"				Large Shoal off Alacore - - - - -
9	1	-	N.E by W	E.S.E		
10	1	"				Light
11	1	"	N.E	East		Light & variable keeping a
12	1	2				Sharp Look out for Whales (saw all

well Saunders doing no duty  
 Alt in 36-9 South  
 Long per (pro 116-4) East





Log of the ship from London towards Pen-Scotland

Day	Hour	Course	Wind	Sea
1	"	"	Calm	
2	"	"		
3	3	4	E by N	E.S.E
4	3	4		
5	3	"		
6	2	"	E by N	
7	2	"		
8	1	"		
9	1	"	E.S.E	
10	"	"		
11	"	"		
12	"	"		
1	"	"		
2	"	"		
3	"	"		
4	"	"		
5	"	"	Calm	
6	"	"		
7	"	"		
8	"	"		
9	"	"		
10	"	"		
11	"	"		
12	"	"		

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Light Bairs & Calm throughout  
 the whole of these 24 hours

Obs the angular Dist by 2 sets of  
 Stars at 8<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> in the evening which  
 places the Ship in 116-28 East Lat  
 at same time by meridian alt of  
 the moon & Mars Jupiter 36 10 am

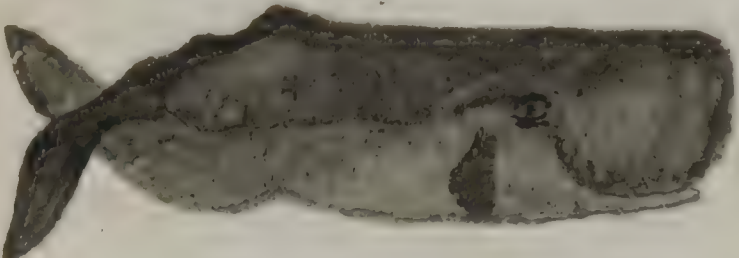
Moved to the shore of Port 5<sup>th</sup>  
 of Barley & Search of Metaper  
 at 5 am saw a school of sperm  
 whale down boats gave chase

at 10 am the boats returned with  
 one whale two boats having been  
 lost but unfortunately the Iron  
 broke & lost the whale

at 11 commenced pulling in  
 meridian same weather went all  
 still. ordered Saunders again aft.  
 & exhorted him again to his duty  
 but he still persisted in his obstinacy  
 & would not comply

Obs in 36-23 South  
 Long per shore 117-18 East

From Last 1 of Cannons  
 From Broke 1 Cannon  
 30 80 1 hour





*Lady Amherst from London towards Port Sealand*

#	h	l	courses	Winds	Sw	Remarks on Monday Decr 23 <sup>rd</sup>
1	4	"	E.S.E	S.E		Light breezes & Variable with clear
2	4	"				Serene weather
3	5	2				At 1.30 Pm Saw the Land off New
4	5	2				Holland between Point d'Entrecasteaux &
5	5	"	E by S			Cape (Chatham) bearings of the former
6	5	"				N by E 1/2 E 10 Leagues the latter N.E by E 9 Leagues
7	5	"	E.S.E			Still keeping our reach in
8	5	"	N.E by E			San-Perpoites
9	5	"	S.W. by W			At 8 Sailed off Point Willier North 10 miles
10	5	"				Cape Howe 9 Leagues
11	5	"				At 10.30 Pm Obs the Lat 35-16 S by Mrs. Alt of Adelaide
12	5	"				Am steady breezes & clear weather
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	4	4				Arrived to the (wind 29 <sup>th</sup> of Port 12 1/2 of
4	4	4	S.W. 1/2 W			Spit 2 Peas & 2 Quarts of Melapies
5	4	"				
6	2	4				Lost sight of the Land
7	1	4				Saw several Shoals off Porpoites & a
8	1	"				Large Shoal off Alacare
9	1	"	N by W	E.S.E.		
10	1	"				Light
11	1	"	S.E	East		Light & Variable keeping to
12	1	2				Sharp Look out for Whales (none seen) all

well Saunders doing no duty  
 Alt in 36-9 South  
 Long per (pro 116-4) East



Lady Amherst from London Towards Port Zealand

Day	Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Decr 24 <sup>th</sup>
1	"	"	Calm	Light Bairs & Calm throughout
2	"	"	"	The Whole of these 24 Hours
3	3	4	E by N	E.S.E
4	5	4	"	
5	5	"	"	
6	2	"	E 1/2 N	
7	2	"	"	
8	1	"	"	
9	1	"	E.S.E	
10	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	
1	"	"	"	
2	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	
5	"	"	Calm	
6	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	

Drum Lost 1 of Cannons  
 Drums Broke 1 Cannon  
 30 30 1 Hours

Moved to the front of Port 5<sup>th</sup>  
 of Battery & Quarters of Mortars  
 At 5 am. Saw a School of Sperm  
 Whale Iron boats gave chase

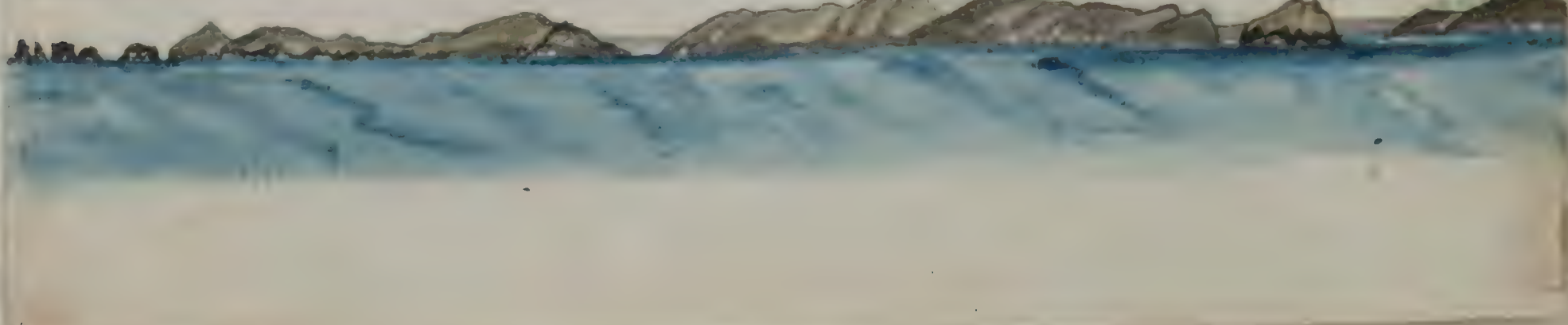
At 10 am. the boats returned with  
 one Whale two boats having been  
 lost but unfortunately the Iron  
 broke & lost the Whale

At 11 Commence putting in  
 Meridian Name Weather now at  
 11. ordered Vander again aft.  
 I exhorted him during to his duty  
 his Obdience

5-35 Lark  
 17-18 East

Point De Entree 10 Leagues

St. Hillier N.E. 8 Leagues





*Lady Amherst from London towards New Hebrides*

#	W	S	Combs	Wind	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 26 <sup>th</sup>
1					A continuance of calm employ cutting in the whale
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					Light air & pleasant weather at 7.00 PM finished cutting in & made haul
7	8	4	88 1/2		
8	5	4			
10	4	4	88 3/4		
11	4	4			
12	4	4	84 1/2		Moderate breeze & variable backed ship
1	4	4	2 1/2 M		
2	4	4	84 1/2		
3	4	4			
4	4	4	83 1/2		
5	4	4			Set on the lines & commenced boiling oil
6	4	4	82 1/2		
7	4	4			
8	3	4			
9	3	4			
10	3	4			I served to the crew their usual allowance of Pork 2 1/2 <sup>lb</sup> & 4 1/2 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour & 6 Young Pig to each man being Christmas Day
11	3	4			
12	3	4			

*Went from the Eastward*

*Concluded with Light Breeze & Clear from all North Saunders doing no duty*

*At 11 AM 36-54 South on / per 117-0 East*

*Obsd the current found it setting 1 knot per hour S West*



*Ship Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barne*

#	W	St	Combs	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Dec 26 <sup>th</sup> 1833
1	4	4	N.E. by E	E.S.E	On Light breezes & fair
2	4	4			
3	4	4			Employed boring & butter
4	}				
5					
6				Calm	Ended the present part of fitting & was
7					about for hours - - - - -
8					
9	1		E.S.E	Port	
10	2				
11	5				
12	5				Am. Increasing breezes & variable
1	6				
2	6		N.E. by E	Port	Quarrey & cloudy with rain in small
3	5				land
4	4			Variable	At 3 pm finished boring - out
5	4	4			Moved to the new 2 <sup>d</sup> of Prof 12 <sup>th</sup> of
6	4	4			Optic Pros & 2 Quarts of Melapex
7	4		N.E. by S & S	Port	
8	4				At small cuts
9	0				
10	3				At 10 am moderate breezes & fair
11	4				at sundry papers driving oil &
12	4				repairing casks
Fixed all well Saunders still doing					
no duty					
At 5 pm 56 & 57					
Long for thro 118-28-346					



Sailing Journal from London towards Port Phillip & Port Jackson

Remarks on Friday Dec 27 <sup>th</sup> 1833					
#	W	Th	Course	Winds	W
1	4	4	NNE	Light	2 1/2
2	4	4			
3	9	"			
4	7	"	E by S		
5	7	"			
6	7	"			
7	5	4			
8	5	4	East		
9	3	4			
10	3	4			
11	3	"			
12	3	"	W by S	Light	2 1/2
1	3	"			
2	3	"			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	3	4			
6	3	4			
7	3	4			
8	3	4			
9	3	"	E by S		
10	3	"	S. by E	S. E	2 1/2
11	3	"			
12	3	"			

Wind moderate & clear -  
Employed as most needful keeping  
good Look out for Whales

Increasing Winds altered the main  
Course Double reef the Top Sails  
Entered Spit & Spanish Sandy &  
Squally with small rain -  
Wore Ship to the Southward  
Dark & Squally with small rain

Moved to the new 29<sup>th</sup> & Port 12 1/2 fathoms  
& 2 Quarts of Molasses

Wore Ship more moderate made  
Sails in proportion.

Moon strong breezes & cloudy under  
a ship of sail endeavouring to make  
our easting finding strong Westerly current  
now all well & sound as before

Obsd Moon Van Staur  
Lat by account 36 1/2 South  
Long by ship 118 39 East



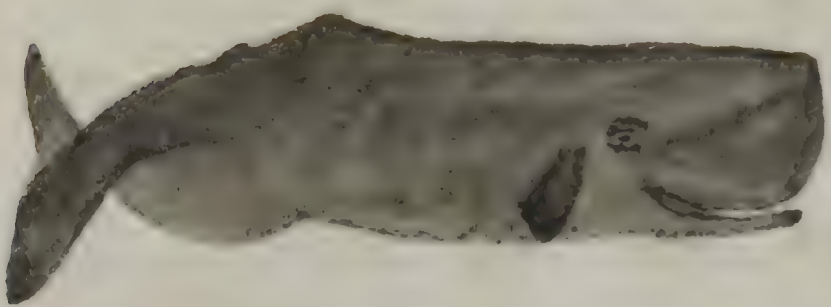
Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & back

#	W	H	Courses	Winds	Dist	Remarks on Saturday Decr. 28th/86
1	0	4	E. N. E	N. E		Strong breezes & thick misty weather.
2	0	4				
3	0	4				
4	4	2				
5	4	4	-----	-----		Backed
6	5		S. N. E			
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Weather.
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					Ordered out the usual allowance Port Barley & Malt
4	4					Said Whales Tacked & stood towards them
5	3					
6	3		E. S. E			
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

At 8 seven boats got fast  
At 10 boats returned with one whale  
The fast boat where stove 4 streaks  
on the Larboard Side from the Gar-  
board streak up between the two bow  
thrwarts commenced cutting in.

Preso all well. Saunders not yet feeling  
a disposition to go to his duty

Lat Obs 36-26 South  
Long for chro 118-52-40 East





*Lady Amherst from London towards Port Elizabeth*

#	W	St	Comes	Winds	Lat	Remarks on Sunday Decr 29 <sup>th</sup>
1						In moderate breezes & Moncy Employed as forenoon in putting Dyings to head room C. & off to E.N.E
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						At 6-30 finished took in the head
8	4	4	E by S	South	2	At; made Sail reef'd top Sails wind increasing at 8 commenced hoisting Hutten
9	3	4				
10	3	4	E by S			
11	3	4	E.N.E	Variable	2	
12	3	4				Midnight thick Hazy Weather & squally with small rain.
1	4	4				
2	4	"	N.E.	E.N.E	10	
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"				Proceed to the fore 29 of Reef 29 of Colour & 2 Quarts of Melapes - & Backed
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"	South		2	Employed cutting & clearing away the head took in the fore top Sail
9	3	4				
10	3	4	W by N		3	
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Strong winds throughout the last part with thick Hazy Weather Saw all well Saunders doing no Duty

At 10<sup>00</sup> 35-53 South  
Long per star 118-62-46 East



Lady Amherst from London toward Port Zealand 11th November

#	H	S	Course	Winds	W	Remarks on Monday Decr 30th 1833
1	0	6	South	ESE	2	Strong Gale & Squally with thick Weather
2	3	6				Employed boiling & clearing away the
3	3	6	Light			Head coopers employed getting casks
4	3	6				ready for oil
5	3	6				
6	3	6				
7	3	6				
8	3	6				
9	3	6				
10	3	6				
11	3	6				
12	3	6				Same Weather with confused Sea
1	0	6				
2	3	6				
3	3	6	South			
4	3	6				
5	3	6				Came to the rear 29 of Deck 12 of Oplis
6	3	6				Boas & 2 Quarts of Melapex
7	3	6				
8	3	6				
9	3	6				Finished with the body & commenced with the
10	3	6				the Head
11	3	6				
12	3	6				Strong wind with confused Sea through
						out this whole 24 hours (saw all with
						Landers as latterly
						Obs in 37-15 South
						Long per from 112 14 26 East



Lady Pembroke from London now raising off the South of Australia

#	Ch	Ch	Course	Wind	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 1/84
1	5	"	By 3	East	A continuation of strong breezes and rough sea
2	5	"			
3	5	4			
4	5	4			At 7 o'clock backing out making 50 barrels
5	5	4			
6	5	4			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			
9	5	4			
10	5	4			
11	5	4			
12	5	4			Am 8 <sup>th</sup> Weather
1	5	4			
2	5	4	D.S.E		
3	5	4			More moderate with clear weather
4	5	"			
5	5	"			Came to the rear of the Park & of the Mary & Charles & Malapud
6	5	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			Employed breaking out the fore hold in order to stow down oil
9	5	4			Carpenter repairing the stove boat
10	5	4			
11	5	"			
12	5	"			Moderate & clear (even at night) breezes as latter

By 10<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> South  
 and by 11<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> East



Lady Amherst from London (sailing off the Southern coast of Australia)

#	h	h	Counted	Winds	Remarks on W. Directory & Landy 1st / 84
1	0	0	1st. 6	East	1 <sup>st</sup> M. Moderate & Clear Employed as foreman
2	0	0			Carpenter repairing the boat
3	0	0			Set fire top & tail
4	0	0			
5	0	4			
6	0	4	1st. 6		
7	2	0			
8	2	0			
9	0	0			
10	0	0			
11	0	0			
12	0	0			More moderate with less sea
1	0	0			
2	0	0			
3	0	0			
4	0	0			Sailed to the point 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Oct. 4 <sup>th</sup> of
5	0	0			Alam & 2 Quarts of Melapres
6	0	0			
7	2	4			Employed Stowing Dorem Cils
8	2	4			Packed to the Northward
9	2	4	1st. 6		Set main top gall & tail
10	2	4			
11	2	4			
12	2	4			Moderate moderate & cloudy from

all north & winds doing no duty

At 10 in 2<sup>nd</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Oct  
 11<sup>th</sup> 84 East



*Lady Amherst Cruising off the South of Australia in 1841*  
*Remarks on Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> Feb*

<i>n</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1	3	2	N.E. 6	East	On moderate & clear
2	3	2			
3	3	2			At 10 finished stowing down all spare
4	3	2			Reckers & set the main sail
5	3	.			
6	3	.			
7	3	4			
8	3	4			
9	3	2			
10	3	2			
11	3	4			
12	3	4			Middle part of day with head sea
1	3	4			took in the main top gall sail &
2	3	4			spanners
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	4	2			
6	4	2			
7	4	.			
8	4	.			
9	3	4			
10	3	4			
11	3	4	N.E. 6		
12	3	4			

Moved to the new <sup>to</sup> Bay of Port 5 of  
 Barley & three Quarts of <sup>Drinks</sup> ~~Whisky~~  
 Gave to each Boatster a set of new  
 Brown Shirts for spare & 8  
 70 Bathons of Whale Line to fill up  
 the different tubs. — — — — —  
 Hence breezes throughout the last part  
 crew all well. Landish doing no duty

Lat in 37-50 South  
 Long for 115-00 East



*Sailing Amherst from London off the North of Scotland to America*

#	%	St	boards	bricks	lbs	Remarks on Friday January 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1844.
1	4	4	Key St	East		Strong winds with <sup>thick</sup> Weather & rain
2	2	4	L.C.C.			A confused sea running
3	4	6				Black'd
4	4	6				
5	5	4				
6	5	4	W.C.C.			
7	5	4				
8	5	4				Hefted Top Sail increasing winds
9	4	1				
10	4	1	W.C.C.			
11	4	1				
12	4	1				Do Weather & rain
1	4	2				
2	4	2	W.C.C.	S.W.		
3	4	4				
4	4	4				
5	4	3				Moved to the front 29 <sup>th</sup> of the 1 <sup>st</sup> of
6	4	3				1 <sup>st</sup> of 3 <sup>rd</sup> of the 1 <sup>st</sup> of
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	4	4				
10	4	4				
11	4					
12	4					

Strong winds throughout & much rain  
 Great all well. All hands doing no duty  
 10<sup>th</sup> in 59 - 87<sup>th</sup> in 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Long per hour 120-20 15 East



183 Lady Amherst from London cruising off the South of Australia

No	W	St	Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday July 4th
1	3	4	S.E.	W.S.W.	Continuation of strong winds with thick weather & rough sea
2	3	4		E.S.E.	
3	4	"			Double reef the Top Sails
4	4	"			
5	3	4			
6	3	4			
7	3	4			
8	3	4			
9	3	4			
10	3	4	Chafed		
11	3	4			Moderate & Variable
12	3	4			
1	4	"			
2	4	"			
3	3	4			Moved to the front 20 <sup>th</sup> of Port 5 Pints of Barley & 2 Quarts of Molasses
4	3	4	Variable		
5	3	4			
6	3	4			
7	4	"			More moderate out all reefs set
8	4	"			
9	4	"			Up gall Masts & Flying Jib
10	4	"	East		
11	3	4			Light breeze & Variable with thick fog. Row all well. Scaunders doing as duty
12	3	4	North		

By account  
 Lat 45-15 South  
 Long 122-18-15 East



*Lady Amherst from London off the South of Australia*

#	Ch	By	Words	Words	Remarks on Sunday June 5th 1844
1	0	"	S.B	18	2 PM Light breeze rising from the Westward Moon's & made Sail according
2	0	"			
3	0	4			
4	0	4			Brought a Hogshead of Ethor
5	0	4			
6	0	4			Thick Weather with small rain
7	0	4			
8	0	4			
9	0	4			
10	0	4			
11	0	"			
12	0	"			Am. Dark & stormy
1	0	"			
2	0	"			
3	0	4			
4	0	4			Crossed to the West 29 <sup>th</sup> of Reef 29 <sup>th</sup> of Ethor, & 2 Quarts of Molasses
5	0	"			
6	0	"			
7	0	"			Light breeze set up & lower Ethor
8	0	"			Sail
9	0	"			At 10 Performed Divine Service taking the boat from Ethor the 14 <sup>th</sup> Vice & Cam the way.
10	0	"			
11	1	4			
12	1	4			

Light winds throughout with strong weather. Saw all well Saunders at latitude

My in 39-20 South  
Long for 128-19-30 East



*Lady Amherst from London off the South coast of Australia*

<i>No.</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>Wind</i>	<i>Remarks on Monday Jan<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup></i>
1	"	"			<i>Light Air &amp; calm for the first part</i>
2	"	"			
3	"	"			
4	"	"		<i>Calm</i>	
5	"	"			
6	"	"			
7	"	"			
8	"	"			
9	2	"	<i>North</i>		<i>A Light breeze sprung up towards 5 made sail accordingly</i>
10	2	"	<i>N.W.</i>	<i>Variable</i>	
11	3	"	<i>E by S</i>	<i>N.W.</i>	
12	3	"			<i>Dark &amp; cloudy weather</i>
1	3	4			<p><i>Added to the crew 26 of Pork 5 of Beef 12½ of Split Peas &amp; 2 Quarts of Maltop- ed</i></p> <p><i>Variable &amp; cloudy Employed setting up bet stays &amp; doing other needfuls about the Fore Sprit</i></p> <p><i>One whale say too proved them for backs</i></p> <p><i>From Dark &amp; cloudy weather Hauled our wind to the Eastward near all well Considered as usual</i></p> <p><i>From 12½</i></p> <p><i>By Account Lat 39° 28' South Long 124° 18' East</i></p>
2	3	4	<i>E by S</i>		
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	3	"			
6	3	"			
7	3	4	<i>E by S</i>		
8	3	4			
9	4	4			
10	4	4			
11	"	"	<i>North</i>		
12	2	"	<i>South</i>		



— *Adelphi* *Amherst* (sailing off the South of Australia) *Wm. Barrett* —

#.	L.	B.	Course	Winds.	W.	Remarks on Tuesday Jan <sup>ry</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup>
1	4	4	E. by S.	S. E. by S.	1	Strong breeze by land breeze with small rain timed & made Sail to the best advan- tage
2	4	4				
3	4	4				
4	4	4	E. by S.		1	Breach'd 6 Pieces of Pork containing 50 pieces.
5	4	4				
6	4	4				
7	4	4				Double reef'd the top Masts & stowed top gall Masts.
8	4	4				
9	4	4	E. S. E.		1	Increasing breezes with Head Sea & stowed the Spanker
10	4	4				
11	5	4				
12	5	4				Hard rain & Squally & variable
1	5	4				
2	5	4	E. by S.		1	
3	5	4				
4	5	4		West		
5	5	4	N. E. E.			Sudden Shift of Wind with incessant rain & fresh according
6	5	4				Moved to the fore 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Pork & of Malt 3 Quarts of Molasses breach'd A Pickled of Pickled fiddage & served 6 portions to each mess.
7	5	6				
8	5	6				
9	6	6		S. W.		
10	6	6				
11	5	6				
12	5	6				Mo. rain abating & the weather become ing more clear (now all well) Sailed as before

By account { Sun Obsure  
Lat 34- 27 South  
Long 125- 40 East







*Lady Amherst (sailing in the Great Submarine Light)*

*Date* *3rd* *Commenced with strong winds & high sea standing in the*  
*Bay at 8 AM for Head to the Westward under small sail*  
*at Day Light made sail & were ship standing in shore*  
*at short of black fifth four boats returned with a*  
*Letter past they began made a request sail*  
*At 10 AM 36-14 South Long 127-40 East*

*Friday* *West* *Commenced with strong breezes & pleasant weather standing*  
*to the Northward at 10 AM down shorted sail for the*  
*light keeping our reach in calm & light air*  
*throughout the night Day Light made sail with*  
*light winds stood to the SE at 8 AM tack to the*  
*Westward stood to run 29<sup>th</sup> of Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> of April from*  
*8<sup>th</sup> Quarts of Malted from all well & sundries as usual*  
*noon. At 10 AM 35-25 South Long 128-58 E*  
*127-43-8*

*Satur* *Palm* *Commenced with calm & hot sultry weather*  
*at 3 PM sprang up a strong breeze from the*  
*SE & stood to the NNE Carpenter repairing & fitting*  
*one of the spare boats sail maker and gang*  
*making a new M.L.G. sail coopers setting out*  
*Packs from variously employed & sundries reduced*  
*sail. Am. stores got & plenty with a large*  
*quantity of Malted from all well & sundries*  
*at 10 AM 34-23 South Long 126-48-56*  
*at 10 AM 34-23 South Long 126-48-56*

*Sunday* *Light* *Commenced with strong gales & high sea under moderate*  
*sail at 10 AM the gale increased as also sea in all the*  
*weather having a very threatening appearance with lightning*  
*in the Southern & Western Quarter & up the Quarter*  
*& took in the West in fore sail fore top sail & fore reef*  
*the main am. & weather at 2 PM began to moderate and kept on the Dubine*  
*till 4 when we then experience a total calm with much sea at 6 a breeze*  
*sprang up made all right & at 10 AM performed some more work*

*Party 12*  
*from all well & sundries*  
*at 10 AM 35-16 South Long 127-55 East*



Date	Winds	Remarks from the Australian Light towards New Zealand
Monday 13 <sup>th</sup> Fair & well Scaunders doing no duty	S.W.	Fresh breezes & clear throughout the most part occasionally taking in S. by S. sail. Sailed to the west by 2 <sup>nd</sup> of Port 12 <sup>th</sup> of Split pens & 2 Quarts of Melanes Latter part Light winds & cloudy Employed as most suited Obs in 56° 11' South Long per 150-22-10
Tuesday 14 <sup>th</sup> Fair & well Scaunders doing no duty	S.W.	Light breezes & Pleasant Weather. Ship maker making in S. by S. sail from as needed towards Sun Set the winds decreased to a calm with a rising breeze from the S.W. at 8 P.M. a light breeze spring up from the Northward turned & made all needfull Sail midnight Light variable winds latter part in- creasing winds veering to the S.W. with spicing Quarts & rain Meridian Strong Wind with a Large West well from all well Scaunders at Latterly Obs in 57-12 South Long per 152-6-45E
Wednesday 15 <sup>th</sup> Fair & well Scaunders doing no duty	S.W.	Commenced with Strong Gale & clear Weather with large Sea from <del>the</del> employed as most needfull am Squarley with <del>with</del> rain Meridian Same Weather from all well Scaunders Still doing no duty - - - - - Obs in 59-21 South Long per 155-11 East
Thursday 16 <sup>th</sup> Fair & well Scaunders doing no duty	S.W.	Strong Winds & clear with high Sea Ship labour- ing much & Shipping much water. Reached a Cask of beef containing 20 Pails? On the winds became moderate veering more to Westward turn according making our course for New Zealand from all <sup>well</sup> Scaunders Still as usual - - - Obs in 41° 7' South Long per 157-24-45E
Friday 17 <sup>th</sup> Fair & well Scaunders doing no duty	S.W.	Moderate & clear Hands employed as most needfull & keep- ing good look out for Whale Ship makers making & in S. by S. sail am increasing breeze veering to the S.W. took in top gall making moderate Gale with large Sea from & Weather from all well Scaunders as usual? Obs in 40-22 South Long per 140-42 East



Date Winds *Lady Amherst from Australia towards Ben-Blatland*  
 Saturday 18th S.W. Moderate breezes & clear weather at 8 the winds became  
 West Variable & Light breeze according to an increasing breeze  
 S.W. & cloudy hauled more up to the Eastward being now  
 to the Southward of Van Diemen at <sup>noon</sup> strong breezes  
 stood for & hizen Top sail and 8 fly Git from  
 all well Saunders as before Lat 44 21 Long for here 145-408

Sunday 19th S.W. Strong breezes with a heavy swell from the S.W.  
 at 10 the winds increased through top gall sails  
 & reefed Top Sails & am more moderate & clear at 4  
 the winds became variable saw the Land of Van Diemen  
 about South Cape bearing N.E. by compass 45 miles at  
 North noon 2 o'clock N.W. 1/4 W 59 miles thick hazy weather  
 S.W. & paper Luvratt black Whales from all well Saunders  
 as before Lat 44 27 South Long for here 147-25-156  
 S. to performed Divine Service

Monday 20th S.E. Fresh breezes & thick weather towards midnight the  
 winds became Variable with pain thunder & Lightning  
 made & shortened sail according a large swell from  
 West the S.E. throughout the last part strong wind with  
 S.W. much sea from all well Saunders as before  
 Lat 44 37 South Long for here 149-46 East

Tuesday 21st S.W. Strong winds & cloudy at intervals rain a large  
 sea from the S.E. towards the middle part it became  
 more moderate and settled <sup>hinds</sup> veering alternately  
 from S.W. to S.W. Latter part Light winds & clear from  
 all well Saunders as before  
 Lat in 46 38 South Long for here 152-49-156

Wednesday 22nd S.W. Moderate & clear Employed as most required Sail  
 makers making a new main Top Gall Sail Am increas-  
 ing breezes & cloudy Latter part Light breeze  
 North & Variable Meridian from all well Saunders as  
 S.E. before - Lat in 46 32 S Long for here 154-01 East  
 Towed to from 29 of Cork 2 Pints of Oil 1 Peck  
 2 Quarts of Molasses



140 Date Winds Remarks from the Australian light towards New Zealand

Thursday North  
June 23 N.E. & E  
Moderate & clear with large swell from the Southward  
at 8 PM Tacked the ship increasing breezes Stowed top gall  
Sail more moderate through night at 4 AM tacked to  
the Eastward with light variable winds & thick misty  
weather soon fresh breezes & clear tacked ship to the  
N.W. crew all well. Launchers as usual - - - - -  
Obs in 45-55 South Long 155-20 East

Friday North  
24 N.E.  
Commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather having  
a large swell from the Southward towards night the  
winds increased Stowed top gall Sails throughout the  
night fresh breezes & dark cloudy weather with constant  
lightning invariable round the compass latter part light  
variable winds with an inundation of rain towards noon  
the weather began to clear up with an increasing winds  
made all proportionate, standing to the N.E. & crew all  
well. Launchers still as latterly. ie making himself com-  
fortable below showing no disposition to return to duty  
Obs in 45-55 South Long per spec 154-17-00 & {broach a Tule of Port  
& broach a Tule of bread}

Saturday N.W.  
25 N.W.  
Fresh breezes & Monday under all necessary sail  
standing to the N.E. Am steady breezes & clear  
towards day the winds inclined more to the North-  
ward trimed & made sail accordingly soon cloudy  
inclining to rain crew all well Launchers as latterly  
Obs in 40-54 South Long per spec 156-8-45 East

Sunday West  
26 West  
Am. Steady breezes & clear all day till 10 AM at  
Kioke & last part light & variable Am. Performing  
Divine Service taking a Sermon from the St John  
25-26 Verses Jesus saith I am the Resurrection and the  
life; he that believeth in me though he were Dead, yet  
shall he live, and whosoever liveth and believeth in  
me shall never die. - - - At noon a steady breezes spring  
up kept our reach to the N.E. crew all well Launchers as before  
Moved to the stern 25 & 26 of  
29th of June Quarters of Mutiny  
Obs in 55-60 South  
Long per spec 157-49-45 East

Moved to the stern 25 & 26 of June  
29th of June Quarters of Mutiny



Date Winds Lady Amherst towards Port Etanand Amherst matter  
 Monday 27th South Steady breezes for the first part under all need full sail  
 middle part light airs & calms at day light saw  
 Wals down boats gave chase but growing fast were  
 unable to get up with them at 10 the boats returned  
 without success saw more whales a steady breeze  
 springing up gave chase at 11 drove up down boats  
 but met with the same success whales growing fast appeared  
 by being much disturbed at noon the boats returned whales  
 still in sight of the ship still pursued them from all  
 well Saunders as usual Lat 48° 33' 52" South  
 Longy per 158° 42' East

Tuesday 28th South Steady breezes standing to the Northward after the whales  
 at 4 near them down all boats at 6 returned meeting  
 with the same success having tried all means but to  
 no purpose they keeping the boats at a certain distance  
 were ship kept our beach to the N.E. at midnight  
 it became calm and remained till 8 am when a light  
 breeze springing up wind & made all sail keeping a good  
 look at the mast head saw a shoal of rollers which we  
 supposed had occasioned the whales to be so wild yesterday  
 noon Steady breezes & clear weather from all well  
 Saunders as before Lat in 58° 33' South  
 Longy per 158° 46' 30" East

Wednesday 29th N.W. Commenced with Steady breezes & Steady serene weather  
 from all most needfull & keeping a good look out for  
 whale toward evening the winds increased arising more  
 aft latter part Steady breezes & cloudy from all well  
 Saunders as usual Lat in 61° 16' South  
 Longy per 161° 57' East

Thursday 30th Mist Commenced with Steady breezes & Hazy weather from  
 Employed Drawing & knitting yarns Spinning spun  
 yarn &c Middle & Last part from light vari-  
 able winds & Hazy weather an increasing southerly  
 swell from all well Saunders as usual  
 W. R. W. I made 29 of beef 29 Pints of Oil 3 Quarts of molasses  
 lbs in 36-25 South  
 Longy per 163-56-15 East

Carried the usual allowance  
 29 lbs of Pork 13 1/2 of Beans &  
 3 Quarts of Molasses

Carried 29 lbs of Pork 4 Quarts of  
 Molasses 3 Quarts of Molasses

Carried 29 lbs of Pork  
 13 Pints of Molasses  
 3 Quarts



Date	Winds	Lady Amherst towards New Zealand Wm Barnett
Friday Jan 27 1844  muddy of Dark 1 1/2 of Dark A Short of Miles per	W.S.W	Commenced with <sup>light</sup> breezes & Pleasant serene weather Crew employed as yesterday Tradesmen as required During the 24 hours observed the ship to pass through strong current sets apparently setting to the North- ward middle & last part weather as above crew all well & Saunders as usual Obs in 25 27 28 Long 165 18 East
Saturday Jan 28 1844  muddy of Dark 1 1/2 of Dark A Short of Miles per	West	Light winds for the first part employed as usual needfull Tradesmen as required Am Increasing breezes & fair latter part weather crew all in health Launders as lastly } Obs in 34 24 South Long for 168 11 East
Sunday Jan 29 1844  muddy of Dark 1 1/2 of Dark A Short of Miles per	West 1 S.E	Light breezes & fair all requisite sail set at 6 Am the winds suddenly veered from the Southwest with thick weather or small rain Am Increasing winds & cloudy with Lightning in the N.W. Western Quarter latter part more moderate still cloudy at 10 musters the crew left & performed divine service taking the Vermore from the 20 <sup>th</sup> Luke 36 Verbe. Butcher, can they die any ore: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of Gods, being the children of the resurrection, crew all well Saunders as usual Obs in 34 10 South Long for 171 12 15 East
Monday Jan 30 1844  muddy of Dark 1 1/2 of Dark A Short of Miles per	W.C 1 S.E	Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy weather all requisite sail set reaching to the Northward toward midnight the winds became light & variable at 1 00 am. When the hence bearing from E.S.E to S.E 1/2 S about 3 leagues at 6 tacks stood in for the Islands at 9 the Islands bore N.E 2 miles sent two boats on shore with lines & hooks to fish at noon light breezes ship of 8 in crew all well Saunders as usual Obs in 34 & South sometime the Island bore S.E 1/2 S 1 1/2 miles which placed the Island in 34 10 South & Long 172 48 East by shore
Tuesday Jan 31 1844  muddy of Dark 1 1/2 of Dark A Short of Miles per	E.C.E N.E	Commenced with light winds at 2 the boats returned with few fish found on the Island a few natives from New Zealand having been there 2 months they not having any thing to dispose off up boats made all sail to Eastward light breezes & variable brought the light found setting current setting to the Eastward at Day Light have the Lane about the North Cape bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles Concludes with light breeze crew all well Saunders as lastly } Obs in 34 17 18 Long 174 30



Date	Winds	Remarks on board Lying in Karadwar Bay New India
Wednesday 5 <sup>th</sup>	N.E.	Continued with Light Winds at intervals calm at 4 o'clock



Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> S.W.

Brought to Shore 4 Casks of 55 pines

Most

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> S.W.

Port

East

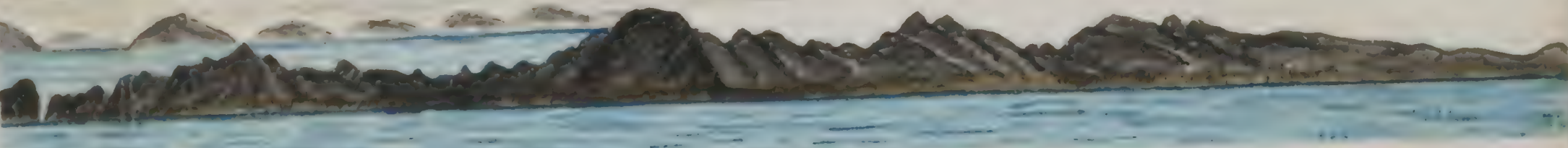
Steady Breezes & Clear in turning the Crew too from Dinner found them or the major part of them intoxicated & not fit for duty having got Spirits from the shore their being severall of those Houres of Gray now here from which it makes things unpleasant and has made the Crew very refracting Muddle and last part Light was & Clear the Carpenter very much intoxicated & unable to do duty having<sup>said</sup> he would do no more but would go on shore from part intoxication part doing duty Served 2<sup>th</sup> of Beef 2<sup>th</sup> of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses having this day served a pound of bread for man finding it go much faster than common when the most of them came aft said that was not sufficient and rather would they have it as such but would as much as they could consume

Steady breezes & Cloudy employed rattling & Taring down the rigging & doing other needfulls Throughout the Night Light winds & Cloudy with rain barbed a little this Day with the Natives Carpenter Doing Duty noon Steady breezes & Pleasant got off four small casks of Water Served fresh meat to the Crew & 2<sup>th</sup> Quarts of Molasses



Date Wind Lady Lambert towards New Zealand Her Bournett  
 Friday W.S.W. Commenced with Breezes & Pleasant & warm weather  
 Jan 27  
 1/54

Monday  
 28th  
 1/54



Saturday  
 29th  
 1/54  
 P.O.C.K. Lat. 35-9-0 South.  
 E. Long 174-6-0 East.  
 Lat. 34-6-7 South.  
 Long 174-0-0 East.

By these several Bearings viz.  
 Cape Horn S 63-30 E  
 Sugar Loaf Rock S 29-W  
 Cavalle Isles S 73 W.  
 makes the way fairly open.

Sunday  
 30th  
 1/54

Wind S.W. of West 29 Points  
 of Water 2 Quarts of  
 Melapex

Cloudy with Lightning in the N.W. Western Quarter  
 latter part more moderate still cloudy at 10 minutes  
 the crew left & performed divine service taking the  
 2nd sermon from the 20th Luke 36 Verbe. Brother, can they die any  
 more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God,  
 being the children of the resurrection; (read all with Saunders at usual  
 Oth in 34-10 South Long for shore 171-12-15 East

Monday  
 31st  
 1/54

Wind to the S.W. 29 of West  
 10 Quarts of Water 2 Quarts  
 of Melapex

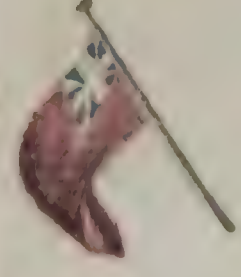
Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy weather all requisite  
 Phil 2nd reaching to the Eastward toward midnight the  
 winds became light & variable at 1-00 am I ran the  
 2nd bearing from E.S.E to S.E. 1/2 S about 3 leagues at 6 tack  
 stood in for the Islands at 9 the Islands here S.E. 2 miles sent  
 two boats on shore with lines & hooks to fish at noon light  
 breezes ship of 8 in crew all well 2 Saunders at usual  
 Oth 1st 34-8 South sometime the Island here S.E. 1 1/2 miles which  
 placed the Island in 34-10 South & Long 173-48 East by shore

Tuesday  
 1st  
 2/54

Wind S.W. 29 of West  
 10 Quarts of Water 2 Quarts  
 of Melapex

Commenced with light winds at 6 the boats returned with few fish found  
 on the Island a few natives from New Zealand having been  
 there 2 months they not having any thing to dispose off up  
 boats made all sail to Eastward light breezes & variable throughout  
 the night found strong current setting to the Eastward at Day Light  
 saw the Land about the North Cape bearing S.W. 81st 20 miles  
 (continued with light breezes crew all well Saunders at latter) in 174-15



Date	Winds	Remarks on board Lying in Karahier Bay New Zealand
Wednesday the 5 <sup>th</sup> <i>Removes to the Crew the usual provisions Bark by Mr Spots pres to prints &amp; 2 barrels of mutton fat</i>	N.E.  West.	Commenced with Light winds at intervals calm at 4 o'clock a strong wind at 6 came up with V spoke proving to be the ship Elizabeth Capt Jarry ferrying Capt Mortensen out 2 months from Hobart Town 300 barrels down the Land about Knuckle point bearing E.S.E. Dist 14 miles A light air throughout the night at day light Cape horn S 60 E Point Peck S 14 E Lat 45 at the same time by meridian alt of Saturn 37 1/2 South A light breeze springing sprung up bent sails & run in at 10 am came too in Karahier Bay went out to 30 kathoms of cable found here the Indian Capt Grant Ship Warren American & Ship Ajax from Sydney steady breeze crew all well. Saunders & Chamberlain left the ship getting a passage by one of the canoes
Thursday the 6 <sup>th</sup> <i>Brought to three of bark of 53 pieces</i>	E.N.E. West	Steady breeze & clear in turning the crew too from dinner found them or the major part of them intoxicated & not fit for duty having got spirits from the shore their being several of these houses or grog now here from which it makes things unpleasant and has made the crew very refractory much and lost part light air & clear the carpenter very much intoxicated & unable to do duty however he would do no more but would go on shore crew part intoxicated part doing duty served 2 1/2 lb of beef 2 1/2 lb of flour 3 Quarts of molasses having this day served a pound of bread for man finding it go much faster than common when the most of them came ast said that was not sufficient and neither would they have it as such but would as much as they could consume
Friday the 7 <sup>th</sup>	S.W. North East	Steady breeze & cloudy employed rattling & tarring down the rigging & doing other needfuls Throughout the night Light winds & cloudy with rain barbed a little this day with the natives Carpenter doing duty noon steady breeze & Pleasant got off four small casks of cured fish meat to the crew & 2 Quarts of Molasses



Date	Winds	Remarks Lying in the Bay of Islands St Barthelemy
Saturday 8 <sup>th</sup>	Variable  West  East	Light Variable winds & pleasant weather Employed Sailing & tallowing rigging made several barter with the Natives Latter part a steady breeze Came to anchor in the morning Capt. Brine.
2 Quarts of Metaples Noon crew all well. 29 <sup>th</sup> of Port 13 Quarts of Metaples		
Sunday 9 <sup>th</sup>	Variable   East	Commenced with Light breezes & clear Midnight calm & pretty at 10 part of them went on Liberty the other part attended divine service taking us from the 13 <sup>th</sup> ship of Lake 13 <sup>th</sup> Vice. God be merciful to me a Winner Noon Steady breezes & clear
Monday 10	East	Steady breezes and pleasant serene weather Employed sitting & doing Laundry needfull about the morning made some small barter served the Usual provisions Port 28 <sup>th</sup> of Metaples 2 Quarts concluded with pleasant serene weather crew well
Tuesday 11	East	Commenced with Steady <del>light</del> breezes employed as latterly purchased a few potatoes & pigs receive from Indians 52 Lances 24 Irons one Chin of bread & spare Cooks & grindstone concluded with pleasant weather Crew all well served 28 <sup>th</sup> of Port 2 Quarts of Metaples
Wednesday 12 <sup>th</sup>	East  Port	Commenced with Steady breezes & clear weather from Employed as usual needfull. Latter part Light wind & cloudy crew all well served fresh meat 2 Quarts & Metaples
Thursday 13 <sup>th</sup>	Port Variable S.E.	Commenced with Light winds & cloudy middle & last part cloudy with much rain & frequent squalls Crew all well served 28 <sup>th</sup> of Port & 2 Quarts of Metaples
Friday 14 <sup>th</sup>	S.E.  N.W.	Strong winds with much rain nothing particular done this day as weather being unfavourable concluded more fine crew all well served 28 <sup>th</sup> of Port 2 Quarts & Metaples
Saturday 15	N.W.  Variable	Moderate & clear employed getting on board wood & water & doing other needfulls Steady breezes & pleasant weather strong wind crew all well served fresh meat & 2 Quarts of Metaples


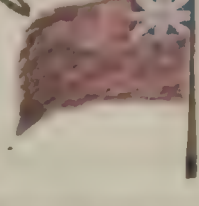
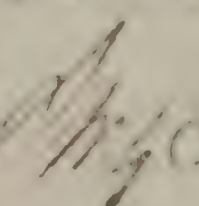


Date	Winds	Remarks Lying in the bay of Island Ann Barnett
Sunday 16 <sup>th</sup> part on Liberty S.E.	S.E.	Commenced with Steady & clear weather at 10-30 minutes the crew or those who felt inclined to attend & performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 6 <sup>th</sup> Chap <sup>t</sup> of John 3 <sup>rd</sup> Verse. He that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out latter part Steady breezes & pleasant
Monday 17 <sup>th</sup> East  <i>Sept 29<sup>th</sup> off Port of Pittwater</i>	S.E.	Steady breezes & pleasant for the first part. Windy & cloudy. Having occasion to leave the ship in charge of my chief Officer for a few hours when on my return I found him intoxicated & not knowing where he had put or laid my keys but giving me a taste of his insolence & abuse for which I ordered him to his Cabin where he made then a bath saying that none nor any other should put him there. I then left him to himself, the boat on shore for the Liberty men at 10-30 the boat returned with the crew only at day light sent one boat for water another for the Liberty men but came back not being able to get any of them off the boat that where sent for water, also used her & went to the grog Shop by the main boat returned with 8 butts. Latter part Steady breezes & pleasant crew all well & part on shore viz the two Coopers & Johnson not yet returned from their liberty
Tuesday 18 <sup>th</sup> part on Liberty S.E.	East	Steady breezes & pleasant serene weather employed Wooding & Watering sent one boat up the river for one ton of Potatoes. Murderer D <sup>o</sup> Mathew crew well but partly intoxicated Cooper on shore
Wednesday 19 <sup>th</sup> part on Liberty S.E.	Variable	Light Variable wind of clear employed as yesterday made some small barbers from more cheap. Cooper still on shore
Thursday 20 <sup>th</sup> part on Liberty S.E.	Calm	Light air & calm for the most part employed as before sent the boat for one ton of Potatoes crew all well Cooper returned
Friday 21 <sup>st</sup> Ship & Steward from Sept 29 <sup>th</sup> off Port	South	Light air & calm throughout the most part employed as usual. part Painting Ship. made some Barbers & Stewards exchanged for pigs & potatoes crew all well

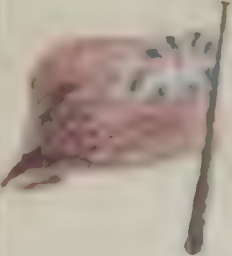



Sabb	Wind	Fleets lying in the Bay of Coland Mar Barath
Saturday 22 <sup>nd</sup>	Variable  S.W.	Light Variable Winds with rain throughout Nothing materially done this day owing to the Weather Crew all well Served 29 W. of Port
Sunday 23 <sup>rd</sup>	N.E.  Port	Moderate & Cloudy with rain Middle part more fine at 10 mustered aft & performed Service Service taking the Harmon from Luke 14 & 18 <sup>th</sup> Stan and they all, with one consent, began to make exorc Moon Steady Breezes & Clear Served Fresh Meat
Monday 24 <sup>th</sup>  Ship & Crew	North  West	Steady Breezes & Clear Crew on Liberty at Sun Set a part returned Middle part found Henry Bault & Mr Smith the papers mate had lowered & taking a boat with their floathes on shore with under the Deck of Disposition a canoe with <sup>two natives</sup> came off giving information then offered them a reward to secure them till the morning with the boat which they sent adrift when they landed at Day Light Saw on shore one boat & crew to bring off the Disposition which the Natives had secured & also the boat paid the reward 30 <sup>th</sup> of Tobacco & 2 Spanish Dollars put the two Disposition in Jrons giving them bread & Water During the forenoon released one having made apology & his promise of better behaviour the other still hardened in Guilt Moon Steady & Clear Crew all well Served 29 W. of Port
Tuesday 25 <sup>th</sup>  Ship's hands from the Schooner	West  S.W.	Steady Breezes & Clear Weather Middle part Dark & Cloudy with Thunder & Lightning took on board one tin of Shot & one Pig Morning thick foggy Weather bore short Set top Sails waiting a Breeze to get out at 10 more Clear came off the Landlords with the <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> Bills contracted by the Crew which I refused to pay at 10-30 a Breeze sprang up weight & made sail in company with the Indian Moon Steady Breezes & Clear Cape Horn N 83 E Sine from back N 60 W Motarica Island Cape 29 W. S.W. in 35-15-30 South



Date	Wind	Remarks
Feb 26 Monday	NW 	Steady breezes & clear sky - a strange sail which proved to be the Manstead Captn Maculiff late from Sydney 100 barrels Sun down in top gals sails with
Feb 27 Tuesday	NW Mist	Ships on company at 7 tack'd off Cape Horn NW 7 miles Fresh Breezes throughout the Night During this forenoon saw Sun tracks & Black Fish at Noon Steady breezes & clear the North Cape bore
Arrived 28 <sup>th</sup> of Feb 2 Quarts of Molasses Feb 27 Thursday 27	NW C.A.W	by E 42 miles Abs in 34 26 Long per from 174 12 E commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather all requisite I did not employed Mercur the anchors about the cables & secured them before Sun set Weather fair & Lay too Head off Knuckle Point C.E 10 miles midday Part moderate breezes & clear at 3 am were ships
Arrived 28 <sup>th</sup> of Feb 2 Quarts of Molasses		traing to the N.E Day Light made all sail keeping a good look out for Whales at noon Cape Horn bore S 60-30 E Sugar Loaf Peak S 29 W. Cavalle Peak S 73 W Meridian alt Abs 35-5-15 E
Friday 28 <sup>th</sup> March 28 <sup>th</sup> 3 Quarts of Molasses	NW Breeze & clear of Port containing 50 Quarts NW 	Fresh breezes throughout standing off & in keeping a good look out for Whales Sun set short made sail Cape Horn S.E 12 miles tack'd occasionally through the Night at 7-28 50 am Cape Horn bore S 38-20 E Dist 4 miles making the Ledge under 176-8 being from the truth 33 <sup>miles</sup> to the Eastward Wood out saw a strange sail which proved to be the Indian with a large whale increasing breezes reduced according Noon strong wind Abs in 34-44-16 Long 175-28 E 174-55 E were ship spoke the Indian from all
Saturday March 29 <sup>th</sup> 3 Quarts of Molasses	NW Breeze & clear of Port NW 	Fresh breezes throughout Sun down bore & spoke the Indian were ship every four hours through the Night morning made sail passed the Indian cutting in saw another sail at 21-44 6 am Abs the angular Dist of Sun & Moon which gives our Long 175-17 East bore up & made more sail to the N.E Moon strong breezes Clear all with Abs in 34-49-51 Long per from 175-30-15



Date	Winds	Remarks
Sunday March 2nd	SW 	Moderate breezes & clear, keeping a good lookout for Whales Saw a strange Sail Sun set Shortened Sail for the Night Light breezes & pleasant fine weather Through this last part morning made all sail reaching to the Westward at 10 spoke the Barque Tanager from Sydney out 5 month 200 barrels & masterd the crew aft & performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 10 <sup>th</sup> Chap <sup>t</sup> of Romans & Veron Brothers, my hearts desire and prayer to God for Brethren, that they might be saved (Greenall men from obs in 34-30 } 175-45 East
Monday March 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Variable 	Moderate & Variable Employed as most needfull under Easy Sail through the Night Day Light made all sail the Cheynard paper & spoke Meridian Star breezes Greenall with obs in 34-25 South Long per Chron } 176-51 East Obs by Lunar 176-46-8 } 175-42-32
Tuesday 4 <sup>th</sup>	North N.N.E	Moderate & clear stood off to the Eastward with all sail evening Shortened Sail the Cheynard in company Middle part fresh breezes & clear morning made all sail at 22-41-34 Sun apparant Time observed the angular Dist <sup>n</sup> of Sun & Moon which gives our Long 176-46-8 of Greenwich Moon moderate & clear crew all well obs in 34-42 North Long per Chron } 176-52 East 176-20 East
Wednesday 5 <sup>th</sup>	N.N.E	Moderate & cloudy all day Shortened Sail but keeping our reach to the Eastward with a good look out the Cheynard in company Night Shortened Sail Middle part Light breezes & cloudy at Day Light made all sail Latter part Squally with rain Greenall with obs in 35-5 South Long per Chron } 176-43-15

Served fresh meat & two Quarts of Malaga

Served to her 34<sup>th</sup> of Port North

Served 4<sup>th</sup> of Port & Quarts of Malaga

Served 4<sup>th</sup> of Port & Quarts of Malaga



Date Winds *Lately anchored at the east coast of New Zealand to Larou*  
 Sunday A.P.C. 6th Moderate & cloudy with rain the Regnard in company at 6 o'clock sail. Strong winds throughout the night with rain. Am more moderate made more sail. Variable latter part calm & constant rain. Crew all well. Sun obscure - - - - - Sailed 34th of Dec & 2 Quarts of

Monday A.P.C. 7th Light breezes from the Eastward with dark stormy weather & constant rain. Middle part increasing winds in E. by Day Light same weather. Noon 8:00 crew all well. Sun obscure - - - - - Sailed the with 33rd of Dec 2 of Dec

Tuesday North 8th P.M. Strong breezes with continuation of rain & rough sea middle part same weather. At 4 a.m. saw whales near the ship going so windward. Lower three boats gave chase at 11 the boats returned not succeeding wind & rain preventing the boat getting up with them. Noon dark clouds & hazy weather. Crew all well. Obs in 35° 3' South Long 177° 25' West

Wednesday A.P.C. 9th P.M. Strong wind with rain & rough sea under double reefed top. At Sun set more moderate but variable throughout the night morning made more sail. At 10 am performed service taking the service from the 6th ship of the fleet. 9-10-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-26



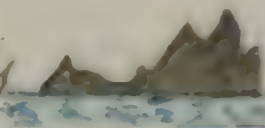
<sup>1100</sup>  
Date Winds Remarks on board off Shore New Zealand

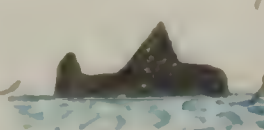
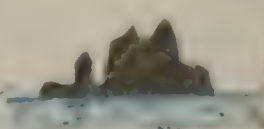
Sunday 11th	East	<p>Steady breezes &amp; clear proved the stranger to be the Eliza Francis of London could not speak being in chase of whale Lower &amp; several times not being able to keep the run of the whale At 4 got fast at 10<sup>h</sup> am got the whale along side &amp; lay two under (milk) till 1st day light commenced cutting in</p> <p>Carved 34<sup>th</sup> of strong winds with rough sea over ship being</p> <p>Port 2 Quarts too much sea for cutting to windward our neighbor of Melapet in sight apparently having lost his whale</p> <p>noon 1<sup>st</sup> weather this in 33-21 South Long 177-1 West</p>
Monday 12th	East	<p>Strong winds &amp; clear weather with rough sea employed cutting in at 5-30 am got the body in secured the head along side for the night being too late to get it in through the <sup>night</sup> moderate</p> <p>Carved 24<sup>th</sup> of breezed in the morning commenced with the</p> <p>Port 2 Quarts Head at noon finished one man Dick Martin</p> <p>of Melapet 33-21 South Long 177-18 West</p>
Tuesday 13th	East	<p>Strong winds &amp; clear weather with rough sea over ship stood to the N.W. under moderate</p> <p>Sail employed boiling out middle part &amp; some</p> <p>ble winds &amp; cloudy at day light saw a change</p> <p>Sail on our weather became heavy fresh breezes &amp;</p> <p>cloudy two hands Dick &amp; Chas in 32-23 South Long</p> <p>for Chas 178-22 West Carved crew 30<sup>th</sup> of keel 5 pints</p> <p>of oil &amp; 2 Quarts of Melapet</p>
Wednesday 14th	N.E.	<p>Strong breezes &amp; heavy with confused sea several</p> <p>persons one of the crew taking sickness at &amp; refused</p> <p>doing duty until he had more provision then</p> <p>ordered him bread &amp; water Thornton came with</p> <p>under the same demand wishing to have (them</p> <p>board out he knowing the crews have put them on</p> <p>for that purpose for which I stop'd his prog he</p> <p>keeping to his duty employed boiling out at 11</p> <p>finished boiling throughout the night fresh breezes</p> <p>&amp; clear noon moderate &amp; clear Each ship two</p> <p>hands Dick &amp; George Brown doing no duty At 11 in 31-30</p> <p>Long for Chas 179-10 West</p>

5 men on 42 - being  
 10 men on 42 - being  
 10 men on 42 - being  
 10 men on 42 - being


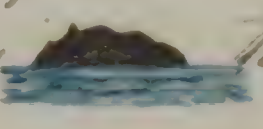
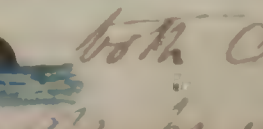


Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst 131

Saturday March 15th North Moderate breezes & cloudy under moderate sail keeping a good look out for whales throughout the night strong winds & cloudy with frequent rain at 2 the winds became variable winds according steering N.W. at day Light saw Brimble's rock bearing N.W. by East 20 or 30 miles at noon the rock bore N.W. & appearing thus  Dist 50-60 miles Obs in 31-12-37 South Long from Chron 175-29-30 West

Sunday March 16th N.E. - Breeze & clear weather under moderate sail saw the breakers to the Westward of the rocks breaking high they being about 12 Dist from the rocks Sun set Chestnut Point for the night Morning made all sail at 9 sighted the rocks keeping our reach to the N.E. keeping a sharp look out at 10 am performed divine service taking the sermon from the 8th chap of Acts 33 Verse of them words viz. In his humiliation, his judgement was taken away: and who shall declare his generation? - at noon Obs in 31-28-30 South Long from Chron 175 55 East Brimble's rock bearing by compass N 52-30 East Dist 15 miles having this appearance  running until 3:30 P.M. N.E. 4 knots per hour the rocks then having this appearance  N 5 W Dist 8 miles run by several sights of Sun & Moon & again chronometer confirming the above places the rock in Lat 31-15-30 South & Long 175-39-30 West this being 10 Eastern Variation to be allowed to the above course & bearings - - - - -





Monday March 17th N.E. Steady breezes & cloudy towards Sun set saw Whales apparently going to windward Chestnut Point for the night Morning made all sail two ships in sight apparently among Whales run toward them saw the Whales & where going fast to land we gave chase at 10 near dawn both the ships in company the boats returned without success when going too fast to get on well all well Dist 30 miles from Chron 177-59 East

Tuesday March 18th N.E. Steady breezes & cloudy at intervals were still in chase saw the Island of Macauley's bearing N.W. by East 30 miles having this appearance  shortly after saw the Macauley's rocks bearing West having this appearance  toward Sun set near the Whales & boats but returned as our former success Chestnut Point for the night at 3 in 30-36-20 South Macauley's Island N.W. by W 28 miles came appearance Macauley's rocks N.W. by W 30-40 Dist 30 miles thus  both ships in sight Morning made all sail reaching to the Southward the other ships in sight bore up standing to the N.W. & West

March 15th 1842  
 Capt. J. B. Ross  
 Commanding Officer  
 H.M.S. Erebus







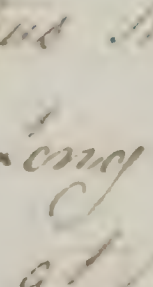
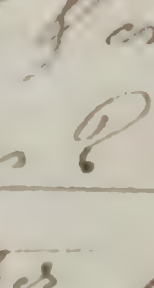
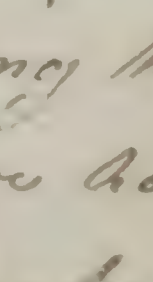
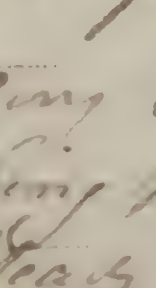


Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst among the islands
11 <sup>th</sup> March 18 <sup>th</sup>	Light Breeze	Commenced with Light winds & cloudy with frequent showers of rain. Macanleys Island bore N 36 W Dist 2 1/2 miles. Appearance of Macanleys Checks 17 1/2 W 15 miles. Theaters in sight. Shortened sail. Light airs & palms throughout the night. Morning made sail stood in for the Land at 9 sent two boats on shore with muskets & fishing line. Noon Obs in 30 13-30 South Long 178-14 W four of the crew unwell. Ship standing off & in.
12 <sup>th</sup> March 18 <sup>th</sup>	Light Breeze	At 10 Light breeze & clear. 2 boats on shore. Theaters in company having three of her boats on shore at 6 PM. The boats returned with a good supply of goats & fish. Shortened sail for the night standing to the N.E. Light breeze & fair throughout morning made sail the theaters in sight at 7 saw Sunday Island bearing N by E appearing thus  Macanleys thus  Noon Obs in 29 40-47 Long from shore 177-45 Dist two Sicks. Steady breezes & cloudy all requisite. Sails but crew variously employed at Sun set Shortened sail for the night Sunday Island bearing W thus  Steady breezes through night morning made sail out company in sight at 8 Sunday Island  Employed starting down bit in the shore hold noon squaring 33 Pint of Flour with rain Obs in 29-0 2 South Long from shore 177-22 West four 2 Sicks of the crew One very bad with the confirmed Syphilis
13 <sup>th</sup> March 18 <sup>th</sup>	Light Breeze	Squary weather with passing squalls employed as ever noon the theaters in sight in the evening finished & attended down 57 barrels Shortened sail for the night Strong wind through this latter part under moderate sail noon Obs in 29-31-31 South Long from shore 178-58-45 Dist 4 of the crew Sick? Served 17 1/2 Bush 2 Quarts of Potatoes
14 <sup>th</sup> March 18 <sup>th</sup>	Light Breeze	Strong breezes & squary with passing showers at Sun set saw Sunday Island bearing N by E 55 miles reduced sail for the night weather as above morning strong winds lost sight of our Neighbour at 10 Master the crew off & performed Divine Service taking the Sermons from the Bible at 11 AM in 29-30-30 South Long from shore 178-45 Dist



Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst to minute Master
Monday 24 <sup>th</sup>	East	Strong breezes throughout at Sun set in Gib & fore top Sail Square through the Night Morning more moderate Set to above Sails coopers employed repairing casks Sail maker repairing fore top Sails noon strong winds three of the crew Sick Old in Lat 27-26 South Long per Mer 176-40 West
Tuesday 25 <sup>th</sup>	East  E.N.E	Strong <sup>breeze</sup> with rough sea throughout the whole of this day Ship under double reef top Sails reaching to the Northward crew employed making Barks & doing other needfuls 4 of the crew Sick Old at noon 26-4 South Long per chron 176-55-15 West Served 32 of Beef & 2 Quarts of Malaga?
Wednesday 26 <sup>th</sup>	E.N.E	A continuation of strong winds with large sea crew employed as lately am more moderate sent in the fore bent another noon moderate & clear 4 of the crew Sick Old in 24-36 South Long per chron 177-36-15 West
Thursday 27 <sup>th</sup>	E.N.E	Moderate & clear unbent fore top Sail bent another Breach in breezes through the Night latter part fresh breezes employed repairing Gib & doing other needfuls coopers repairing casks noon Old in 23-22 S Long per chron 177-56 West 4 of the crew Sick served 29 of Beef 35 of Flour 3 Quarts of Malaga?
Friday 28 <sup>th</sup>	E.N.E  Variable	Moderate & clear employed afternoon Sun set Indicating breeze & Square weather with rain under moderate Sail do throughout this last part noon Old in 22-6 South Long per chron 177-36 West 4 of the crew Sick served 32 of Beef?
Saturday 29 <sup>th</sup>	East  E.N.E  East  E.N.E	Fresh breezes & cloudy employed repairing Glue rope & doing other needfuls Shortened Sail for the Night am the winds <del>indicated</del> more easterly morning made more Sail strong winds & Squally with frequent rain noon more fine Old in 20-38 South Long per Chron 176-39-15 East four of the crew Sick (were) 32 of Beef 2 Quarts of Malaga?
Sunday 30 <sup>th</sup>	E.N.E	Fresh breezes & clear till outreach to the Northward at 10 variable & Squary do throughout the Night at 1 am fresh breeze to the Northward fresh breezes at 10 am performed dinner service unloading on the deck of last Sunday noon Old in 19-46 Long per Chron 175-58-30 West Served fresh meat 66 of Flour



Date	Month	Remarks
Monday April 11	1876	At work on board the Lady Amherst Mr Barnard Master Commenced with moderate breeze & pleasant weather at 8 PM. Tackled to the Southward came Weather mid night back again to the N.E. Day Light made all sails can- the Land bearing S by E Dist about 25 miles Empty at this forenoon setting up top & top back stay repairing Main Topails & doing other necessaries at 10 AM  or longer had fore by compass S by SE Dist 25 miles here 8 3/4 S  Having these appearances Moon Dist 19-26 South Long per Chron 174-43-16 W the above Islands bearing S by E Dist 16 miles 390 3/4 S 20 mi- les  bearing S by E Dist 16 miles
Tuesday April 12	1876	Pleasant serene weather throughout at Day Light Saw the Islands of Voocha bearing thus North by East Dist appearing thus  35 miles late became thus N by W 1/4 W  28 miles Saw several canoes running to the South at 10 AM appeared for dinner Noon Steady breeze & pleasant weather in 12 PM at 1 PM Dist 19-17 South Long per Chron 174-0-46 West One Dick- son
Wednesday April 13	1876	Pleasant serene weather running down for dinner at Vanikoro close up north Island Lay her for day light? During the afternoon seen a large one & two others standing east & west off a dry sand banks some time took there overall bearing & apparan- ce off there overall land by Magnet thus  12 1/2 N Latitude 179 N  thus narrow West End N 1/2 West plus  12 1/2 N 1/2 the shore & land bank thus N 1/2 S making it 11 1/2 N Lat 19 10 S Long 173-40 West at Day Light stood in for Dist appear at 10 cent in two boats with small trail. noon Steady Breeze Ship off from the in lat 18 48 S the heads bearing S by E 8 miles & two Dicks
Thursday April 14	1876	Steady breeze & Pleasant weather at 8 the boat returned with few refreshments the King having returned from a short voyage by the canoe we leaving yesterday falling in with also found the Grand Banks from Reddy out 10 miles 650 barrels refilling Wooding & Watering Ship still laying up on his anchoring the Stationer heading prepared to trade at 10 Light sent in lone boat at noon Steady breeze & pleasant even at night with exception of light from Foreman



Date	Wind	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Mr Barrett
Friday April 28 <sup>th</sup>	SE	commenced with strong breeze & pleasant weather Ship standing off & on Pleasant Breeze throughout the Night Saw a brig at day light standing to the N. West Crew repairing main top sail the boat still on shore Moon strong breeze & clear Obs'd in 18-50 South one sick
Saturday 5 <sup>th</sup>	SE	Strong breeze & pleasant weather Employed at forenoon At 5 returned with a plentiful supply of Staintons Ticonderoga & Yams at 6 more ship stood to the West to Clear the Island at 10 hauled to the wind on the Larboard Tack at 2 Am Dark Squally weather with abundance of rain lowered the Top Sails & bore too Head to the N.W. at day light moderate & fine made all sail standing to the S.E. - Saw the Shoals of Saint Marks as seen on the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Moon moderate & cloudy W in 19-14 Long per chron 175 35 W one sick - - -
Sunday 6 <sup>th</sup>	SE	A continuation of Pleasant weather toward the evening at became cloudy with lightning in the Northern Quarter Midnight Dark & cloudy back in small sail at 2 Am it became Squally with abundance of rain reduced Sails according at Day Light at became moderate & clear made all Sails keeping a good look out for Whales at 10 performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 4 <sup>th</sup> Chap <sup>r</sup> of the Epistle of St John 2 <sup>nd</sup> Verse, Behold, if God so love us, we ought also to love one another. Noon. Clear SE strong breeze Obs'd in 19-25 South Long per chron 175 44
Monday 7 <sup>th</sup>	Variable	Cloudy & variable with rain Trained & made Sails according reaching to the N.E. throughout the Night Squally with much rain During this forenoon Mr Miller took upon himself to strike the Boy Low for which I called him to account for wishing him & each of the rest to with their complaints to me & I would chastise them as I would not allow of the men to strike the Boys he then gave some very ill language making an oath said he would not comply with my wishes but would do that himself the Boy now bleeding for punishment from the mouth from blows & ill treatment he has received Moon cloudy W in 18-45 Long per chron 170-46 W one



Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Herbert Hon. Gernett
Tuesday 8th April 11	South	Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy all service- ble sail set crew employed as most needed repair- making buckets During the night squally with rain Last part steady breezes & clear sail makers repairing main top sail crew all well obs in
Wednesday 9th	South	Steady breezes & cloudy sail set keeping a good look out for whales crew employed as most needed same weather throughout the night latter part light breezes & pleasant weather repairing the fore sail crew all well obs in 15-5 South Long per from 169.52
Thursday 10th	South	Steady breezes & cloudy at 3 saw the Islands of Thomaboo & two other small Islands attached to manor at 4th sailed more to the Eastward throughout the night Dark & cloudy with frequent rain morning more fine discovered a small Island covered with trees haven't exten- sive reef East & West of it with a dry sand bank marked bearing from ship about N.E. & dist 12 miles appeared at 4th of the crew here employed making spinnakers & repairing fore top sail noon obs in 14-20 South Two of the crew sick - Long per from 167 52-45
Friday 11th	W	Commenced with light variable winds & pleasant serene weather standing to the Eastward keeping a sharp look out for whales crew variously employed sail makers making a new fore top sail dyed the surrant four more American cotton & dobby obs in 14-9 South One of the crew sick - Long per from 166-47
Saturday 12th	South	Commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather at 4am set increasing breezes both in back sails & fore ship heading to the Westward throughout the night which breezes morning more moderate made all sail crew employed as most needed sail makers no getting on from obs in 14-6 South Long per, Mon 167-50 One of the crew sick



Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amberst Mr. Barrett Master
Monday April 13	N.E.	Commenced with strong breezes & pleasant weather. Stood to the Westward under moderate sail. At 2 am saw the Island of Toomalova bearing N.W. Dist 20 miles. Stood on till 4 am & then hoisted the light then made sail run under the lee of the Island made trade with a few canoes that came off noon. (Head) breezes & clear till 11-12 o'clock. Long speer (from 19-41-10) was E. of the Island bearing S.W. by W. 1/2 W. Dist 2 miles. The small Island attached with it is 1/2 mile S. of the main. (from all north)

Monday April 14	N.E.	Commenced with steady breezes & pleasant weather. More too for the night morning made sail found a strong current setting to the N.E. employed various by sail makers making. Here top sail found one of the crew had deserted having stowed himself away in one of the boxes that were loading along side. Noon steady breezes till 10-11 o'clock. Long speer 19-41-10 two of the crew were 3/4 of the crew 2 Quarts of Molasses
--------------------	------	---

Tuesday April 15	N.E.	Commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather. At 4 am saw a sperm whale night comes out the sun of it, run all night under easy sail to the Westward supposing it to be the way the whale was going. At 10 am made all sail. At 6-30 am saw whale which we supposed to be the one seen in the evening. Down boats at noon. Dark & cloudy. saw all boats fast in a shoal of whale. Two of the crew were 3/4 of the crew 2 Quarts of Molasses
---------------------	------	--

Wednesday 16	N.E.	Commenced with squally weather & rain at 8-30 am got the whale along side each boat. Muzzing a whale commenced cutting in. At 10 am got one cut out. Lay too for the night under small sail with her head to the N.E. at day light began heat in the other whales at noon finished the 1st in 18-25 the center of Tootowillak bore S.W. about 20 miles. Dark & cloudy weather increasing to rain. Two of the crew were 3/4 of the crew 2 Quarts of Molasses
-----------------	------	---



2<sup>nd</sup> Late Mines Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Mr Barnett

8<sup>th</sup>  
11<sup>th</sup>

Clear  
April  
17<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy & Squally with much rain under moderate  
Sail reaching the shore at 10 o'clock Sun set more  
Ship by the head off a continuation of rain middle  
part more clear at 2 am. bit on the fire commencing  
boiling Hatter morning moderate & strong made  
Ship more ship than in for the land than steady  
breeze & steady empty in boiling Hatter for  
15-25 Long per chron 175-34 West the West end of Cabot's  
bearing by E Dist 12 or 14 miles the SE point of Steady NW  
13 or 20 miles one of the front Vicks curved 33 of Reef 2 Duts of

11<sup>th</sup>  
12<sup>th</sup>

Friday  
V. East  
April 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes & cloudy & employed boiling  
Hatter. Sailed for the West end of  
Hatter under Sail to the NW finish. Boiling empty in  
boiling & clearing Sails. Breeze 2000 out for  
Water Room the in 15-8 South Long per chron 175-3-30  
One hand Vicks curved 33 of Reef 2 Duts of

12<sup>th</sup>  
13<sup>th</sup>

Saturday  
V. E  
19<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds throughout with frequent showers -  
running under easy Sail through the Night & morning  
under Sail employed this day breaking out the gun  
room & coopers Dry Store Moon 90 Weather the in  
15-25 South Long per chron 175-12-45 West one of the  
hand Vicks curved 33 of Reef 2 Duts of

13<sup>th</sup>  
14<sup>th</sup>

Sunday  
V. E  
20<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds throughout with frequent showers  
of rains Shortened Sail for the Night morning under  
all Sail standing to the N.W. at 10 performed Division  
of Stores taking the Cannon from the 3rd part of the  
Ship. This is a faithful saying, and these things  
I will that thou affirm Moon. the in 10-14 South  
Long per 175-13-14 West

Breach'd at sea  
of Cannon  
Monday  
V. E  
21<sup>st</sup>

Strong breezes & cloudy toward Sun set it became  
more moderate morning same weather commenced  
steaming down Moon Steady breezes & cloudy  
the in 9-5 South Long per chron 175-12 West  
one of the front Vicks curved 33 of Reef 2 Duts of  
of Split head



Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst
Eves April 23	S.E.	Steady Breezes & cloudy at 8 finished stowing down Store 36- Barrels Light Airs throughout the last part from increasing breezes. W.D. in 8-51 South - crew well with Variate the caption of one who has been some time sick with Boils Recd 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork & 2 Lbs of Mottaper
M.D. 23 <sup>d</sup>	Variable	Moderate & clear & employ. Stowing Gun room & other Deck & doing other necessaries. Steady Breezes through the night. Morning variable winds & cloudy with rain thunder & lightning toward noon more fine W.D. in 7-52 South Long for Chron 178-54 West crew all well Served 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 12 <sup>lb</sup> of Peas 2 Lbs of Mottaper
Thurs 24 <sup>th</sup>	S.E.	Light Breezes & cloudy with passing showers Employed variously. Sail making making fore top Sail. Noon to weather W.D. in 7-5 South Long for Chron 179-32 West crew all well Served 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Beef 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Mottaper 3 Quarts of Mottaper
Fri. 25 <sup>th</sup>	N.E.	Light Variable winds & cloudy with passing showers Employed as yesterday. Variable throughout the night, morning Light steady Breezes all observable fair. Let preaching to the N.W. Moon to weather (crew all well) W.D. in 6-29 South Long for Chron 179-21-15 West Served 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 12 Pints of Peas 2 Lbs of Mottaper
Sat. 26 <sup>th</sup>	N.E.	Light winds & clear weather all people sail. At 2-30 saw Whales gave chase at 3 came up down Boats at 4.30 the boats returned with 4 Whales. Motined Vail Lay too for the night rain at intervals through the night Day Light commenced cutting in the whale moon finished crew all well. W.D. in 5-16 South Long for Chron 179-16-15 Served to crew 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 2 Lbs of Mottaper
Sun 27 <sup>th</sup>	S.E.	Light Breezes & Pleasant weather commenced with- ing blubber rain invariable throughout the night Morning Variable winds tack'd & stow'd according & employ. & working noon. Squally & variable with frequent rain crew all well. Served fresh meat 2 Lbs of Mottaper & Sun Pressure

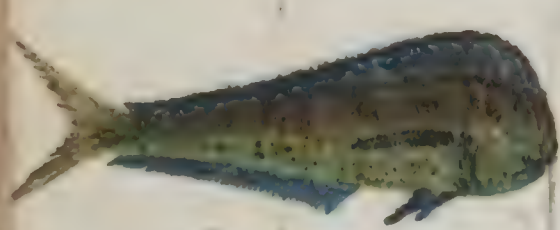


Date Winds Remarks on board Lady Amherst on her way to Japan

Monday Night 28<sup>th</sup> North Moderate breeze & variable employed boiling potatoes throughout the night squally with passing showers morning finished boiling noon steady breeze at 5-30 South Long bar from 178-57-30 East from all well? Served Irish meat & 2 Pints of Molasses

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> North Steady breeze & clear at intervals rain keeping our reach the Westward with a good look out squally through the night - Employed during the forenoon repairing fluke ropes & other necessaries noon at 4-50 South Long bar from 177-50 East from all well? Served 30<sup>lb</sup> of Pork & 2 Pints of Molasses

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> N.E. Steady breeze & clear at intervals passing showers caught a Dolphin throughout the night fresh breeze with passing rain employed this forenoon breaking the fore hold in order to stow down more steady breeze & pleasant weather at 5-12 South from all well Served 30<sup>lb</sup> of Pork & 2 Pints of Molasses 175-57-30 East



Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> N.E. Light variable winds throughout employed breaking out & stowing down oil found strong current setting to the Westward noon at 5-14 South from all well Served 30<sup>lb</sup> of Pork & 2 Pints of Molasses

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> N.E. Light airs & calms throughout the first & second part latter part light breeze & variable employed at most needful sail makers making the fore top sail noon at 5-50 South Long bar from 178-56 East from all well Served 30<sup>lb</sup> of Pork & 2 Pints of Molasses

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> N.E. Steady breeze & pleasant throughout employed as generally & kept a good look out for whales at 2-25-50 at the equator East of the Sun & moon which gives our Long 178-57-45 East of Greenwich at noon at 5-00 East from all well Served 30<sup>lb</sup> of Pork & 2 Pints of Molasses Long bar from 178-54-45

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> N.E. Steady breeze throughout the first & second part latter part variable at 10 am performed Divine service the sermon from 3<sup>rd</sup> chap Prov 18 Verse their ways are ways of pleasantness & all her paths are peace noon at 5-13 North Long 178-6-45 from all well Served 30<sup>lb</sup> of Beef & 2 Pints of Flour & 2 Pints of Sugar



May 5<sup>th</sup> East  
 Mond  
 C. continuation of steady breezes & pleasant weather employed as most required at 2<sup>3</sup>-10-54 am Obs<sup>d</sup> the angular dist of the Sun & moon which gives our Long<sup>th</sup> 171-50-50 East of Greenwich at noon Obs<sup>d</sup> in 1-54 North  
 (went all well Served 33<sup>th</sup> of <sup>the</sup> Port 32<sup>th</sup> of <sup>the</sup> Mate's Long per ship 171-57-45 E

Friday 6<sup>th</sup>  
 S.E. Steady with rain shaped our course to the S.W. at midnight the weather latter moderate & fine with large swell from the Northward noon Obs<sup>d</sup> in 3-50 North  
 Variable (went all well Served 33<sup>th</sup> of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's Long per ship 170-17-00

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>  
 N.E. Squally with rain throughout these 24 hours at 2 am shifted back sail & hauled to the wind on the Starboard tack Dark squally weather & constant rain at 8 am weather more clear saw the Land or Islands of the first group bearing S.W. bore up paid to Leeward of the group <sup>thinking</sup> ~~number~~ 19 in number at noon being in or about the center of the range placing them in 4-45 North  
 Variable & Long 169-0 East Lat of Ship by Meridian alt 4-35-34 North Long per ship 168-55-50 East (went all well Served 33<sup>th</sup> of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's <sup>point</sup> ~~of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's~~

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Variable Strong winds & squally with much rain throughout the whole of these 24 hours made & shifted sail according at noon more fine Obs<sup>d</sup> in 6-44 North  
 S.E. & called the crew left to witness the accusation <sup>the</sup> against a carpenter who had been so inhuman and barbarous as to destroy one or more pigs which have been mixed from time to time by throwing them overboard (went all well Served 33<sup>th</sup> of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's <sup>the</sup> ~~of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's~~

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>  
 N.E. Strong winds & squally unsettled weather with abundance of rain at 9 am took in top gall sails & spanker Sp. the 3<sup>rd</sup> bent another morning same weather noon Obs<sup>d</sup> in 8-52 North Lon 165-25 E  
 One of the crew sick Served 33<sup>th</sup> of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's <sup>the</sup> ~~of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's~~

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
 N.E. Continuation of strong winds & unsettled weather took in one reef of the top sail am Obs<sup>d</sup> in 11-20 North  
 Noon same weather Obs<sup>d</sup> in 11-20 North Long per ship 164-00  
 (went all well Served to the front 33<sup>th</sup> of Port 32<sup>th</sup> of Mate's



112  
 Date Winds Remarks Towards Japan Lady Subject

Sunday N.E.  
 May 11

Strong Winds throughout Am. Opted Main top  
 Galt. Chalk at 10 performed Devotion Service taking  
 the sermon from the ~~Epistle~~ <sup>1st Epistle</sup> Chap 23rd  
 of Cor 1st Verse All things are of God, who hath reconciled  
 us to himself by Jesus Christ, and hath given to us  
 the ministry of reconciliation? Hence the weather became  
 more moderate W in 15-50 N Long per spec 164-56  
 Prevail all well. Served 33 of Beef 33 of Flour 32 of Butter

Monday N.E.  
 May 12th

Strong Winds & Clear Weather throughout  
 at 8 took in the courses & Lay too being near the  
 Island of St. Bartholomew at Day Light made all  
 needful sail Strong winds sent nothing of the Blane  
 which I now deem to be of Benesistence having put  
 over its place as laid down forenoon sent down Mr. E.  
 Galt. Ward to refit found that some evil disposed person  
 or persons during the Night have destroyed another  
 Big Cuffions run Strong against the Carpenter or  
 being a person thereat Noon W in 15-36 N  
 Prevail all well Served 33 of Beef 33 of Flour 32 of Butter

Tuesday S.E.  
 13th

Broadened & thin  
 of Cork 53 Cans

Double reefed the Top Sails took in the Jib & Spanker  
 Stowed the Mr. Sail Middle parts squarely with  
 some morning Strong Winds & Clear Carpenter  
 making a small Wood Pump having had it in  
 hand there last 3 months & spent Barrels of  
 Wood Iron Churns Breezes & 2 in 17-32 N  
 Prevail all well Served 26 of Beef 22 of Flour 22 of Butter

Wednesday N.E.  
 14th

at 2-5 & 2-10  
 at 7-9 & 2-10

Strong Winds & Cloudy Moderate through the Night  
 Went up Mr. E. G. Ward Prevail employed variously Cook  
 makers repairing the Jib Carpenter at Latency  
 Noon W in 16-40 N Long per spec 162-36 East  
 Prevail all well Served 23 of Beef 12 of Flour 12 of Butter

Thursday N.E.  
 15th

Fresh Breezes & Cloudy at intervals rain The Subject Mr. E. G.  
 sent another Square with at 5-55-15 On apparent dist of Sun & moon gave  
 our Long 163-3-50 E Square through the Night Prevail employed  
 as most needful Noon W in 21-46 N Long per spec 162-2-30  
 Prevail all well Served 33 of Beef 33 of Flour 32 of Butter



Date	Minds	Remarks on Board Lady Anshurst Nov. 2 <sup>d</sup> 1843
Friday 16 <sup>th</sup>	N.E.	Commences with moderate Breeze & pleasant weather employed variously carpenter not yet finished with the Pump at 2-30-33 PM Obs <sup>d</sup> the dist of 0-3 giving our Long 162-41-45 <sup>h</sup> East again by x-3 at 7-15-34 PM giving our Long 162-55-30 East Steady Breeze throughout the Night same weather so concludes Obs <sup>d</sup> in 23-00 North Long 161-50-6 PM all well Served 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 12 <sup>lb</sup> of Butter & 2 <sup>lb</sup> of Potatoes
Saturday 17 <sup>th</sup>	N.E.	Commenced with Steady Breeze & pleasant weather Employed as before Obs <sup>d</sup> at 0-3 11-13-18 PM Long 161-26-30 Noon Obs <sup>d</sup> in 26-2 North Long 160-44-51 East PM all well Served 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 12 <sup>lb</sup> of Butter & 2 <sup>lb</sup> of Potatoes
Sunday 18 <sup>th</sup>	N.E.	Commenced with Steady Breeze & pleasant weather all serviceable sail set at 9 AM saw a large Piece of timber down a boat took it in proving to be part of a Spruce's Mast Throughout the Night Light variable winds morning variable winds & Clouds with passing Showers at 6 having issued 1 <sup>lb</sup> of Irish meat per man they one and all refused to take demanding 2 <sup>lb</sup> in which placed as usual, employed giving them to understand I should note their conduct in the Log Book at 10 AM the Bells came aft attended divine Service the Sermon where from the 7 <sup>th</sup> Chap of Matthew 21 Verse, Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the Kingdom of Heaven Noon Steady Breeze & pleasant weather Obs <sup>d</sup> in 27-21 North Long 160-40-50 PM all well Served 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Irish meat 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour
Monday 19 <sup>th</sup>	N.E.	Steady Breeze for the whole part Middle & Last part Light variable winds saw Elm back at 4-13-45 PM Obs <sup>d</sup> the angular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives our Long 160-6-45 East Employed Sawing & Splitting the Piece of Timber we took in on Saturday Moon Light Obs <sup>d</sup> in 28-18 North Long 159-43 PM all well Served 26 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 12 <sup>lb</sup> of Butter
Tuesday 20 <sup>th</sup>	Variable	Light variable winds & pleasant serene weather empty as forenoon at 4 PM Unbent the fore top sail bent another Light Air & Calms throughout this last part AM took in the Flying Jib & Main Obs <sup>d</sup> in 28-51-39 N One of the fore Ticks Served 33 <sup>lb</sup> of Long Pork 15 <sup>lb</sup> 22 East Port 2 <sup>lb</sup> of Butter



Date	Wind	Large Schooner Cruising off Japan Am. Asiatic Marine
<div> <div>Wind</div> <div>Monday</div> <div>185</div> </div>	East	Light breeze & Pleasant serene weather. Saw several Fin Whales crew employed variously Sail makers repair- ing fore top Light air throughout the night. An- increasing moon. Light breeze. Service. Obs. 29-30 Saw all well Served 53 of Pork 12 of Beans 3 of Lard & 1 of Butter Lat 29-30 N Long 158-17 E
<div> <div>Wind</div> <div>Tuesday</div> <div>22</div> </div>	East	Light breeze & Pleasant serene weather keeping in good look out for whales crew variously employ- ed Sail maker, at latterly. Steady breeze throughout the night running under easy. Morning made all sail employed as yesterday. Obs at noon 29 29 North Saw all well Served 53 of Pork 12 of Beans 3 of Lard & 1 of Butter Lat 29 40 N Long 157 40 E
<div> <div>Wind</div> <div>Wednesday</div> <div>23</div> </div>	East	Steady breeze & clear employed at latterly. Repair- ing fore top with the pump. Midnight to weather ship under easy. Sail. Morning made all sail keeping in good look out. Moon Obs. 28 28 North Saw all well Served 53 of Pork 12 of Beans 3 of Lard & 1 of Butter Lat 28 28 N Long 155 56 E
<div> <div>Wind</div> <div>Thursday</div> <div>24</div> </div>	East	(commenced with steady breeze & Pleasant weather employed as most needfull carpenters as before. Sail makers making fore top sail. Steady breeze through- out the night running to the Westward under easy. Sail. Morning made all sail keeping in good look out. Caught several fish off the Bonito kind. Saw all well Served 53 of Pork 12 of Beans 3 of Lard & 1 of Butter Lat 29-30 N Long 158-32-52 East
<div> <div>Wind</div> <div>Friday</div> <div>25</div> </div>	South	Steady breeze throughout. There 24 hours at 10 performed divine service. During the sermon from the 18th chap of Ezek. by verse when the wicked man, hatched away from his wickedness, that he hath committed, he shall have no part alive. Moon. Obs. 29-30 North Saw all well Served Fresh meat Flour 28. Long 151-24 East
<div> <div>Wind</div> <div>Saturday</div> <div>26</div> </div>	South	Steady breeze & Breezy weather all diligent search made for whales. Shortened sail for the night. Morning made all sail keeping in look out. Moon Obs. 29 58 North Saw all well Served 53 of Pork 12 of Beans 3 of Lard & 1 of Butter Lat 29 58 N Long 149-55-15 East
<div> <div>Wind</div> <div>Sunday</div> <div>27</div> </div>	All	Steady breeze & Breezy weather throughout under moder- ate sail. Am. thick foggy weather. At noon Obs. 30 Saw all well Served 53 of Pork 12 of Beans 3 of Lard & 1 of Butter Lat 30-59 North Lat 22 of longitude



Date	Winds	Remarks on Board Lady Amherst Commanded by Captain Wm. Herriot
Wed 30	S.W.	Moderate breeze & variable with rain at 2 P.M. the wind suddenly shifted from the Northward tack'd Head to the SW
Thurs 31	S.W.	Dark cloudy weather with incipient rain towards Sun but more fine (shortened sails for the day)
Thurs 1st	S.W.	Morning made all sails fresh breeze keeping a good look out. Moon. Winds still variable No. 10 10 North
Thurs 2nd	S.W.	Fresh breeze & variable for the first part Middle & East part strong gales with increasing sea & rain reduced
Friday 3rd	S.W.	Sails according to more fine made sail the crew all well served 26 <sup>th</sup> of Port 147-23 East
Friday 3rd	S.W.	Light breeze & strong for the first part Middle & East part Light variable variable with constant rain
Friday 3rd	S.W.	Moon. Sun. Secure - - - crew all well served to the crew 33 <sup>rd</sup> of Port 14 of Seas 2 Quarts of Molasses
Sat 4th	Variable	A continuation of variable winds & rough unsettled weather under small sail towards noon
Sat 4th	S.W.	The sun 20-13 North Long 145-18-16 East crew all well served to crew 33 <sup>rd</sup> of Port 5 of Seas 3 Quarts of Molasses
Sun 5th	S.W.	Pleasant breezes & fair throughout shortened sail during the night Am. Light breezes & clear at 2 30 am the
Sun 5th	S.W.	Set of the Sun & Moon giving Long 145 14-45 East at 10 am performed Divine Service taking the women from the ship of Luke 24 & 28 am Lord, now let them
Sun 5th	S.W.	My servant depart in peace, according to thy word. Sec. Noon the sun 29-48 North Long per chron 146 3 East crew all well served 26 <sup>th</sup> of Port 147-23 East
Monday 6th	S.W.	Light breezes & pleasant throughout Middle part fine employed variously sail makers making New Gore sail
Monday 6th	S.W.	At 2 30 am Obs <sup>d</sup> the angular dist of the Sun & Moon which gives the Long 144-27-45 East at Noon the sun 29-50 North
Monday 6th	S.W.	crew all well served 33 <sup>rd</sup> of Port 12 of Seas 2 Quarts of Molasses
Tuesday 7th	S.W.	Strong breeze & pleasant throughout under easy sail through the night at 2 30 am Obs <sup>d</sup> the dist of O & S giving our Long 145-16 East employed as
Tuesday 7th	S.W.	later Noon the sun 29-50 North Long per chron 142-46 East
Tuesday 7th	S.W.	crew all well served 26 <sup>th</sup> of Port 147-23 East 2 Quarts of Molasses



Date. Winds Lady Amherst cruising off Japan from Yokohama

8. D. S. S. Light breezes & clear at intervals calm. Morning  
Steady breezes under all sail reaching to the Mizushima  
at 5.57.57 am the angular dist of the sun which gave  
our Long 141° 00 East Noon Obs in 29° 18' N Long 141° 27' 30.8  
from all with covered 30 of Deck 12 of Deck 3 of Mast of Mizushima

9. S. S. Light breezes & clear employed making a New Blue Sail  
at 5.30 am when at 6.30 some boats finding the  
water going to Mizushima at 6 boats returned with two  
Large Whales reduced sail lay too head to the S. B. -  
Morning commenced cutting in at Noon finished at 1.15 in.  
Lat 29° 10 Long 141.33.0 East from all with covered 30 of Deck

10. S. S. Light breezes commenced boiling & employed clearing  
away the boats Steady breezes through the night  
Morning made sail reaching to the Mizushima employed  
boiling oil at Noon Steady breezes & hazy weather  
Two Whales gave chase Obs in 29° 16 North Long 142° 10.8  
from all with covered 30 of Deck 12 of Deck 3 of Mast of Mizushima

11. S. S. Steady breezes & cloudy boats left at 5.30 returned with one  
Whale. Morning sail lay with head to the Mizushima  
Midnight cloudy with spitting rain at 4 finished  
boiling the above two Whales at Day Light commenced  
cutting in at Noon all clear Head cut up Obs 29° 14 North  
from all with covered 47 of Deck 5 of Deck 3 of Mast of Mizushima Long 143° 08' 45.0

12. S. S. Steady breezes more ship head to the S. B. & commenced boiling  
made more sail Sun set Shortened sail Steady breezes through  
about the night Morning finished boiling made more  
sail Obs in 28° 9' N Long 142° 49' 00 East  
from all with covered 30 of Deck 30 of Deck 3 of Mast of Mizushima

13. S. S. Commenced with Steady breezes & clear weather Performed  
Divine Service at 6 Two Whales down boats but  
returned without success Shortened sail for the night  
Morning made sail commenced breaking out in order for  
8. S. S. Steaming down Noon Steady breezes Obs in 28° 56' N Long 143° 41' 15.8  
from all with covered 30 of Deck 12 of Deck 3 of Mast of Mizushima

14. S. S. Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout employed Steaming down  
Ship under moderate sail at 4 o'clock to the Mizushima & West  
Sun came weather Moon finished Steaming total covered 100 barrels  
Obs in 29° 01' N Long 144° 08' 15 East covered 30 of Deck 3 of Mast of Mizushima



Date	Winds	Remarks on Board Lady Amherst sailing off Japan on March 10 <sup>th</sup>
Wednes 11 at 8-16-55 Am the day after 140-18-50 East 13	N.W. W by compass 3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-26	



Sate Morn. In harbor off the Spanish Islands. Weather  
breeze & Pleasant weather. at 10m. saw some  
of the Spanish Islands bearing C.E. about 27 miles at 5pm

the Islands bore South about 28 miles appearing thus  
making their situation 27-40 North Long 142-54 East  
saw some smaller boats for the night? morning made all sail  
about the land bearing NW at 6am backed to the northward keeping  
a good look out for whales busy with the Star Wars sail a  
part of the morning & doing other work.

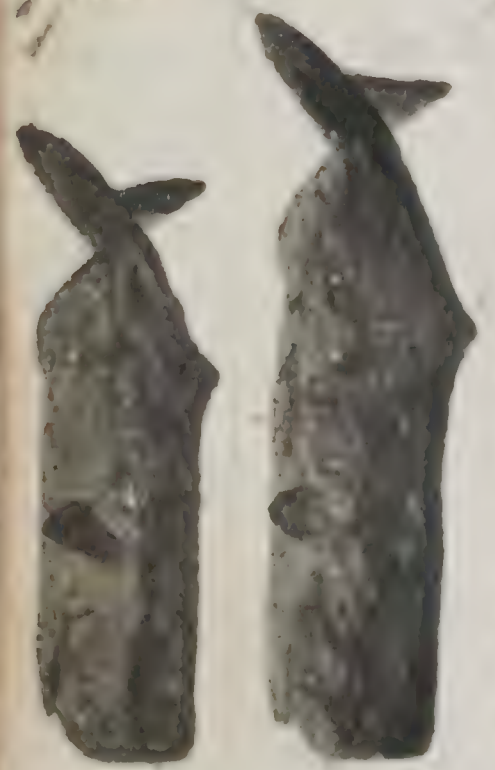
St. John's Obs in 27-56 North Long 142-51 East. Point all with  
16 miles. Observed 1st part of 2nd part of Metaper?

North. Heavy breeze & Pleasant serene weather & agreeable  
at 10m. saw Whales at 5 down boats at 7 returned  
with two whales the fourth boats lines having parted  
some looking two drons & others. Whales of Line  
saw too for the night the land bearing C.E. 30 miles  
Midnight Light breeze & clear morning cut in the two  
whales & set the lines in noon light breeze & clear  
Obs in 27-57 North the Islands bearing N.W. West. Longues  
near all with served 48 of 2nd part of Metaper?

Monday. Heavy breeze & Pleasant Throughout Under easy sail through  
the night, morning made all sail. Heavy weather. Empty  
looking. Moon Obs in 27-51 North Long 142-41-15 East the  
Islands bearing South 40 East 14 miles. Ship standing to the  
S.E. strong currents setting to the S.E. Point all with served  
26th of 2nd part of Metaper?

Tuesday. Heavy breeze & clear at 49 PM where abreast of the Islands  
at bearing South 2 miles passing the above the Islands. Situation  
saw many tracks & much small fish. Light breeze through  
the night. At day light saw two sail at 8 spoke the  
Marguerite. Captain ship out 9 months 300 barrels at  
noon spoke the Sarah & Elizabeth. Captain ship out  
15 months 200 barrels. Obs in 27-51 North

Wednesday. Heavy breeze & Pleasant weather saw the ship Papaw  
Captain Weather out 9 months 150 barrels at 10 PM  
saw ship speaking with the Sarah & Elizabeth  
morning made all sail stood to the northward the other  
two ships. At night Moon Obs in 27-50 North the Islands  
bearing West. Point all with served 23rd of 2nd part of Metaper?





Date Wed 25th	Wind South	Lady Lambert putting off from the wharf at 10 AM Commenced with heavy breeze & blizzard from the north our companions in flight Midnight / cloudy with heavy water weather morning made all sail saw the Fishstone at 10 spoke the Vail at 11 saw Whaler down boat with Whips in company down the 29-58 North Long 141-50 crew all well. Carved 33 of (Port 81) of (Killer 3) of (Latter 3)
Thursday 26th	Wind South	All boat returned without success. Whaler going to East for other boats to get near. Made all sail stood to the Westward. Toward the evening the wind increased double reef top sail in forenoon. At 8 PM go throughout the last part 10 AM performed down service taking the Clermont from the 107 Palm 25-24-20-20 27-28-29-30. Whaler they that go down to the sea in ships & occupy their business in great waters & 8000 at noon the 28th Long 141-50 East. Started company with the Fishstone crew all well. Carved to the fore. Fresh meat 25 of (Latter 3)
Friday 27th	Wind South	Strong winds under double reef top sail with heavy weather at 4 PM bore up toward the N. E. then made sail for the night morning same weather made more sail employed towing down the boat 10 in 25 of (Latter 3) Long 141-50 East. crew all well. Carved 33 of (Port 81) of (Killer 3) of (Latter 3)
Saturday 28th	Wind South	Strong winds & cloudy increasing to even finish. Heavy rain showed 42 barometer (showed) and for the night increasing midnight (showed) 42 barometer (showed) and for the night increasing toward the 100 barometer more moderate with southeast rain. Noon 80 weather severe ship to the N. E. under crew all well. Carved 33 of (Port 81) of (Killer 3) of (Latter 3)
Sunday 29th	Wind South	Strong winds with rain under close reef. Heavy rain midnight 42 barometer (showed) and for the night increasing toward the 100 barometer more moderate with southeast rain. Noon 80 weather severe ship to the N. E. under crew all well. Carved 33 of (Port 81) of (Killer 3) of (Latter 3)
Monday 30th	Wind South	Strong winds with rain under close reef. Heavy rain midnight 42 barometer (showed) and for the night increasing toward the 100 barometer more moderate with southeast rain. Noon 80 weather severe ship to the N. E. under crew all well. Carved 33 of (Port 81) of (Killer 3) of (Latter 3)
Tuesday 31st	Wind South	Strong winds with rain under close reef. Heavy rain midnight 42 barometer (showed) and for the night increasing toward the 100 barometer more moderate with southeast rain. Noon 80 weather severe ship to the N. E. under crew all well. Carved 33 of (Port 81) of (Killer 3) of (Latter 3)



Remarks on Board the Lady Amherst Mr Barratt Master

8<sup>th</sup> July 1841 On Fresh Breezes at 10m moderate with light air at 2 Pm a Large Whale gave chase at 6 we then left his run at 7 Shortened Sail bore too increasing wind latter part strong Gale with Large Sea Noon Cloudy & Squally the Wind Shift to the N.W. Sun Obscure (Pm) all well Served 30<sup>th</sup> of Pork 12 of Peas & Potatoes & Butter.

9<sup>th</sup> July 1841 On Dark & Squally with rain so continued the greater part of this day Morning made all Sail stood to the Eastward Noon moderate & clear At 1m 27-47 North Long 144-34 East (Pm) all well Served 30<sup>th</sup> of Pork 6 Pints of Barley 3 of Milk

10<sup>th</sup> July 1841 On Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather At 6 Pm saw a Large Whale could not get near Night Sailing in at 20-33 47 Am stood to the Northward the Whale apparently heading N.W. the distance near that Point Palm through the Night so remained which gave out day till Noon At 1m 27-33 North Long 144-40 East. During the Forenoon performed Divine Service taking the Communion from 95-100 and 5 Vats the Crew his is & he made it 2 Pm all well Served 2<sup>th</sup> of Fresh Meat per Man 33 of Potatoes & Peas & Butter.

11<sup>th</sup> July 1841 On Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Tack'd stood to the N.W. at 2 Pm a Large Whale gave chase at 3 Pm Jerns boat got fast at 6 got the Whale alongside & lay over under main sail morning commenced cutting in at 10 Whales commenced boiling & crew with strong winds & frequent rain Noon same weather with rough Sea At 1m 27-42 North (Pm) all well Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Pork 12 Pints of Peas & Butter & Potatoes.



12<sup>th</sup> July 1841 On Strong winds & cloudy unsettled weather employed looking out through the night for Whales with heavy rain put out the fires at 6 commenced again morning made more sail tack'd stood to the Eastward Noon At 1m 27-50 N Long 145-10 East (Pm) all well Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Pork 5 Pints of Barley & Peas & Potatoes.



Notes. Monday Chewinks on board the Lady Pembroke. New Harbottle Harbor 11.

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> Pm Henry secured & stowed. As it became then dark  
I fastened the door for the night. Lying down the night passed  
peacefully & pleasantly till daylight set in the morning with a  
breeze gave back out toward noon it became thick & cloudy  
with abundance of rain. How dreary? From all sides  
N.W. - I saw only the top of the boat & the top of the mast.

Chas. E. M. Light Variable winds with constant rain throughout the 24 hours under small white Sun Clouds from all north West side. Prof. as if there were a lot of mists.

July 26<sup>th</sup> 1846 In continuation of rain & unsettled weather from morning it became more fine made all sail, stood to the N.E. —

H 25-6-53 am  
 to the singular  
 out of 0-0 which  
 gives the Long  
 25-06-00 east  
 found in the future a Letter unrecd I address to me in  
 which the contents were off too disgusting a nature to  
 repeat I therefore have thought it most prudent to retain  
 the original & leave the insult where my own breast  
 thinking their would be a time when I might get at the  
 whole of the mystery or Produce the Letter before  
 their party where it might tend to the more injury  
 John Noon Legal Druggist & Pleasant Mother the in  
 25-06-00 the Long 145 1/2 East from old with Servant the  
 Put it off that I should of kept it.

Notes 3 C. M. A continuation of Fine weather employed as usual in  
dist. Wharfedale making up a foot for the Fine Mass

At noon Light Buoys of stone set in Bay - 15.8. Length 17 ft  
 28 ft - all in the water. Chest 11 ft 6 in. - 11 ft 6 in. - 11 ft 6 in.

Jan 6 South Light Breeze of President Miller arrived at 10 o'clock for  
where Mary Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock. Mary Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock.  
which I took to the R.R. at 10 o'clock. Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock.  
Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock. Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock. Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock.  
Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock. Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock. Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock.  
Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock. Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock. Breeze arrived at 11 o'clock.


 I had thought to have sent at 4 O'clock the letter  
 of New London out 20 months 1600 barrels has not done any  
 whole battery. Would our voice stand to the reduction  
 reduced that for the night? Tomorrow I am bound to  
 all our employees. Having been during the forenoon  
 have a last (quitting) hour on at 4 O'clock the last of  
 the ship out 20 months 1600 barrels. Now the 25th of  
 June 1845 12 last. Now all well. Now 25th of June 1845









Sunday Variable Light winds with much rain at 7 PM reduced to a (light) breeze  
 Mr. Top Sail & took in the bow boat the weather not having  
 a pleasant appearance midnight more fine, at day  
 taking the Light made all sail steady breezes & Pleasant weather  
 Noon Obs in 29° 5' North Long 142° 38' East  
 Crew all well served 26<sup>th</sup> of Bap 33<sup>rd</sup> of Flour 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses

Monday S. E. Steady breezes & Fair under all sail with a good look out  
 at 5-30 PM saw a sail reaching seaward us at 5 PM  
 spoke the Barge Harriet Capt Bunker out 20 months



for the right  
 many bunched a  
 41-45 boats (and  
 200 of the cargo  
 on the whole gave  
 it was whales running  
 for the right many  
 things for the Harriet  
 Bonnet (and) under  
 some 500 of 500  
 sail saw  
 sail whales in  
 wake of (car)

Morning made all sail at 10 sent whale gear  
 chate & 7 down boats at 2 returned without success  
 8 AM Whales going fast to windward Strong winds  
 noon Obs in 28° 2' North Long 141° 58' 45" East (went  
 all well many of them fallen & obstinate when called  
 to Jack'd Ship by Chambers. Johnston & Johnston, lower  
 33<sup>rd</sup> of Bap 12<sup>th</sup> of Flour 2<sup>nd</sup> of Molasses the land bore  
 11.2 20 miles

Thursday East Steady breezes & Pleasant weather employed making  
 17<sup>th</sup> square main sail & doing other matters light  
 breezes through the night morning made all  
 sail run to the Westward noon Steady breezes  
 & clear weather Obs in 28° 59' North Long 141° 27' 6"  
 Crew all well served 30<sup>th</sup> of Bap 33<sup>rd</sup> of Flour 3<sup>rd</sup> of  
 Molasses







Monday Variable 16th Light Winds with much rain at 7 PM reduced to a (breeze) Mr. Top Sail & took in the bow boat the weather not having a pleasant appearance midnight more fine, at day taking the Light made all sail Steady breezes & Pleasant weather Noon Obs in 29-5 North Long 142-38 East Crew all well served 25 lb of Beef 33 lb of Flour 5 Lbs of Malt

Monday S.E. 16th Steady breezes & Fair under all sail with a good look out at 8-30 PM saw a sail reaching seaward at 5 PM spoke the Barque Harriet Capt Bunker out 20 months 150 Barrells gave him letters directed sail for the night morning Steady breezes the Harriet in company. Brought a tin of bread Noon Obs in 28-2 North Long 141-45 East Crew all well served 33 lb of Beef 12 Pints of Peas 2 Lbs of Malt



Tuesday 17th Steady breezes & Pleasant through at 6 PM saw Whales gave chase at 6 tracked found we could not get near Whales running fast the Harriet in company shot sail for the night morning made all sail in various tacks saw nothing of the Harriet Noon Obs in 27-28 North Long 141-53 East the Bonnet Island under bearing 8 1/2 N 5 Leagues crew all well served 33 lb of Beef 5 Lbs of Malt

Wednesday S.E. 18th Fresh breezes & Clear under moderate sail saw Whales gave chase saw 20 spotted sail Whales in sight running fast Midnight moderate & Clear morning made all sail at 6 saw Whales gave chase & J down boats at 9 returned without success Whales going fast to windward Strong Winds Noon Obs in 28-2 North Long 141-58-45 East Crew all well many of them dull & obstinate when called to Deck & Ship by Chambers. Johnston & Shortton, served 33 lb of Beef 12 Pints of Peas 2 Lbs of Malt the land was 11.6 20 miles.

Thursday East 17th Steady breezes & Pleasant weather employed making square main sail & doing other matters Light breezes through the night morning made all sail run to the Westward noon Steady breezes & Clear weather Obs in 27-59 North Long 141-27 E Crew all well served 30 lb of Beef 33 lb of Flour 5 Lbs of Malt



114  
Sale

Brook

Remarks & Occurrences off the East Coast of Japan, &c.

Friday  
17<sup>th</sup>

16

Monday, breezes & clear weather, stood to the N.W.  
 keeping a good look out. At 5 PM. Robert C. Parsons  
 threatened sail for the night. morning made all  
 sail down. Ws in 24 20 fath. Log 141-12-15 East run  
<sup>about</sup> 100 miles to the N. from where we have left  
 the 12. East of the 2. of the 10. 10. 10.

Chas. F. Smith  
19<sup>th</sup>

Steady breezes & Pleasant Warm Breeze. Next Morning  
 6 by 12 3/4 Breeze. Still keeping our course to the North-west  
 between 12 and 1 for the Night Morning made all sail the  
 next 12 1/2 miles at 8 P.M. then we anchored stood  
 toward it keeping a good look out for Whales. At Noon  
 the Island bore N.E. 1/2 E 7 miles which I find to be in error  
 by 1/2 mile. At 4 P.M. 50-40 N. by 12 1/2 Breeze. At 5 P.M.  
 I have now passed round it there being on the N.W. side  
 a small Bay with a black sandy beach apparently good  
 Landing with the wind any way but that I went from  
 the northward 33 1/2 of 12 1/2 Breeze. 3 P.M. 12 1/2 Breeze.

20 E

4

Haul'd our Wind Stood to the Southward, first making a  
 main sail at 2 P.M. with flying Shovels at 4 P.M. then  
 down to the one boat fast at 6.30 got the 1st boat along  
 side & hauled her in, then grey at 8.15 the crew came  
 wanted more grey or thin. Then by night which I had  
 thought of covering in the morning so they by recently  
 the one they had in it did not agree with them they  
 would have no more allowed to be sent than at that time  
 than I can give these others but I cannot help it  
 it up in <sup>bloody</sup> a... light... from the Northward... commonest cutting in  
 I thought clear among the trees but our 2d boat  
 several times but the crew refused to  
 except 2 more the 1st 2d North Long 189-56 East than  
 the 1st crew took the 1st 2d crew all well to  
 15. 1st 2d 3d 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th 101st 102nd 103rd 104th 105th 106th 107th 108th 109th 110th 111th 112th 113th 114th 115th 116th 117th 118th 119th 120th 121st 122nd 123rd 124th 125th 126th 127th 128th 129th 130th 131st 132nd 133rd 134th 135th 136th 137th 138th 139th 140th 141st 142nd 143rd 144th 145th 146th 147th 148th 149th 150th 151st 152nd 153rd 154th 155th 156th 157th 158th 159th 160th 161st 162nd 163rd 164th 165th 166th 167th 168th 169th 170th 171st 172nd 173rd 174th 175th 176th 177th 178th 179th 180th 181st 182nd 183rd 184th 185th 186th 187th 188th 189th 190th 191st 192nd 193rd 194th 195th 196th 197th 198th 199th 200th 201st 202nd 203rd 204th 205th 206th 207th 208th 209th 210th 211th 212th 213th 214th 215th 216th 217th 218th 219th 220th 221st 222nd 223rd 224th 225th 226th 227th 228th 229th 230th 231st 232nd 233rd 234th 235th 236th 237th 238th 239th 240th 241st 242nd 243rd 244th 245th 246th 247th 248th 249th 250th 251st 252nd 253rd 254th 255th 256th 257th 258th 259th 260th 261st 262nd 263rd 264th 265th 266th 267th 268th 269th 270th 271st 272nd 273rd 274th 275th 276th 277th 278th 279th 280th 281st 282nd 283rd 284th 285th 286th 287th 288th 289th 290th 291st 292nd 293rd 294th 295th 296th 297th 298th 299th 300th 301st 302nd 303rd 304th 305th 306th 307th 308th 309th 310th 311th 312th 313th 314th 315th 316th 317th 318th 319th 320th 321st 322nd 323rd 324th 325th 326th 327th 328th 329th 330th 331st 332nd 333rd 334th 335th 336th 337th 338th 339th 340th 341st 342nd 343rd 344th 345th 346th 347th 348th 349th 350th 351st 352nd 353rd 354th 355th 356th 357th 358th 359th 360th 361st 362nd 363rd 364th 365th 366th 367th 368th 369th 370th 371st 372nd 373rd 374th 375th 376th 377th 378th 379th 380th 381st 382nd 383rd 384th 385th 386th 387th 388th 389th 390th 391st 392nd 393rd 394th 395th 396th 397th 398th 399th 400th 401st 402nd 403rd 404th 405th 406th 407th 408th 409th 410th 411th 412th 413th 414th 415th 416th 417th 418th 419th 420th 421st 422nd 423rd 424th 425th 426th 427th 428th 429th 430th 431st 432nd 433rd 434th 435th 436th 437th 438th 439th 440th 441st 442nd 443rd 444th 445th 446th 447th 448th 449th 450th 451st 452nd 453rd 454th 455th 456th 457th 458th 459th 460th 461st 462nd 463rd 464th 465th 466th 467th 468th 469th 470th 471st 472nd 473rd 474th 475th 476th 477th 478th 479th 480th 481st 482nd 483rd 484th 485th 486th 487th 488th 489th 490th 491st 492nd 493rd 494th 495th 496th 497th 498th 499th 500th 501st 502nd 503rd 504th 505th 506th 507th 508th 509th 510th 511th 512th 513th 514th 515th 516th 517th 518th 519th 520th 521st 522nd 523rd 524th 525th 526th 527th 528th 529th 530th 531st 532nd 533rd 534th 535th 536th 537th 538th 539th 540th 541st 542nd 543rd 544th 545th 546th 547th 548th 549th 550th 551st 552nd 553rd 554th 555th 556th 557th 558th 559th 560th 561st 562nd 563rd 564th 565th 566th 567th 568th 569th 570th 571st 572nd 573rd 574th 575th 576th 577th 578th 579th 580th 581st 582nd 583rd 584th 585th 586th 587th 588th 589th 590th 591st 592nd 593rd 594th 595th 596th 597th 598th 599th 600th 601st 602nd 603rd 604th 605th 606th 607th 608th 609th 610th 611st 612th 613th 614th 615th 616th 617th 618th 619th 620th 621st 622nd 623rd 624th 625th 626th 627th 628th 629th 630th 631st 632nd 633rd 634th 635th 636th 637th 638th 639th 640th 641st 642nd 643rd 644th 645th 646th 647th 648th 649th 650th 651st 652nd 653rd 654th 655th 656th 657th 658th 659th 660th 661st 662nd 663rd 664th 665th 666th 667th 668th 669th 670th 671st 672nd 673rd 674th 675th 676th 677th 678th 679th 680th 681st 682nd 683rd 684th 685th 686th 687th 688th 689th 690th 691st 692nd 693rd 694th 695th 696th 697th 698th 699th 700th 701st 702nd 703rd 704th 705th 706th 707th 708th 709th 710th 711st 712th 713th 714th 715th 716th 717th 718th 719th 720th 721st 722nd 723rd 724th 725th 726th 727th 728th 729th 730th 731st 732nd 733rd 734th 735th 736th 737th 738th 739th 740th 741st 742nd 743rd 744th 745th 746th 747th 748th 749th 750th 751st 752nd 753rd 754th 755th 756th 757th 758th 759th 760th 761st 762nd 763rd 764th 765th 766th 767th 768th 769th 770th 771st 772nd 773rd 774th 775th 776th 777th 778th 779th 780th 781st 782nd 783rd 784th 785th 7

1871

They breezes throughout employed Berlin. At 11 P.M. the  
sail for the 12th morning made all sail  
Monday to the 12th and the 13th weather. Good  
precautly made them out thin backs employed making











Date	Winds	Remarks on Board the Lady Charlotte
Friday July 1st	S.E.	Strong winds & clear employed at forenoon, moderate through the night. Mornings commenced breaking out, in order to clear down. Moderate breezes & clear with high birth. At five 82-48° Grew all well served 30 lb of Pork 12 of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapex?
Saturday July 2nd	Night breeze & clear weather	employed clearing down till morning the night light airs & calms so continued on till afternoon. At six in 86-17° Long 149-18° Grew all well served 30 lb of Pork 12 of Barley 2 Quarts of Melapex?
Sunday July 3rd	Variable	Light air & calms throughout the 24 hours except clearing down till 126 barrels at 10 Am. Mr. Edmund Deane Clarke taking the command from ship of Helms 19 years which before we have as an anchor of the Cloud &c Moon. At six in 84° North Long 148-6 East grew all well served 30 lb of Beef 10 of Pork 12 of Melapex - ought to be
Monday July 4th	Variable	A continuation of Light air & calms so throughout the night Mornings steady breezes & pleasant weather made sail reaching to the str. replaced masts etc. a new one in noon Steady breezes & Pleasant weather At five 85-0° North Long 141-50 East grew all well served 30 lb of Pork 12 of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapex
Tuesday July 5th	East	Steady breezes & clear weather w heavy swell from the Southward, fresh breezes alternately throughout the night with increasing swell, mornings cloudy made make sail the steamer having an unpleasant appearance towards Noon more fine, At six in 82-48° North Long 140-50 West. Grew all well employed making new chain for anchor &c in Port 12 of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapex?
Wednesday July 6th	East	Fresh breezes & clear weather with large swell from the Northward at 2-30 P.M. saw the Shoal of Sperm Whale but were going too fast to get near them. Weather fair for the night, am steady breezes made sail Squaring towards Noon with rain Sun obscure grew all well served 30 lb of Pork 12 of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapex?
Thursday July 7th	East	Squally & hazy with rain reduced sail according forward show us more fine settled sail Pleasant weather through the night Mornings made sail reaching to the str. before a good look out was run by at mid past 10 miles. At six in 84-17° North Long 149-18° East grew all well served 30 lb of Beef 10 of Pork 12 of Melapex?



<p>24th 1848</p>	<p>See Memoir of the ship's journal off Japan to see with  commence with heavy breezes &amp; showers. In the  morning at 8 o'clock saw breachers in the weather in  distance off. Then at reduced sail saw nothing more.  Heavy breezes throughout the last part of the rise made  all sail down till in 55-50 North long 140-145 East from  all sail down till 12.15. Had 2 sails &amp; 2 masts &amp; 2  ropes?</p>
<p>25th 1848</p>	<p>Heavy breezes &amp; cloudy with passing showers. Lower  top gale sails. Light variable winds throughout the  last part with rain falling occasionally toward noon the  wind indicated to be gale force reef the top sail &amp; down  to 55-50 North long 140-145 East from all sail  down till 12.15. Had 2 sails &amp; 2 masts &amp; 2  ropes?</p>
<p>26th 1848</p>	<p>Commence with strong gales &amp; increasing sea. Ship under  down sail till 12.15. Then heavy rain toward evening  the gale moderates but in the forenoon the wind  shifted to the northward &amp; the sea rose again.  &amp; by noon head to the southward. Stormy weather &amp;  heavy rain. In the afternoon the wind  shifted to the quarter North. From all sail down till  noon 55-50 North 140-145 East from all sail  down till 12.15. Had 2 sails &amp; 2 masts &amp; 2  ropes?</p>
<p>27th 1848</p>	<p>Hard storms frequent with severe squalls &amp; rain. Ship  lying under reefed S. S. Stay sail &amp; mizen. Every hour  a high sea running by the ship's side &amp; heard found  the ship to make about the same water. Commence  bright, weather much the same from day light until noon  the wind then sudden heavy gusts &amp; rain &amp; squalls  frequently appearing small sprays from obscure from all sail  down till 12.15. Had 2 sails &amp; 2 masts &amp; 2  ropes?</p>
<p>28th 1848</p>	<p>A continuation of stormy weather. got the top gale down  Stay sail bent fore Stay sail set it at 4  PM. A heavy rain or squall at 8 got the ship round  on the (starboard) tack from midnight the rain began to  decrease more misty with equal violence until four it  then came in chudding hard squall &amp; much rain  with the lulls set fore reef main &amp; sail ship beginning  to labour. In the much water at sun time the wind  indicated to be gale force. In the evening  saw more fine &amp; at noon</p>



Date Winds  
 15th NW  
 Weather  
 Remarks

Remarks from Japan for Harriet Master  
 Strong Gale with Hazy Weather & in decreasing. Windy to  
 much more moderate. At Day Light set double reef top sail  
 & founded employed this day repairing Damages to keel  
 keeping our course to the Southward with a good sea out  
 from Fresh breezes & Hazy with little Sea 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Long 145-50 East from all well served 33 of Pork 12<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>  
 2 Quarts of Melapex?

16th NW  
 Weather  
 Remarks



Fresh breezes with Hazy Weather employed warren by  
 90 Throughout the Night? Morning Steady breezes  
 Went up E. G. yards out all reef set top gall sheets  
 cooper & carpenter at their respective work Noon  
 33 in 31 40 North Long 146-24-00 East from all well  
 served 33 of Pork 33 of Flour 3 Quarts of Melapex at 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Sail in Night?

17th NW  
 Weather  
 Remarks

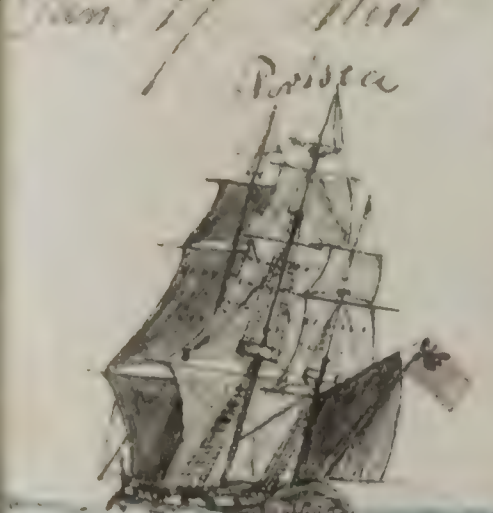


Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 2 Sailed & spoke  
 the Ship Vineyards of Edgartown out 23 months 1400 Barrels  
 at 8 parted company More Ship stood to the Southward  
 under small sail am do weather morning made all sail  
 employed this day sitting up & over digging saw and  
 sail standing to the N.E. Noon 33 in 30 50 North Long 147-0  
 from all well served 33 of Pork 12 of Flour 3 Quarts of Melapex

18th NW  
 Weather  
 Remarks

Steady breezes & Pleasant weather employed sitting up the  
 keelson & other needfuls the American on night burning  
 100 of shot made sail employed at yesterday  
 Noon weather at above 33 in 29 40 North Long 147-54 East  
 from all well served 33 of Pork 5 of Flour 3 Quarts of Melapex

19th NW  
 Weather  
 Remarks



Strong breezes & Pleasant weather 31<sup>st</sup> Jan - 3 Sailed  
 sail at 7 spoke having 1400 Barrels by the under say  
 sail burners made all sail the 31<sup>st</sup> Jan morning  
 10 papers 100 of shot made sail employed at yesterday  
 Noon weather at above 33 in 29 40 North Long 148-00 East from all well  
 served 33 of Pork 5 of Flour 3 Quarts of Melapex

20th NW  
 Weather  
 Remarks

Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 8 Sailed to the N.E.  
 the Cotton in company burners made all sail  
 keeping our course to the Southward with a good sea out  
 from Fresh breezes & Hazy with little Sea 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Long 148-00 East from all well served 33 of Pork 12<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>  
 2 Quarts of Melapex



Remarks (continuing) of 3<sup>rd</sup> June 1840

Endeavour  
11



First 11th

Steady breeze & Pleasant weather in company with the cutter another whaler sail in sight. Light sail through the night, morning made all sail. Saw Whales & gave chase twice during this forenoon. Haul in sight. At 10 in 28° 45' Lat. Long 148° 05' West from all with 100 lb of Pork 6 Pints of Barley & 20 lb of Soap. 2 Pints of Oil.

Second 12th

Light air & calm. During the night light breeze with passing showers morning same weather employed making the boat repairs. Haul in sight. At 10 in 28° 45' Lat. Long 149° 45' West from all with 100 lb of Pork 6 Pints of Barley & 20 lb of Soap. 2 Pints of Oil.

Third 13th

Light air & calm. 10th saw Whales. Down boat at 5 boats returned without success weather too fine Whales would not let the boats come near them. Am. Steady breeze & Pleasant weather. At throughout this last forenoon. At 10 in 28° 45' Lat. Long 149° 7' East from all with 100 lb of Pork 6 Pints of Barley & 20 lb of Soap. 2 Pints of Oil.

Fourth 14th

Steady breeze & Pleasant weather. Saw more Whales. A whale off star. Steady breeze through the night morning all sail set. Saw Whales. Down boat, at returned without success. Employed repairing main top sail and other necessaries. At noon in 28° 45' Lat. Long 149° 45' East from all with 100 lb of Pork 6 Pints of Barley & 20 lb of Soap. 2 Pints of Oil.

Fifth 15th

Light breeze & Buggy weather. At 4 saw more Whales gave chase at 5 down boats but returned without success. Weather improving the run of the whale. Morning calm & Buggy nothing in sight at 11 saw Whale down. Noon Light air & calm from all with 100 lb of Pork 6 Pints of Barley & 20 lb of Soap. 2 Pints of Oil.



Calm & Buggy. At 10 saw the boat part at 3 returned with a large whale commenced putting in at 4 saw down. During the night for the night light breeze with passing rain through the night morning steady breeze commenced again with the whale. Noon in 28° 42' Lat. Long 149° 16' East from all with 100 lb of Pork 6 Pints of Barley & 20 lb of Soap. 2 Pints of Oil.



Feb 26th Orders on Board the Lady Amherst of Japan

Feb 26th Fresh breeze & employed down the river at 4 PM. Under  
tacking in light breeze the heat commenced boiling till nearly  
daylight. Night with heavy rain & thunder & lightning at 8 put out  
the fire much rain at 9 more fire set in the forenoon the  
fire in 26 still with some 147 16 10 East crew all well  
Served 20 1/2 of Pork 6 of Beef 12 of Peas 2 of Molasper

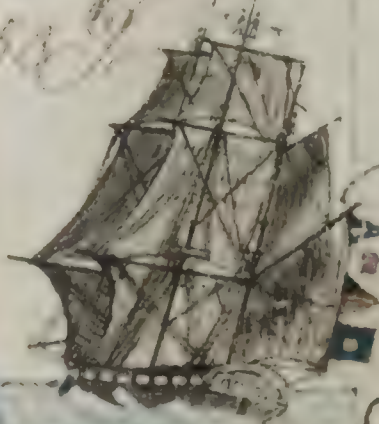
Feb 26th Variable Light Variable throughout Employed Boiling Oil (cloudy  
inclining to rain at intervals during the night at 8 am  
Finished boiling water & cleared down the deck Noon  
Obs in 27-10 North Long 149-44 East crew all  
well Served 20 1/2 of Pork 6 of Beef 12 of Peas 2 of Molasper

Feb 27 Variable Light Variable Winds with pleasant breeze  
Look out for Whale Broached in catch of Bay Head, calm &  
Sutter throughout the last crew all well Served 20 1/2 of Pork  
12 of Peas 2 of Molasper

Feb 28 Palm Palm & Sutter Employed variously. Light breeze throughout the  
Night. At Day Light Sprang up a head breeze at 8 AM  
breezes took in sail according commenced breaking out  
in order to clear down Noon Obs in 27-45 North Long 149-59  
crew all well Served 20 1/2 of Beef 27 1/2 of Molasper

Feb 29th NE Fresh breezes & clear Employed clearing down mid night  
moderate & cloudy Day Light increasing breezes  
clear Employed as yesterday at Noon finished Stowed 65-2 1/2  
Barrells Obs in 28-36 North Long 148-24 East crew all  
well Served 20 1/2 of Pork 7 of Beef 12 of Peas 2 of Molasper

Mar 1st NE Fresh breezes & clear made more sail. Heavy breezes  
through the Night under easy sail morning came with  
at 10 saw three strange sail from Cape the Pilot  
of Edystone could not make out the other Obs in 29-56  
Long 147-43 East by Lines 148-0 East Tackled down the  
P.E. crew all well Served 20 1/2 of Beef 5 of Peas 2 of Molasper



Mar 2nd ESE Heavy breezes & distant weather down a fine back at 5 PM the  
Edystone having 60 Barrells. Night May breeze & heavy  
and lightning thunder made all sail the ship in light  
breeze. Morning fine breeze down the river 149-44 East  
P.E. crew all well Served 20 1/2 of Beef 5 of Peas 2 of Molasper











14



Fresh Breezes & Clear Weather at 4<sup>h</sup> 54<sup>m</sup> - 4<sup>h</sup> Pm Obs the Dist  
 of D<sup>o</sup> placing the Ship in 154-55 10 East Differing from the  
 Chron <sup>8805</sup> 19 miles again by \* Antares at 7<sup>h</sup> 0<sup>m</sup> - 5<sup>h</sup> Pm place the Ship in  
 Long 155-29 East Differing <sup>last</sup> 24 miles from Chron Ship running East  
 about 5 knots per Hour means 154-59-15 East equal to Chron Shows  
 Sail for the Night Sack'd & More occasional winds variable morning  
 made all Sail heading East a good look out at the mast head  
 Morn Light Winds Obs in 2<sup>h</sup> 12<sup>m</sup> 8<sup>h</sup> 00<sup>m</sup> Long 155-39 East from  
 well Served 26 of Pork 6 of <sup>Pins</sup> Barley 3 Quarts of molasses

[illegible]

Light Air & Buggy Weather Finished Steaming Down River  
 44-55 At 6<sup>h</sup> 42-16 PM the the Dist between \* Venus & D which curves over  
 Venus 157-10-15 East from Morning 156-50-45 Differing 19' 30" East  
 Morning made all sail with Light Air & small rain a large  
 swell still from the N.E. Noon same Weather the in 27 29 North  
 Venus 157-8-15 East two of the new Pick, Sailed 30<sup>th</sup> Port  
 0<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>h</sup> 5' Barley 3 Rats of Malabar?

Long 157-3-15 East two of the new Pick, Served 30<sup>th</sup> Port,  
 6<sup>th</sup> of Bury, 3<sup>rd</sup> of Metaper.  
 Light Brio & Palm throughout the whole of these 24 hours,  
 with a swell from the N.E. Am. Sail master repairing Mr. S.  
 Clark Carpenter & Cooper at their respective work Armorer  
 making large rivets 5 old Irons used for that purpose  
 noon Obs in 27-55 North Long 157-30 East two Pick by the  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Pickers, and a Black man Served 30<sup>th</sup> Port 24<sup>th</sup> hours 15<sup>th</sup> of  
 3<sup>rd</sup> of Metaper



John L. L. L.

Continuation of Light Winds with fair weather  
Employed Various Sail maker repairing Store Sail armor  
or making rivets. At noon, 28 of Month Long 168-6 East

17

1911

two as before Pick served 33 of Pick 36 of Flour 3 Lbs of Molasses

Variable

Palm & Cotton employed as 'Yesterday's' Evening Light was under moderate sail standing to the Eastward Morning made all sail keeping a good look out employed in heaving the fore dail

178

North Star Whales back'd Oct. in 28-16 North Star 158-13 8  
and as before, with Orved 32 of Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> 1882 22<sup>nd</sup> of Oct. 1882 -

Chas. McE

Left Mrs & Chetty the boat put off at 1<sup>00</sup> o'clock two boats

Two dark, textured masks, possibly made of wood or bark, with large, dark eye holes. The mask on the left is labeled '40' and the one on the right is labeled '41'. They are positioned side-by-side, facing forward.

at 6 PM boat returned with two whales (short) and 1 for the skins

Went northward to the Meadows. Day Light commenced falling

in at 8 and went to breakfast at 10 past 8 where order too that  
all refused until they had Grocy Brenon & Phosenton when repro  
of the expression they before made use of when they declined  
taking Grocy Brenon making use of a similar expression  
Carney I might stuff the Bloody Punchion up my a -- s

Palm

Now having two Agreeable Whales & one Side I was  
anxious to get them in, I therefore had to comply with their  
request excepting with the two above named which I decline  
giving more good mercy for their innocent language  
they then both went below (said they would do no more  
duty as such I have stop'd) <sup>their</sup> provisions meaning to give  
them bread and water the rest then went reluctantly  
~~went~~ to work soon finish'd cutting in Oct in 28-12

*M. N. E.*

Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 6 last two as before. Sick & two on duty served  
30 lbs of Beef, 6 lbs of Bacon & 2 lbs of Molasses —

Clun 25 M.M.E

Light breezes & pleasant weather employed cutting up the woods &

clearing decks at 5 Let Up Sail 'More Chip' & Wash'd down  
at 6 Put on the Chris Ready breezes through the Night with  
a fair breeze at 9

Capturing 2 porpoises at 11-45 AM. Saw whales at 12 noon with  
three boats at 11- Boats returned without success. Noon  
OK in 28-1 North Long 152-28. The tide is in harbor.

ME

Antapen



Sat. Minder Lady Amherst toward the Sandwich Islands

Monday 22 A.M. Light breezes & pleasant weather Employed working  
down Providence breezes & cloudy at 10 finished  
working down the line 27-28 North Long 158-31 East  
Two hands & two doing no duty served 31 of  
Coke 10 of Peas 2 Lots of Melapier

Tues 23 A.M. Heavy breezes & cloudy were I ship to the North  
at 2 Past Whales down 3 boats at 4 boats returned  
without success found the Whales gone so far to go

24 A.M. were I ship kept our reach to the Northward steady  
breezes through out even more out reef at 5 G. Vails the  
at 28 28 North Long 158-12 East Two hands & two  
& two doing no duty served 31 of Coke 5 of Peas 3 Lots of Melapier

Wed 25 A.M. Cloudy breezes & clear Employed repairing & other  
things other necessaries under moderate sail through the  
night 28 North breezes ship standing to the Southward  
down the line 28 North Long 15 East two hands & two

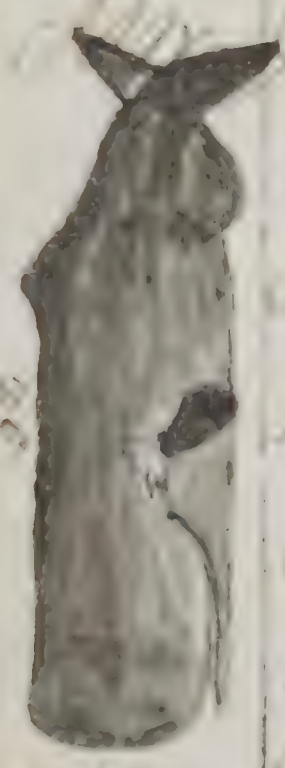
26 A.M. were I ship doing no duty served 25 of Coke 11 of Peas 2 of Melapier

27 A.M. Heavy breezes & cloudy at 10 Corvica the sail set with  
down a time good look out for Whales bent spunkies & other things  
of Peas 54 hands 20 Cails sent Whales on our weather kept our reach to  
working 28 the N.E. squally & variable through the night through the

28 A.M. were I ship the last part Heavy breezes Employed down  
at 28 down the line 28-16 North Long 159-31 East two hands  
& two doing no duty served 31 of Coke 11 of Peas 2 of Melapier

29 A.M. 2 Lots of Melapier

30 A.M. Heavy breezes & clear weather James Green came aft with  
the Melapier I having allowed them to their place saying  
it was not sufficient & giving a deal of insolence saying  
he would go with a man as I was & unless he had more  
allowance he would leave or do no more duty & that others  
there would be more with him or would follow his  
ship at 1 we saw Whales down 3 boats when Green  
would not go in his boat as such I had to put one off  
my own fear in his stead at 3 the boat returned with  
one Whale made it fast Shortened sail & went on with  
steaming it appears there are more as yet inclined to follow  
Green in his proceedings Morning commenced setting in the Whales





Sat Mids Remarks on Board the *Log Ambulant* the *Patience*  
 at 27 AM Light breezes & clear sky on the shore calm through the  
 Night Chermon Light airs & Pleasant at 11 am. *Chermon*  
 Boiling *Obd* at noon 27-59 Lat Long 160-6 East three hands  
 East doing no duty two Sick Served 24<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon* 5- *Barcy* 5- *Barcy* 5- *Barcy* 5-

Sun 28 East Strong breezes & clear sky at morning dawn at 3. *Chermon*  
 total *Obd* of the last *Obd* is 78-10 *Chermon* but *Chermon* *Chermon*  
 inclining to rain at increasing winds but on the 5th & 6th  
 double reef to sails latter part squally with rain & high  
 head sea *Chermon* performed *Chermon* service *Chermon* *Chermon*  
 Variable three doing no duty two Sick Served 30<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon* 30- *Chermon*  
 S.E. - 3 Quarts of *Chermon*?

Monday S.E. Strong winds & high clouds under which rain fell  
 at 12 AM & then sail standing so the *Obd* do *Chermon* *Chermon*  
 C.E. Right morning increasing winds & rain fell on the shore  
 South most boats close reefed the fore & main top sails & *Chermon*  
 the Eastward noon *Obd* in 28-45 North Long 161-5 East three  
 hands doing no duty one Sick Served 25<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon* 4<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon*  
 2 Quarts of *Chermon*?

Tuesday S.W. A continuation of strong winds & squally weather with  
 rain under moderate sail running to the Eastward *Chermon*  
 squally & variable winds increasing noon *Obd* in 28-45 North  
 Lat Long 165-30-45 East three hands doing no duty one Sick  
 Served 27-4<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon* 6<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon* 3 Quarts of *Chermon*?

Wed 29 Variable Strong winds & variable toward the evening more moderate  
 1st made more sail Light winds through the night  
 2nd Morning variable wind according to East makes down the  
 boats gave chase green & *Chermon* during the chase  
 of boats being away thought proper to give out on the  
 Bow Sprit knowing it being my particular order they  
 should not go there or before the Night made nor before  
 the Windlap when they said they would not come  
 I having desired them but I might come out & fetch  
 them or neither did they but they thought proper being  
 placed as I am I where obliged to contain myself but  
 I made a signal for the boats as such they turned  
 took them up the above party's having gone before  
 crew to breakfast then commenced evening *Chermon* *Chermon*  
 Am *Chermon* Served 27-4<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon* 6<sup>th</sup> of *Chermon* 3 Quarts of *Chermon*?



Date	Wind	Remarks on board the Ambros toward the Sandwich Island
Aug 2 Light Breeze	S.W. 10th	Light breeze & (cloudy) finished clearing which (stayed) at 8 fore ship head to the S.E. wind variable Light breeze & Palma throughout employed as most require Obs at Noon 28-27 North Long 166-54-16 East three down no duty One Pick served 27 1/2 Beef 30 1/2 Hour for Sub. Sub of Melanes?
Aug 3 Variable Windy	Variable 11th	Light winds & variable employed variously Later part Light breeze & pleasant serene weather employed in repairing fore mast & doing other repairs Obs in 28 1/2 North Long 167-5 East three of the crew off duty Several with small ailments served 27 1/2 Beef 30 1/2 Hour for Sub. Sub of Melanes
Aug 4 P.M. S.W.	S.W. 12th	Light winds & pleasant serene weather increasing Wind & rain turning to the S.W. during the night Work according to day Light the wind over from the S.W. made at 10 o'clock square tower from the island Long 167-5 East three of the crew as before Several with small ailments served 27 1/2 Beef 30 1/2 Hour for Sub. Sub of Melanes
Aug 5 S.W.	S.W. 13th	Light breeze & (cloudy) at intervals rain throughout Light breeze & (cloudy) weather Am performed down the at 10 o'clock square tower from the island Obs in 28 1/2 North Long 170-4 East three of the crew doing no duty 2 Pick served 27 1/2 Beef 30 1/2 Hour for Sub. Sub of Melanes
Aug 6 Variable Wind	Variable 14th	Variable winds & pleasant weather at 2 o'clock one of the boats put at 4 they returned with the Appa (shot) back with meat to the island rain through the night morning breeze wind commenced cutting on Noon & weather fair in 28 1/2 North three as before down no duty two Pick served 27 1/2 Beef 30 1/2 Hour for Sub. Sub of Melanes
Aug 7 Light Breeze	Light 15th	Light winds employed in forenoon at 6 o'clock cutting on at 7 o'clock commenced sailing home through the night with calm & heavy rain from the North West later part same weather Obs at Noon 28-16 North three as usual down no duty 2 Pick served 27 1/2 Beef 30 1/2 Hour for Sub. Sub of Melanes



Remarks toward the Landmark and Long Island Sound for the month of March

Wed 8th Variable Light & variable throughout with frequent showers & drizzle. Boatswain's Musters At Noon the ship in 28° 2' North Long 109° 42' East. Three of the crew doing no duty. 2 Cooks 30 - 30 men Port 11 Oars 3 Lath Mastape

Thurs 9th Variable Light variable winds with passing rain at 4 PM fresh. Boatswain's Musters At 4 PM breeze sprung up from the Eastward. South moderate sail from the wind. Long 109° 58' East from as before. 11 Oars 3 Lath Mastape

Fri 10th Variable Light variable winds & clear. Middle & last part squally & rain. Boatswain's Musters At 11 AM sails set. Long 171° 0' East. Clock to the Southward from as before. 11 Oars 3 Lath Mastape

Sat 11th Variable Light breeze & clouds for the first part. Middle & last strong wind took in small sails. Stood to the Southward. At 8 AM Clock to the Eastward double reef the Top sails. Stowed the main sail commenced breaking out in order to stand down. At Noon the ship in 28° 33' North Long 109° 53' 45" East. Crew as before. 28 Oars 3 Lath Mastape

Sund 12th Variable Strong winds & cloudy at 5 PM diminished clearing. At 11 AM 28 1/2° Midnight strong with squally unsettled weather. Throughout the last part at 10 AM performed service. At noon taking the chronometer the ship of the hour 10 AM. At noon the ship in 29° 25' North 171° 45' East from as before. 28 Oars 3 Lath Mastape

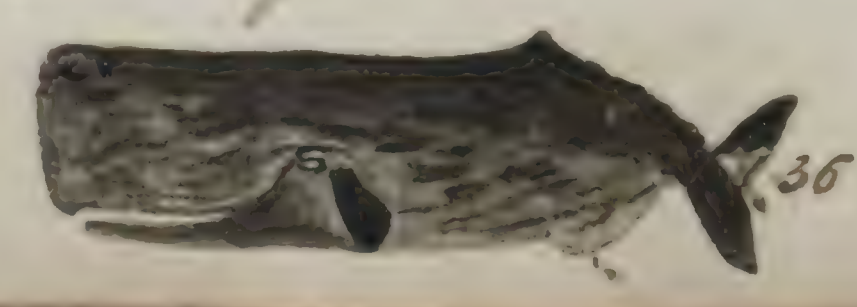
Mon 13th Variable Strong winds & cloudy with frequent squalls & rain. At 8 PM more ship to the E. - under moderate sail. At 11 AM sails bent another. At Noon the ship in 29° 13' North Long 171° 45' East. Crew as before. 28 Oars 3 Lath Mastape

Tues 14th East Strong winds & cloudy employed repairing the top sail & doing other needfuls. Towed the main sail to conclusion. At 2 PM 29° 42' North Long 172° 0' 45' East from as usual. 28 Oars 3 Lath Mastape

Wed 15th East Clock to the Southward a continuation of strong winds. Latter part more moderate. Stowed forenoon two fathoms of sail. At Noon the ship in 31° 13' North Long 171° 33' 10" East from as before. 28 Oars 3 Lath Mastape



Date	Minds	Remarks on the passage towards the Land in Islands
Sept 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1788	SE Variable	Moderate breeze & clear weather made more sail tack'd to the <sup>East</sup> Northward Moderate & variable through the latter part I am tack'd to the Northward I employed repairing fore sail Obs in 30-54 North Long 172-44-158 from 10 <sup>th</sup> Lasts served 28 <sup>th</sup> Port 3 <sup>rd</sup> & Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> Molasses
Sept 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1788	Calm	Light breeze & pleasant weather continued to sail at noon 51 North Long 172-24 East from as usual 28 <sup>th</sup> Port 3 <sup>rd</sup> & Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> Molasses
Sept 4 <sup>th</sup> 1788	Calm	Calm & pleasant for the whole part until fore noon I sail bent another hauler the fore sail in light breeze during the latter part weather calm & clear Obs at noon 51 North Long 172-4 East from as before 28 <sup>th</sup> Port 3 <sup>rd</sup> & Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> Molasses
Sept 5 <sup>th</sup> 1788	SE	Light breeze & pleasant weather all requite sail set. Performed increasing winds evening more briskly at 10 performed some service taken in the forenoon from the ship like 18-19 birds of will arise & go to my Father. Obs at noon 52-18 North Long 174-47 East Three of the crew doing no duty because of the rest of the crew of the Scurvy Scurvy 28 <sup>th</sup> Port 3 <sup>rd</sup> & Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> Molasses
Sept 6 <sup>th</sup> 1788	SE	Fresh breeze & clear ship standing to the N.E. morning moderate & cloudy winds evening from East S.E. to East noon more steady Obs in 55-22 North Long 176-22 East from as yesterday with several complaints of Scurvy served 28 <sup>th</sup> Port 3 <sup>rd</sup> & Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> Molasses
Sept 7 <sup>th</sup> 1788	SE Calm Calm	Moderate & cloudy the fore of Mr. T. G. sail gave way bent it down repaired it and got it up again variable breeze & cloudy throughout till 10 am last the forenoon boat at noon clear in boat fast 28 <sup>th</sup> Port 3 <sup>rd</sup> & Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> Molasses Long 177-21-50 East from as before 28 <sup>th</sup> Port 3 <sup>rd</sup> & Flour 3 <sup>rd</sup> Molasses





Wind towards the Sandwich Islands from the North

Nov 22 6 p.m. Strong Wind & cloudy with rough Sea Employed  
battering in the Whale at 6 finished commenced boiling  
Quartern with passing Showers through the Night  
Moon Same Weather Obs in 55-59 North Long 178-16E  
from the same served 20 lb Pork 1 lb Beef 1 lb Flour 1 lb Melapex

Nov 23 6 p.m. Continuation of rough weather Ship under double  
P. Sails & Handing to the 24. Employed boiling at 6  
P.m. finished & weather throughout the last part  
Moon Obs in 52-45 North Long 177-58 East from same

Nov 24 6 p.m. Fresh breezes & cloudy with frequent rain. Am more  
moderate out 1 reef of Fore & main P. Sails launched  
making hirts out of one Lance & one Iron for that  
purpose Moon Obs in 51-45 North Long 178-0-30E  
from as usual served 50 lb Pork 1 lb Beef 1 lb Flour 1 lb Melapex


Nov 25 6 p.m. Fresh breezes & clear weather reaching to the 26  
Towards the middle part Increasing breezes & squally  
Am double reefed the top Sail & stored the Yib at  
Variable 20-4-59 Am mean time Obs the Dist 0-c which gives our  
N.B Long 178-50E Moon Obs in 50-25 North Long from 178-55 East

Nov 26 6 p.m. from as lately served 26-44 Pork 1 lb Beef 1 lb Flour 1 lb Melapex

Nov 26 N.E. Strong Wind & clear weather at 8 p.m. Ship started  
towards the Northward Midnight moderate & variable made  
more Sail morning same wind & waves going to  
windward postponed Divine Service till the afternoon  
Obs in 50-54 North Long 179-36 Obs by Sun & Moon  
8 a.m. 179-45 East from remaining the same served 20 lb  
Pork 1 lb Beef 1 lb Flour 1 lb Melapex

Nov 27 East Moderate breezes & Pleasant at 4 P.m. Performed the  
Evening Service taking the Sermon from 1 John 29.1  
Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin  
of the world! Middle & Last part light airs & Pleasant  
Employed Steaming down Riv. Moon Obs in 52-7 North  
Long per Chron 179-29 West by C. 179-32 West from  
as last part served 50-5 Pork 1 lb Beef 1 lb Flour 1 lb Melapex  
Var per amplitude 15 0E.



Date <sup>1788</sup> Winds  eady timberst, towards the Sandwich Islands.

Yus<sup>th</sup> East  
S. E.

Lightbirds & Pleasant Weather at 4 PM. Finisheed Store  
 1st all stored <sup>the Gall</sup> 50 lbs in Light breeze made all sail  
 heading to the Eastward. Middle & Last part  
 Light variable wind employed repairing & Dred  
 etc at noon 52-57. With Long bar from 178-184 West  
 by 178-184 West from as Lately from 24-40. But  
 & maily. When 5. 1/2 lbs Induper!

South  
Brooklyn, N.Y.  
West 2d, South

Light breezes & Pleasant. Serene weather Co  
throughout Employed as yesterday. Obs at Noon  
52° 51' North Longitude 176° 52' West ☉ 176° 52' West  
from a firmity & Serene 29° 5' Wind North East & incline

Marie  
Thérèse Marie

ight Variable winds & Pleasant weather, employed  
as in forenoon John Brown one of the Villains that was  
refused Duty where heard to utter very Seditious Language  
directing to me in respect of a Sick man who having  
long been some time confined below he saying that  
I were murdering the man so as to keep him unfit for  
his Ship's work. At 4 finished the Top Sail & went  
throughout the whole Light forenoon & Pleasant  
weather again went the Ship to repair, went another  
down 0.5 in 33-12 North Long 175-28-00 West then  
doing no duty One Sick & Averall off the rest  
suffering symptoms of the Scurvy Received 28 lbs  
of Flour, & 2 Lbs Indigo.

8th St. Secm

Light breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed repairing  
Yib & doing other needfulls Am 2<sup>d</sup> Weather soon after in  
to 4<sup>th</sup> morning 1<sup>st</sup> to 2<sup>nd</sup> fresh as yesterday  
Sailed 29<sup>th</sup> - 4<sup>th</sup> Port 10<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 23<sup>rd</</sup>

Latimer Court  
1884

Continuation of Light Breezes with pleasant weather  
employed as yesterday detected <sup>in</sup> the ship's compass. On 4<sup>th</sup> several black birds  
flew through the night & through the  
the last part employed in repairing the fire room.  
On 5<sup>th</sup> North Lance 170-55 was sent ad Lake  
Pickman no better. Arrived 29<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Port 5<sup>th</sup> Garden 1<sup>st</sup>  
Hour.







Dec 7<sup>th</sup> North Light breezes & clear. Middle part variable & light. Latter part fresh breezes & employed. 20 miles. Noon Obs in 29° E. North Long 160 15 50. Prev at Lately. Served 28 4<sup>th</sup> Dec. 11 miles. 3 Dots. 11 miles.

Dec 8<sup>th</sup> M. Fresh breezes & cloudy. Ship standing to the Eastward. Increasing breezes through the night reduced East. According to the wind blowing too the Eastward. Latter part more moderate & variable. Wind in 28 17 miles. Long 156. Not prev as last part. Served 29 11 miles. 3 Dots. 11 miles.

Dec 9<sup>th</sup> M. Moderate & strong. Middle & latter part hard gales & squally with much rain. Reduced according to the increasing in the course & N. S. Sail. Noon. Same weather. Obs in 28 25 North Long 157. Prev at Lately. Served 30 11 miles. 3 Dots. 11 miles. Prev much the same.

Dec 10<sup>th</sup> M. Hard gales & squally with much rain. Under all. Wind reaching to the Northward. Noon. Same weather. At Noon Obs in 24 18 North Long 156 57. Not prev much the same. Served 31 11 miles. 3 Dots. 11 miles.

Dec 11<sup>th</sup> M. A continuation of strong winds & squally with rain. Middle part more fine. Under all. Wind reaching to the Northward. Noon. Same weather. At Noon Obs in 24 18 North Long 156 57. Not prev much the same. Served 32 11 miles. 3 Dots. 11 miles.

Dec 12<sup>th</sup> M. Light variable winds with heavy clouds from the N. W. Employed getting up the main masts & yards. North & other small jobs. Noon. Light breezes & pleasant weather. Saw the Land of Mochoo Island bearing S. W. 30 miles. At 10 P.M. Sail standing as under at N. E. Noon. Obs in 21 57 North. Prev all as last part. Served 33 11 miles. 3 Dots. 11 miles. 22<sup>nd</sup> of Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> Dec. 11 miles. 3 Dots. 11 miles. Breeze & force of wind & sea 20 miles.



Feb 11th The marks on board the Lady's tomorrow towards the shore are then

Jan 30 to Feb 6 Study breezes & Pleasant weather made all sail in order to get in. Went fables & some other needfuls. Good off & in Feb Day Light at 7 am came too in 16th fathoms off the bar off Mahoe found following ship here viz Eleanor Williams, Harriet James, John Thomas & several American vessels. At 8 o'clock on them to procure a Pilot & other provisions having several bad with the surgeon. Received 26<sup>th</sup> of Beef 30<sup>th</sup> of Flour & 2<sup>th</sup> of Molasses.

Feb 7th to 14th Fair & Pleasant weather the Pilot came on board & removed the ship nearer the entrance the boat came on board with 6 Quarter of Beef 7<sup>th</sup> One Barrel of Yams 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes & Onions 1 dozen of Lime Juice. Light clear through the Night at day came off the Pilot and boat. Found the ship in some light breeze.

Feb 15th to 21st Light breezes & Pleasant weather employed variously. Am received 95<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables middle part moderate of wear am employed in running yards & mast.

Feb 22nd to 28th Light breeze & Pleasant at 4 came on board the pilot took out the three Mutineers viz Brown, Thornton & ... Light clear through the Night am employed in running & other needfuls received 16<sup>th</sup> of meat 1 barrel of Yams & 1 barrel of ...

March 1st to 7th PM Moderate & clear employed as forenoon. Midnight calm rain 125<sup>th</sup> of Beef 1 barrel of Yams 1 barrel of Potatoes & Onions. Service taking the Communion from 10 o'clock. Luke 13 came. God be merciful to me a sinner! Noon Light breezes even went on Liberty I have attended the day while they have been confirming to the acts as it being Sunday with them.

March 8th to 14th Fresh breezes & cloudy. Painting ship's outside middle part do. Weather has received on board 145<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables. A part of Liberty men of Paintwork ship's outside some other things.

March 15th to 21st Strong winds & cloudy employed as forenoon. Am received on board 1 barrel of Yams & 1 bushel of Oats. Throughout one man in Prison having absconded without leave viz Henry Otter.



Date	Wind	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst at Mathew (in Dutch Colon)
Thurs 20	N.E	Clear & heavy wind & cloudy with a passing shower. Employed cleaning ship & doing other necessary work. 2m received on board 23 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables from same source.
Frid 21	N.E	Clear & fair with clear weather. Employed driving the provisions received on board 23 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables. Employed as yesterday noon. Same weather.
Sat 22	N.E	Strong wind throughout. Employed driving provisions. Called the cleaner Perketus. Received on board 77 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Quantity of Vegetables noon. Same weather.
Sun 23	N.E	Strong wind & clear. Employed as yesterday received on board 87 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & game. Perketus & Vegetables.
Mon 24	N.E	Strong wind & clear (row on Libby) received today 90 <sup>th</sup> of Beef with 1 barrel of game. Performed some work. Later part a part of the Libby men returned. Clear & fair weather otherwise calm.
Tues 25	N.E	Indistinct & clear. Employed getting water & other necessary. Received on board 97 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables & Libby men returned the prisoners.
Wed 26	N.E	Light breeze & clear. Employed making papers. Making up books. Repaired furniture. Received for salt. Boat was received 72 <sup>th</sup> of Beef with Vegetables received on board 80 <sup>th</sup> of Beef from for boat David.
Thurs 27	N.E	Light air & calm throughout. Employed getting water. Papers at water received 58 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & 1 barrel of Potatoes.
Fri 28	N.E	To weather. Employed as before received 74 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables 50 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & salt board boat. Called 82 <sup>th</sup> of Beef for chains.
Sat 29	N.E	Light wind with small rain. Employed getting water. 21 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables.
Sun 30	N.E	Light wind with small rain. Called the cleaner. Received 56 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & barrel of game & of game. Water.
Mon 31	N.E	Light breeze & pleasant weather at. Performed some work. A part of the crew on Libby received 70 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Vegetables in the evening. A part of the Libby men returned.



Date	Wind	Remarks
Aug 10	N.E.	Light winds by day the crew on board 39 of Beef with Vegetables a bag of rice 27 of Coffee & a bag of Beans - then 66 lb of Beef
Aug 11	N.E.	Fresh breezes & clear (clear a part of the crew on liberty received 86 lb of Beef & Vegetables
Aug 12	N.E.	Fresh breezes one watch on liberty received on board 10 barrels of Potatoes & Vegetables to Sea Cooks
Aug 13	N.E.	Fresh breezes a part of crew on liberty other part getting on potatoes & <sup>a quantity of</sup> potatoes and many requisites for Sea Cooks also 78 lb of Beef
Aug 14	Breeze	Strong & variable breezes getting on board all our necessities for Sea fresh all on board Ship's & Man by Daniel Brown on the shore received 22 lb of Beef with Vegetables
Aug 15	N.E.	Strong winds with passing showers more ready for Sea fresh on board Ship's & Potatoes received 76 lb of Beef & Vegetables
Aug 16	N.E.	Light winds received on board 70 lb of Beef at 10 performed Divine Service then a part of crew on liberty
Aug 17	N.E.	Light breezes between hours 10 barrels of Potatoes & all on board took up the best boxes in order for getting out received on board 120 lb of Beef & a bag of rice for Baking Dishes
Aug 18	N.E.	Light breezes & clear received on board a boat load of Grap for cattle a part of the crew on liberty finding it impossible to get out
Aug 19	N.E.	Fresh breezes & clear came off the 11th armed ship with the best boxes to the 16 it having the appearance of bad weather from that Quarter William Chapman refused duty for which I put him in confinement <sup>received</sup> 120 lb of Beef
Aug 20	N.E.	Light winds & calm for the greater part of these 24 hours then some prospect of getting out
Aug 21	N.E.	Light winds with calm crew all on board waiting on 16th wind to proceed to Sea received 145 lb of Beef & Potatoes Mr Chapman returned to his duty
Aug 22	N.E.	Light Air & calm to 10th wind prevailing
Aug 23	N.E.	Light breezes at 10 performed Divine Service then things on Liberty



See Journal Comments on Board the Log Journal the Board the Board

July 28. Steaming with light winds received 525<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 4<sup>th</sup> of  
Pot. up the bridge. Ship coming to the first power  
the weather having all appearance of a fair

16 Strong wind with rain at 1 am had Gale from the  
Eastward passing to the North & North West breaking  
up into Squalls rather East more fine

March 18. Lett wind from the S.E. at 7 am came on board the Pilot took up the boat lower unmoored and made way  
run out on Wharf took up small lower east no the  
hull to the boat got on shore for cutting out second  
on board 1st of boat 5 barrels of Potatoes 100 lbs  
At noon Fresh Breeze east boat run out Pilot left  
boat and made way to the interior at night

No. 14  
 branch No  
 1st & 2nd  
 Long 158-

1850: 188 I keep birds & fowls with large open under cover  
 and 2 sails leading to the millward. Above 2 of them  
 & fresh meat from all well that time 25 25 North  
 C. 6 Group 157-59, 1881?

Monday 12  
 Offence: Minds & strong Hearing to the N.E. at 10 am  
 Offence: Savin & Maria Sabina the women from  
 18 of July 1790. There were are the women of the most  
 in & 20. & 20. Later was there mother of the 15. & 20. &  
 Long 15. to 20. I need a person of such self of the  
 20. & 20. at work

March 11. - Increasing winds at 5 closed Mr. T. Sail. at 8 Hard Gale.  
 Took 8' Quarts in E. Sail & 1/2 in E. Sail. Midnight Storm <sup>with</sup> rain  
 Lost E. S. P. Sail. Latter part more moderate made  
 that Sail winds rising steadily. but another City Sail  
 (now variously employed) soon Pleasure weather with  
 great work. It is in 25 N. with Long 155. 16 that  
 Chord & Lat. of Melanes & Chord near all work.



Duke Mide Remarks on board the Lady Pembroke

Thurs 25 AM commenced with moderate breezes & rough sea at 8 AM  
the wind became variable kind & made sail according  
surrounding breezes through the night am employed in repairing  
sails and other necessaries. Obs in 21° 50' North Long 156° 30' West  
saw all well served fresh meat 2 tubs of Malaga

Frid 26 East Steady breezes & pleasant throughout employed in repairs  
obs in 21° 50' North & doing other necessaries am saw the Point of St. John's  
bearing about S. by E. Dist 50 miles. Noon obs in 20° 40' North Long 156° 30' West  
saw all well served fresh meat 2 tubs of Malaga

Satur 27 East Steady breezes & pleasant weather middle part squally  
with rain. hauled more to the foreward the Point bearing  
N. by E. Dist about 18 miles. Strong winds throughout the east  
part obs in 18° 51' North Long 156° 38' West the South part  
bearing S. by E. Dist about 13 miles. saw all well served  
2 tubs of Malaga & fresh meat

Sund 28 East Strong breezes throughout at 2 Maud our wind to the Southward  
the South Point of St. John's bearing S. by E. Dist 10 miles. hauled  
more to the foreward the Point bearing N. by E. Dist about 13 miles.  
Obs the angular dist of Sun & moon which gives our Long 156° 33' 30" W  
at Noon obs in Lat 16° 33' N Long 156° 20' West saw all well served  
2 tubs of Malaga & fresh meat

Mon 29 East Strong breezes throughout Dist 22° 5' 57" 32' mean Time. Obs the angular dist  
of O-C which gives the ship in 156° 26' 30" West by meridian  
at noon Lat 14° 23' North Long 156° 51' West one of the  
Boys sick with the several viz George Head served 28 of Pub  
2 tubs of Malaga

Tues 30 E. & S. Strong Trades with passing showers middle & last part  
Same weather under double reefed sails at 10 AM performed  
Divine Service taking the Sermon from Mt. Math 25-26 Verbis  
Jesus! Said unto her. I am the Resurrection and the Life: He. Noon  
Obs in 11° 34' North Long 156° 41' 15" West 2 Head & 1 tub of Malaga  
sick complaint as above served fresh meat 32 of Flour 2 tubs of Malaga

Wed 31 E. & S. A continuation of strong winds with passing showers during  
the night. Obs in the forenoon  
at noon Lat 11° 35' North Long 156° 20' 15" West 2 Head  
sick complaint as above served 27 of Pub 3 tubs of Malaga

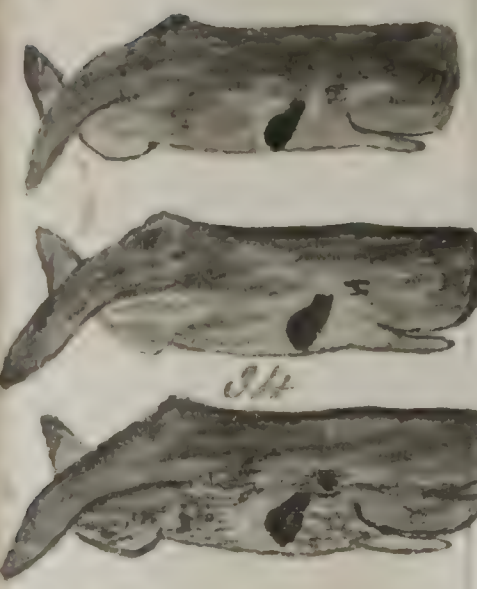






Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Barbara McMurdo

June 6 East



Strong winds made sail from the Island in company with the Vineyard at 4 noon. Whales Lowered 4 Boats at 6 returned with three Whales. Steamed sail lay with head to the Northward as also did the Vineyard. We having got Whale. Morning cut in soon finished made sail. Obs in 160° 49' West crew as later served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct & 2<sup>nd</sup> of McIntosh.

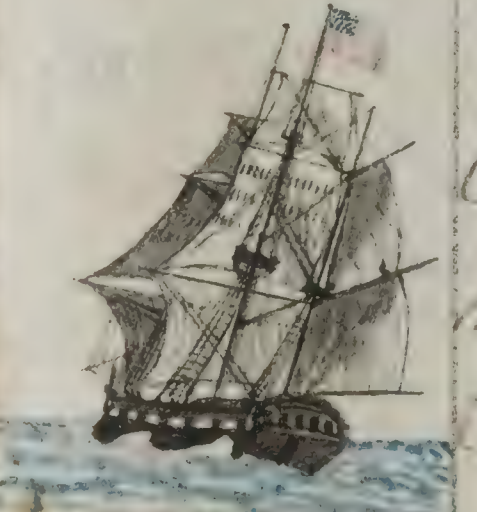
June 7 East

Moderate Breezes & Clear employed cutting & clearing away the straws at 6 commenced working the Vineyard in company. Steady Breezes through the latter part. Obs at Noon 5-27 North Long 161° 14' West. John Chambers Charming Sick for which I have stopp'd his provisions. This not being the first but has been a common thing with him when any hard duty where required. Johnson & Reid still the same. Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> of McIntosh.

June 8 East

Moderate Breezes & Pleasant throughout at 4 PM finished working the Vineyard in company. Men employed repairing sails & doing other necessary work. Obs in 5-29 North Long 161° 28' West. John Chambers still below. Johnson & Reid still the same. Served 27<sup>th</sup> of Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> of McIntosh.

June 9 East



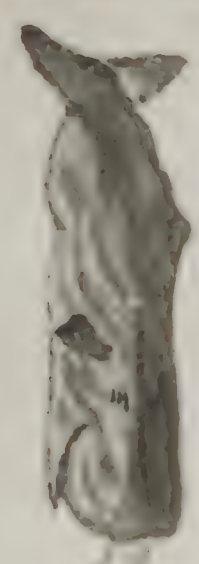
Steady Breezes & Clear employed repairing sails. A good look out kept for Whales and Neighbours in sight. Saw a strange sail among Whales stood toward her. Noon saw the stranger take up his boats & make sail having got nothing. Obs in 5-25 N Long 161° 52' W. Served 25<sup>th</sup> of Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> of McIntosh.

June 10 East

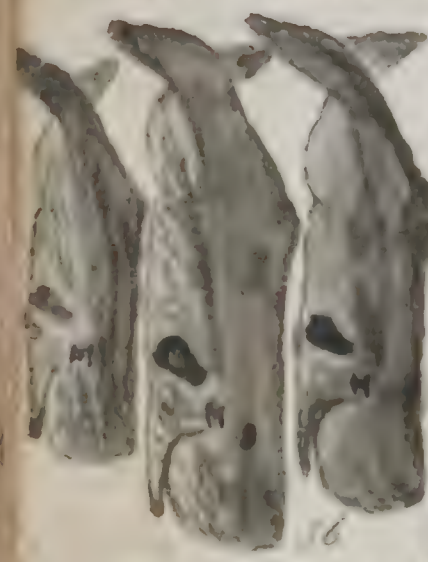
Moderate & Clear employed repairing sails & other requisite. Middle part same weather. Lost sight of our Neighbour. Mr Smith the Purser made gave me deal of assistance in having selected. Cutting when duty required him for which I thank him when he returned it he having done. I was a bloody Lye. Employed as before. Noon Obs in 1-20 N Long 161° 33' W. Served 25<sup>th</sup> of Oct 6<sup>th</sup> of McIntosh.



*South 8.43* *On* *Star* *Whales* *on* *our* *Weather* *Lowered* *3* *Boats*  
*at* *4* *the* *Boats* *returned* *with* *one* *Small* *Whale*  
*at* *it* *in* *1* *hour* *but* *to* *the* *SS* *anchored* *to* *the*  
*SS* *toward* *Day* *Light* *the* *wind* *increased* *Employed*  
*boiling* *8* *feeling* *the* *Wind* *from* *Star* *more* *Whales*  
*from* *boat* *at* *in* *2-3* *Boats* *Long* *161-58* *West* *from* *at* *the* *for*  
*and* *from* *boat* *of* *Star* *4* *Boats* *at* *the* *for*



*South 8.43* *On* *Moderate*  *breezes* *8* *hour* *boat* *off* *at* *5* *to* *returned* *the*  
*boat* *with* *three* *Whales* *around* *them* *8* *Boats* *at* *the* *for*  
*Commenced* *pulling* *in* *the* *Whales* *from* *fourth* *made* *chide*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*  
*at* *in* *4* *Boats* *Long* *161-58* *West* *from* *at* *the* *for*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*



*South 8.43* *On* *Moderate* *8* *hour* *boat* *off* *at* *5* *to* *returned* *the*  
*boat* *with* *three* *Whales* *around* *them* *8* *Boats* *at* *the* *for*  
*Commenced* *pulling* *in* *the* *Whales* *from* *fourth* *made* *chide*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*  
*at* *in* *4* *Boats* *Long* *161-58* *West* *from* *at* *the* *for*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*

*South 8.43* *On* *Moderate* *8* *hour* *boat* *off* *at* *5* *to* *returned* *the*  
*boat* *with* *three* *Whales* *around* *them* *8* *Boats* *at* *the* *for*  
*Commenced* *pulling* *in* *the* *Whales* *from* *fourth* *made* *chide*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*  
*at* *in* *4* *Boats* *Long* *161-58* *West* *from* *at* *the* *for*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*

*South 8.43* *On* *Moderate* *8* *hour* *boat* *off* *at* *5* *to* *returned* *the*  
*boat* *with* *three* *Whales* *around* *them* *8* *Boats* *at* *the* *for*  
*Commenced* *pulling* *in* *the* *Whales* *from* *fourth* *made* *chide*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*  
*at* *in* *4* *Boats* *Long* *161-58* *West* *from* *at* *the* *for*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*

*South 8.43* *On* *Moderate* *8* *hour* *boat* *off* *at* *5* *to* *returned* *the*  
*boat* *with* *three* *Whales* *around* *them* *8* *Boats* *at* *the* *for*  
*Commenced* *pulling* *in* *the* *Whales* *from* *fourth* *made* *chide*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*  
*at* *in* *4* *Boats* *Long* *161-58* *West* *from* *at* *the* *for*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*

*South 8.43* *On* *Moderate* *8* *hour* *boat* *off* *at* *5* *to* *returned* *the*  
*boat* *with* *three* *Whales* *around* *them* *8* *Boats* *at* *the* *for*  
*Commenced* *pulling* *in* *the* *Whales* *from* *fourth* *made* *chide*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*  
*at* *in* *4* *Boats* *Long* *161-58* *West* *from* *at* *the* *for*  
*from* *Star* *Boats* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for* *at* *the* *for*



Let Minors

East

Ben J. 218

1892

At 2<sup>h</sup> - 25 - " 3 am. In a time  
the regular boat of 20 -  
which gives our Lady 16<sup>h</sup> - 18 -  
offerings from 100000000 &  
100000000 -

Jan 22 6 N2

1888

20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1



1/2 Min. 9

Christmas on Board the Bonhomie sailing on the Equator

Sept 20 1887

Strong breeze & clear & good look out light for - Whales  
At 10 hours the Command Division I began taking the Observance  
from the ship at Luke Id. We have had therefore how you hear  
from Obs in 5-44 South Long 165-39 West from all well  
Crossed 50<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5 of South 30<sup>th</sup> of <sup>Date</sup> Flour & Motaper -

Don't Let It

[illegible]

Aug 27 Sat

Moderate S. breeze employed repairing sails & good luck out  
left Cove & changed standing for the weather. Am  
commenced breaking out in order for showing down  
11.30 Water Noon Lower Pt. 1.30 White Light 4.45  
round at anchor. Sailed 5.15 of Port & later Malaga



Miss Paul

Exhausted & dizzy - Boat off shore one boat just the west  
larkin's off shore the Tannish got the Whale along side  
and commenced cutting in at 5 finished the Tannish in  
company Am Employed clearing away the food &  
commenced boiling soon after 8 o'clock South Long 68-06  
west all well I was 66<sup>th</sup> Park 13<sup>th</sup> Street N.Y.



August 1882

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. Employed in repairing  
a boat that was stove yesterday the Daniel in charge  
of L. Ann. Chained boiler & employed this day. Now  
in oil. Saw two deer standing in the Northward from  
the river & about Long 16<sup>th</sup> of West grew all with snow  
20<sup>th</sup> but 30<sup>th</sup> of March. \* Broach a flock of geese -



11. 10. 1885

Moderate S. by E. breeze, light & choppy sail in the forenoon. Tacked  
On the 1st instant, having successfully destroyed a new English Oak  
tree standing at the same time, <sup>it being</sup> contrary to all seasons for  
which I have promised the Chas. pay for it 5 £. which  
being down saw Abaco breaching on our weather. Under  
moderate sail for the night. Morning made sail  
on 1st making a great number of spears in pack, 1/2 each  
More the 2nd 1/2 pack Long 169 - 50 1/2 all pack 1/2 each  
5th 57 1/2 100 1/2 100 1/2 100 1/2





Date Winds

Remarks on board the Lady Amherst in the Equator

Oct 1 1848

Steady Breeze & Pleasant throughout Am Employed Variously a good look out kept at the Mast Head for Whales. Noon Obs in 3-40 North Long 169-32 W. Press all well. Served 6 of Pot 87 - 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Oct 2 1848

Steady Breeze throughout bent the new made Spunkies under small sail through the night. Noon made all sail at 10. Observed some Whales taking the dinner from Gen 1-272. God made man in his own image. No. Noon Obs in 3-40 North Long 170-57 30 West. Press all well. Served 6 of Pot 87 of 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Oct 3 1848  
The day was very foggy and the ship was unable to get on her way. The fog was so thick that the land was not visible. The ship was forced to anchor and wait for the fog to clear. The crew was very patient and the ship was kept under way as much as possible. The fog was very thick and the ship was unable to get on her way. The fog was so thick that the land was not visible. The ship was forced to anchor and wait for the fog to clear. The crew was very patient and the ship was kept under way as much as possible.

Steady Breeze & clear a good look out kept. During the same weather persons having dinner. This meal that I have not since up on the quarter deck when I am not making out. Sailed to find out employed variously for spunkies repairing. Noon Obs in 3-50 North Long 170-30. Press all well. Served 6 of Pot 87 of 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Oct 4 1848

Steady Breeze & cloudy with passing showers. Employed making 100 lbs of salt & putting up. Sailed yesterday. Noon Obs in 3-40 North Long 170-50 W. One Dick by Oliver Hutchinson. Served 6 of Pot 87 of 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Oct 5 1848



Steady Breeze & cloudy for the first part came up to see the ship. Arrived at Portsmouth at 11-200. Saw several boats proceeding to be the Daniel. Under part of the boat was the ship. Morning. Observed the Daniel both ships in company. Noon Obs in 3-50 North Long 171-30 West. Hutchinson's ship served 6 of Pot 87 of 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Oct 6 1848

Steady Breeze & cloudy at intervals with rain at 4 I made a purchase of 2 feet of manilla rope 7 1/2 for 1/2 of the crew. Noon the ship Arrived at Portsmouth under moderate sail. Morning made sail to the N.W. to sight. Observed the ship in sight. Noon Obs in 3-40 North Long 170-47 W.

Oct 7 1848

Steady Breeze & hazy. Sailed at 4 hours. Arrived at the under easy sail in company with the Daniel. Morning saw the ship. Observed it to be the ship as found under the and lost. Sailed at 11 making it in Lane 176-54-50 West. Lat 3-40 North. Sailed at 2 in miles at 4 left away. Noon in company with all the American Barked with us. Sailed to the Northward. Noon 176-54-50 West



Feb 10 1843 Remains in house the whaler the barometer

Feb 11 1843 Heavy breezes & cloudy weather sail heading to the  
Northward the Daniel in company Am made  
a Port 50th Lat 44 30 Long 178 54 50 at two  
from West Street 56 of Port 50th Lat 44 30

Feb 12 1843 Heavy breezes & clear weather throughout  
At 10 am performed down lower division and found  
it was concluding from last Sunday. From 10 am  
10 1/2 Clock Long 179 00 bar two of the crew left from  
at 2 1/2 Clock Long 179 00 Lat 44 30

Feb 13 1843 Heavy breezes throughout the Daniel in company  
1 1/2 Clock out Dept. Clear West Wind from new com  
with empty sail making a N.W. sail  
at 10 am 1 1/2 Clock Long 178 55 East crew as  
Lat 44 30 of Port 50 of Port 50th Lat 44 30

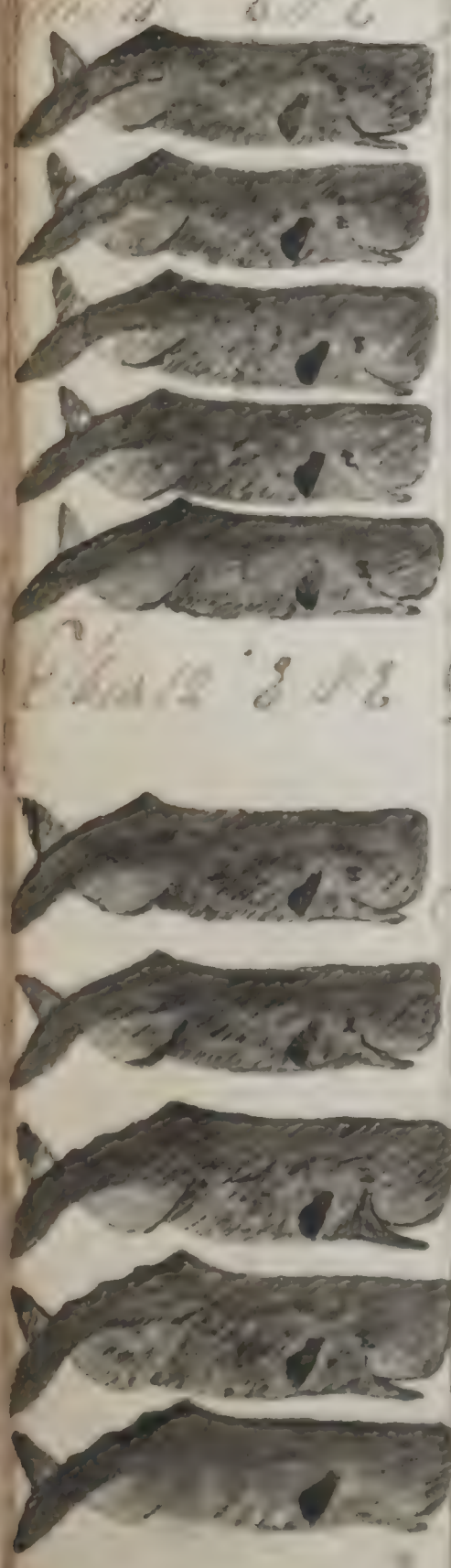
Feb 14 1843 Heavy breezes & clear weather at 4 am Whaler  
down boat but returned without success the Daniel  
in company Weathered sail stood to the Northward  
during the night Am made sail from 10 in 1 1/2 Clock  
Long 179 15 bar two Muzzle like Sound 50 of Port  
at 1 1/2 Clock of Muzzle?

Feb 15 1843 Heavy breezes & clear weather at 4 am Whaler  
stood to the Northward at Day Light 1 1/2 Clock  
down boat at noon the boat returned having got  
5 Whaler with 6 Laps of 2 Lines & 1 Stone boat 2 Lines  
& boat gear Lat 44 30 South Long 176 15 bar new  
as before Sound 50 of Port 50th Lat 44 30 of Muzzle

Feb 16 1843 Heavy breezes & empty casting in the Whaler at 5 pm  
made small sail stood to the Southward Day Light  
stood to the Northward 1 1/2 Clock more Whaler down boat at 11  
returned with 5 Whaler empty closing away the heads  
off last Whaler from 10 1/2 Clock Long 175 50 & went  
in sight the Daniel in sight Sound 50 of Port 50th Lat 44 30  
at 2 1/2 Clock of Muzzle

Feb 17 1843 Heavy breezes & clear weather at 4 am Whaler  
stood to the Northward at Day Light 1 1/2 Clock  
down boat at noon the boat returned having got  
5 Whaler with 6 Laps of 2 Lines & 1 Stone boat 2 Lines  
& boat gear Lat 44 30 South Long 176 15 bar new  
as before Sound 50 of Port 50th Lat 44 30 of Muzzle

Feb 18 1843 Heavy breezes & clear weather at 4 am Whaler  
stood to the Northward at Day Light 1 1/2 Clock  
down boat at noon the boat returned having got  
5 Whaler with 6 Laps of 2 Lines & 1 Stone boat 2 Lines  
& boat gear Lat 44 30 South Long 176 15 bar new  
as before Sound 50 of Port 50th Lat 44 30 of Muzzle





Date Minds Remarks on board the barkent *the barretto* *Merito*

Aug 8. 8. 86 *Henry* *Meyer* & *Lea* *Sten* cut in one whale light sea through the light sea cut in the other whale from the in 44 fathoms Long 175 11 East crew as before  
Have 110 of Pork 17 1/2 of Beef 10 of Oil 3 of Potatoes

Aug 16 *Commenced* with light sea & pleasant weather in the harbor of *St. Petersburg* the wind from the north & *Lea* *Sten* made all sail to the 16 miles & here to the north sea from *St. Petersburg* 10 miles which I place in 10 fathoms Long 175 30  
at 10 miles to the north Long 175 30 at 10 miles to the north  
Chase & *Sten* *Lea* *Sten* 30 fathoms to the north

Aug 18 Light sea very much am off the point *St. Peter* *St. Michael*  
Down boat at noon returned with three whales to the  
10 fathoms Long 175 51 East crew as before  
Have 110 of Pork 17 1/2 of Beef 10 of Oil 3 of Potatoes

Aug 16 18 Light sea cut in the whales commenced boiling the *Sten* in light sea through the light sea saw whales  
Down boat 16 in 25 fathoms Long 175 51 East crew  
all well served 37 of Pork 10 of Beef 10 of Oil 3 of Potatoes

Aug 17 *Calm* *Calm* & *Sten* throughout at 10 miles down the boat  
returned with one whale secured it for the night  
Morning cut in 10 miles saw more whales down  
boat 16 in 25 fathoms Long 175 51 East crew  
served 37 of Pork 10 of Beef 10 of Oil 3 of Potatoes

Aug 18 *Calm* *Calm* & *Sten* saw all boats fast at 10 miles down  
and with 3 whales one boat *Sten* & *Lea* *Sten* top of  
one *Lea* *Sten* *Lea* being knock out of the boat &  
back by the whale where it was to ride any more  
began to ride & *Sten* *Lea* *Sten* viewed the whales for

100 Light & moderate breeze sprang up light ship heaving  
to the eastward morning cut in the whales from fathoms  
16 in 25 fathoms Long 175 4 East crew all well served  
37 of Pork 10 of Beef 10 of Oil 3 of Potatoes



June 24 <sup>th</sup>	Remarks on board the lumber schooner off the Cape
-----------------------	---

June 1, North  
A long breeze & pleasant weather commenced sailing  
at 10 AM standing to the Eastward at 2 PM the  
bottom of Sugar-barnes & C about 5 miles distant  
to the Westward. All day light there were 8 men down  
under the water but no one came off several canoes  
making small trade for from boats being as they could  
be exchanging for whole loads of provisions by  
chronometer estimate them in 18-20 & 30 at by meridian  
at 1 PM being at about 11.4 PM 12 miles to  
the Eastward Long 176 7 East from all well & have  
slept well of course to Malaga.

On the 11th March the Steamer "Wager" Ship, reaching to the Eastern Port of  
toward evening joined the "Crested Eagle" for the night  
and commenced towing down the Cooper's Bay  
repairing one of the three boats from the  
"Crested Eagle" off the boat was at night down to  
the "Crested Eagle" and the "Wager" —

1865 Feb. Steady, breezy & cloudy. Explored an enormous  
 moderate through the night. Found her beyond what was  
 but the water <sup>mile</sup> of place in 10 fathoms. Long 17 1/2 East. One  
 winter down took gave (have but returned) and  
 deep employed steering down. Made within 1/2 hour  
 to 10 fathoms. Long 17 1/2 East. Fine all well. Good 27 1/2 Pa.  
 1865 Feb. 18. Steady, breezy & cloudy. Explored an enormous  
 moderate through the night. Found her beyond what was  
 but the water <sup>mile</sup> of place in 10 fathoms. Long 17 1/2 East. One  
 winter down took gave (have but returned) and  
 deep employed steering down. Made within 1/2 hour  
 to 10 fathoms. Long 17 1/2 East. Fine all well. Good 27 1/2 Pa.  
 1865 Feb. 19. Steady, breezy & cloudy. Explored an enormous  
 moderate through the night. Found her beyond what was  
 but the water <sup>mile</sup> of place in 10 fathoms. Long 17 1/2 East. One  
 winter down took gave (have but returned) and  
 deep employed steering down. Made within 1/2 hour  
 to 10 fathoms. Long 17 1/2 East. Fine all well. Good 27 1/2 Pa.

On Monday morning I went to the beach several times but without success. At 5 o'clock I went down with the 8 o'clock Fels to put out the S. S. boat & to do some other things. I am increasing my list of birds sent me this week to the U. S. Nat. Museum. I am hoping that some good birds will be on the list of one of our new big flocks. I have seen them & I hope to see them again. I have also seen a few of the birds of the S. S. boat & I hope to see them again.



Oct 2nd Arrived at the anchorage off the Cape of Good Hope

Strong breeze & hazy weather. Left at 10 AM. Sailed of the land laid to the Northward at 2 AM. Sailed again in the light saw two islands the weather one state to be beyond the other. Account off the weather island having this appearance.

Several canoes came off having a few people with which I placed in the long 176-26 East kept our reach to the SE from employed variously repairing sails carpenter repairing a stove boat soon 10 in 1-30. Long 176-20 & the land bearing North east 1/2 E. Dist 16 miles from us. Arrived 27 of Oct of 1847 at Cape of Good Hope.

Oct 3rd Moderate breezes & pleasant clear breezes. Light breeze through the night. Day light saw the island of St. Paul bearing N. 1/2 E. Dist 6 miles. At 10 AM. Island bore N. 1/2 E. 7 miles appearing thus. Several canoes with people came off. Long 176-40-45 in the afternoon. Miles made sail standing to the SE from an anchorage 27 of Oct of 1847 at Cape of Good Hope.

Oct 4th Light breezes & pleasant weather. Sailed from the anchorage. Employed in repairing the boat. Moon saw the island bearing N. West 20 miles. Dist 176-6 East. Arrived 27 of Oct of 1847 at Cape of Good Hope.

Oct 5th Light breeze & pleasant throughout. A good look out kept for whales. Carpenter repairing the boat. Employed. Moon saw the island bearing N. West 20 miles. Dist 176-6 East. Arrived 27 of Oct of 1847 at Cape of Good Hope.

Oct 6th Light breeze throughout. Employed as yesterday. A light breeze sprung up made all sail reaching to the island at 10 AM. At 11 AM. Two boats gave chase. Moon saw one boat East. Dist 176-6 East. Arrived 27 of Oct of 1847 at Cape of Good Hope.

Oct 8th Light breezes & pleasant. Employed cutting in the whale. At 6 AM. Made sail. Reaching our reach to the west. At 10 AM. commenced hauling. Arrived at 1 PM. at 1 PM. Sailed. Arrived at 1 PM. at 1 PM. Sailed. Arrived at 1 PM. at 1 PM. Sailed.



Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1892. Steamer "Hornet" bound for the coast (passing off the Cape Verde Islands)  
 and March 1<sup>st</sup> Light breezes & Breeze employed sailing Mather  
 11<sup>th</sup> am. Found at Cape Verde Islands. At 10 am. Observed Steamer "Hornet" in E. & S. of Cape  
 Verde. 17<sup>th</sup> 1892. Sent from all over Cape Verde by the  
 S. & S. of Cape Verde.

March 26. Charles Briggs & I were weather bound look out for  
Charles and the weather (arrived) repairing the boat  
from previously employed Nov 11th in 34th South Long  
1, 6-00 & from all well. Arrived at 6<sup>th</sup> St. 10<sup>th</sup> of  
Pratt's Lot perhaps.

Class No. Fresh Burger & Pleasant employed as meat market  
at 6 am. Checked to the R.R. agent but not left home  
to go to school. Long 177-2645 cost from all well. There  
is a lot of 2 1/2 bushels of sugar & 1 bushel of sugar.

18 Fresh breezes throughout employed making back stay  
masts & other necessaries (repaired) busy with the boat  
men in T.G. Whirls & reefed P. Whirls. Increasing breezes drove  
us in E 45 North Long 176-16 east from all north  
Veget. Sp. of Oak. & Prof. B. & C. & S. M. & Paper

48 Strong Gale, & thick hazy weather both in the  
A.M. & night. Ship was 4 hours  
being by chronometer near the Land. Am. Land  
Weather saw no Land weather thick & at noon  
saw both Long 175 55 East over all at 10 P.M. Long 175  
of Oct 17 of Church's Map.

Group yet no mast head left weather too hazy under  
indistinct sails pointed to Loring at 8 o'clock to the N  
at 9 o'clock again to the NW at 10 AM. Saw an Otter  
bearing NE by N 1/2 S miles which I place in 1 1/2 hours long  
by Lunar 175-5 East Weather more moderate  
at Noon 1 1/2 hours long by Lunar 174 6 from all  
boats arrived by 10 PM

[illegible]



the wind Remarks on board the Amherst off the King's Mills the day with

8 East Strong breezes throughout a good look kept at 10 am. performed  
Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 18<sup>th</sup> Chap of Luke  
13<sup>th</sup> Verse. God be merciful to me & I sincerely mourn that in 1-12 North  
Long 175-55 but from all well served 26<sup>th</sup> of Beef 9<sup>th</sup> of Pork  
3<sup>th</sup> of Flour & 2<sup>th</sup> of Molasses

9 East Strong breezes & clear for the first part latter part squally  
with frequent rain employed repairing m. s. g. sail noon  
at 10 am 5-15 North Long 175-55 East from all well served  
26<sup>th</sup> of Beef 9<sup>th</sup> of Pork 16<sup>th</sup> of Oats 3<sup>th</sup> of Molasses

10 East Fresh breezes & clear with passing rain at 6 am. Put  
close to the ice. At midnight were close to the Continental at 1 am  
saw Drummond's Island bearing south to NW at 10 am  
bore up, passed to leeward or round the NW end of  
the island Long 174-47-10 East the NW extreme  
point bearing N. by E. dist 10 or 12 miles from all well served  
26<sup>th</sup> of Beef 9<sup>th</sup> of Pork 16<sup>th</sup> of Oats 3<sup>th</sup> of Molasses

11 East Fresh breezes & clear employed clearing & putting the gun  
rooms in order at 2 pm. Hauled our wind on the Larboard  
Cable's round once the NW of Drummond's Island at 4 the gun  
bore. E. N. E. true 12 miles which I place in 1-12 North Long 174-56 E  
stood off and on under the ice all day. Am. moderate  
breezes & clear saw several flocks but none came near  
to offer trade at 10 Haul'd our wind to the SE noon the ice  
1-56 North the Martin's Islands bearing East crew all well  
served 26<sup>th</sup> of Beef 9<sup>th</sup> of Pork 16<sup>th</sup> of Oats 3<sup>th</sup> of Molasses

12 E. N. E. moderate breezes & pleasant weather under moderate sail  
reaching to the SE. saw employed variously purposes setting  
up Oats noon the ice in 1-59 South Long 175-17 E from all well served  
26<sup>th</sup> of Beef 9<sup>th</sup> of Pork 16<sup>th</sup> of Oats 3<sup>th</sup> of Molasses

13 E. N. E. moderate breezes & pleasant weather employed variously purposes as before  
at 10 am. Haul'd to the Northward noon the ice in 1-28 South Long 175-56  
from all well served 26<sup>th</sup> of Beef 9<sup>th</sup> of Pork 16<sup>th</sup> of Oats 3<sup>th</sup> of Molasses

14 E. N. E. moderate & clear helping our reach to the Northward at 8 am  
saw Land bear N. by E. 14 miles at 11 am. Hauled down boat got on  
the ice in 1-34 North Long 175-17 East crew all well served 26<sup>th</sup> of Beef  
9<sup>th</sup> of Pork 16<sup>th</sup> of Oats 3<sup>th</sup> of Molasses











Feb 21<sup>st</sup> Remarks of Steamer Wm Barnette

Mar 29<sup>th</sup> Variable & cloudy with rain throughout a boat crew on board from same weather served fresh meat & molasses

Mar 30<sup>th</sup> Variable & cloudy rain at intervals Am stored down to burrall of Oil & stored casks for water coopers set up Oars & other ways employed. Latter part increasing winds with a threatening appearance to the N<sup>W</sup> Charles built got of their day & boat of food Am stored Variable winds with much rain from same weather served 25<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Mar 31<sup>st</sup> Strong winds frequented with rain & heavy surf out here from the weather our landing lay off and on Strong Gale from the late part served 25<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Apr 1<sup>st</sup> Strong Gale with abundance of rain throughout still kept out from the Island Moon concludes all with served 26<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Apr 2<sup>nd</sup> Cloudy with rain throughout the greater part and the land bearing off 20 miles Boisterous with large sea served 27<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Apr 3<sup>rd</sup> Cloudy & variable through the greater part the Island bearing off 20 miles from moderate attended with light variable winds during the latter part from all with served 28<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Apr 4<sup>th</sup> Variable with much rain and large swell from the N<sup>W</sup> & throughout the Island bore off 20 miles served 29<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Apr 5<sup>th</sup> Light breeze & variable throughout with much rain at 10 am performed service & water taken the 1<sup>st</sup> of more from Lake 15<sup>th</sup> served 30<sup>th</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Apr 6<sup>th</sup> Light variable winds & pleasant weather ship being brought in near the land took of food of Am stored in sent two boats on shore to trade Moon Light breezes & pleasant served 31<sup>st</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses

Apr 7<sup>th</sup> Light variable winds throughout made some small trade with natives sent all with served 32<sup>nd</sup> of Beef & Lard Molasses



Date Wind Remarks off Potomack Ship Lady, Amistad for service marks.

1st Variable PM Light breezes making Trade Am sent pack on shore for water all well Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses.

2nd 9 PM Light breezes at 4 took in a raft of water containing 50 barrels a boats crew on liberty Am sent on shore empty pack boats returning with Wood & Palm throughout the last part a Variable strong current setting the ship to the S making to get of water employed stowing pack & Wood & crew all well Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses.

3rd 10th Calm Palm through the first & middle part the Land bearing West Nor 12 miles at 8 am Squared with rain saw the Land bearing Nor NW 15 miles concludes with variable wind from all with one boats crew with chief officer on liberty Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses.

4th 11 PM Squally & strong with passing showers made all sail endeavoring to get in with Land tack'd Stood to the Southward the Land bearing NW Middle & Last part Light Air Served from 26<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses crew all well.

5th 12th Light breeze & pleasant weather with in got of a raft of water at 4 and here the rain & one boat from on liberty. Light Air throughout at 11 saw Whales came down returned the boats crew from liberty crew all well Served fresh meat with 9<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses.

6th 13th PM Light breeze with rain the boat off at returned with one Whale the Schoat taking off got the Whale set in made Chid to keep our ground Am commenced hauling at 9 am more Whale gave chase got fast crew all well Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses.

7th 14th PM Light breeze boats returned with 4 whales got to work cutting in at 9 PM finished at Day Light commenced hauling & clearing off the Head strong wind under moderate sail to keep our own Squary with rain through the last part but not time so concludes crew all well Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses.

8th 15th PM Squally with heavy rain double reefed the top sails at 11 made Squares to through the Night & rain saw gales with rain strong hard Squares down took in at 8 am 3 Whales got of water from same Master employed hauling from all well Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pot. 9<sup>th</sup> of Beef & 3<sup>rd</sup> of Molasses.



also winds - Storms starts off Portsmouth. Long hauled at the barometer made  
H.M. Water goes with greatly unsettled water back to sea across  
at 6 PM the land breeze still is seen at 11 PM finished looking for  
some water & through boat with much rain crew all well  
and safe of ship of the U.S. Fish Com.

[illegible]



21st Windy & Rainy. The ship arrived at 10 AM. The light breeze sent boat on shore for food got on board & the  
Long Letter sent when the ship was sent after water  
and to come too finding it impossible to take on water  
and owing to the wind & current the land was bearing

22nd 12 miles at 10 A Light breeze blowing up shore in from came  
too in 13 fathoms. Other, Island of the NE Point bore. NE by E  
Emerg. or More Island West the watering place or anchorage  
saw all well & served 26 lb of Beef & 2 lb of Potatoes

23rd Light breeze & clear. got off 1 raft of water. Light was &  
Palms throughout the Night Am got off more water. Noon  
Calm & Dutty saw all well. Served 26 lb of Beef & 2 lb of Potatoes

24th Calm Calm at 4 AM Whales sent away three boats at 8 AM  
and with one whale sent the empty sack on shore Am  
employed cutting in the whale at 10 AM got off 1 raft  
of water. crew all well. Served 26 lb of Beef & 2 lb of Potatoes

25th Calm Calm & Dutty sent on shore empty sacks also employed  
boiling got off yams & other trade items & Light was  
throughout the Night Am Light breeze from on liberty no  
duty done this day. Performed dinner & service. Served  
Fresh Meat & Dutty

26th NE Light breeze throughout a part of crew returned a part  
remained on shore Am sent on shore three boats for water  
at 10 AM returned with the raft at 12 sent on shore for a second  
raft Noon. 5th Weather. saw all well. Served 26 lb of Beef & 2 lb of Potatoes

27th East Light breeze at 4 AM got off the raft which completed  
our water making all 57 Cans Square & Plan of rough  
the Night Am moderate three boats on shore trading for  
yams & Oys Noon Steady breeze & clear & stand described  
remained all well. Served 26 lb of Beef & 2 lb of Potatoes

28th Steady breeze throughout at 5 AM boat returned loaded  
with yams &c &c Am ship & stand. Natives one white man  
making my crew 35 brought 4 Hogs Noon. Steady breeze  
and clear weather. saw all well. Served 26 lb of Beef & 2 lb of Potatoes  
Dutty discharged the chief who has got  
my word & water & like in the man who done my  
business with the Natives as interpreter



<p>Sat. Winds        Thursday 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Sat. 19<sup>th</sup>        Let to 26000        Aug 176-12-1808</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Sun. May East        1<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Mon. 2<sup>nd</sup> Variable</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Tue. 3<sup>rd</sup> Variable</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Wed. 4<sup>th</sup> Variable</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Thurs. 5<sup>th</sup> Variable</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Fri. 6<sup>th</sup> Variable</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Sat. 7<sup>th</sup> Variable</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>
<p>Sun. 8<sup>th</sup> Variable</p>	<p>Sailed from Potomack toward the Kings Mills        Squally &amp; cloudy Employed Stowing the Linchpins &amp;        Peeling Satter below &amp; other Needfuls about the decks        at the Island here 10 miles west of St. Paul Square        with rain Morning more moderate out reef St. Paul Square        Noon Squally made &amp; shortened sail according present all over        Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> of Port 9<sup>th</sup> of Reef 5<sup>th</sup> of Potomack</p>



16 ESE. Wind increasing breezes & Clear employed repairing sails &  
doing other requisites. Heavy breezes through out the latter  
part of day. Part Moon. At 10 in 7° 16' South Long 178° 4' East crew as  
a part of latter. Served 26 of the crew. Part of the paper

Mar 7 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Shady Bridges & Fair throughout & employed repairing sails  
& doing other necessaries noon obs<sup>d</sup> in 5.47 South Long  
178-54 East the Chief & Deck officers much better seen  
8.6 304 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 47 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 50 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 51 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 52 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 53 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 54 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 55 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 56 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 57 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 58 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 59 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 60 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 61 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 62 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 63 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 64 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 65 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 66 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 67 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 68 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 69 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 70 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 71 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 72 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 73 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 74 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 75 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 76 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 77 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 78 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 79 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 80 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 81 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 82 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 83 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 84 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 85 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 86 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 87 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 88 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 89 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 90 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 91 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 92 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 93 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 94 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 95 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 96 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 97 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 98 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 99 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 100 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 101 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 102 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 103 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 104 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 105 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 106 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 107 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 108 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 109 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 110 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 111 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 112 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 113 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 114 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 115 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 116 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 117 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 118 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 119 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 120 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 121 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 122 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 123 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 124 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 125 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 126 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 127 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 128 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 129 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 130 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 131 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 132 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 133 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 134 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 135 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 136 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 137 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 138 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 139 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 140 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 141 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 142 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 143 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 144 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 145 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 146 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 147 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 148 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 149 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 150 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 151 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 152 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 153 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 154 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 155 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 156 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 157 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 158 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 159 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 160 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 161 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 162 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 163 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 164 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 165 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 166 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 167 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 168 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 169 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 170 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 171 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 172 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 173 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 174 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 175 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 176 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 177 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 178 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 179 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 180 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 181 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 182 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 183 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 184 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 185 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 186 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 187 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 188 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 189 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 190 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 191 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 192 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 193 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 194 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 195 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 196 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 197 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 198 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 199 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 200 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 201 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 202 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 203 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 204 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 205 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 206 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 207 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 208 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 209 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 210 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 211 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 212 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 213 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 214 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 215 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 216 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 217 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 218 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 219 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 220 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 221 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 222 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 223 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 224 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 225 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 226 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 227 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 228 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 229 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 230 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 231 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 232 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 233 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 234 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 235 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 236 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 237 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 238 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 239 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 240 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 241 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 242 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 243 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 244 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 245 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 246 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 247 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 248 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 249 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 250 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 251 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 252 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 253 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 254 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 255 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 256 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 257 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 258 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 259 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 260 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 261 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 262 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 263 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 264 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 265 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 266 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 267 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 268 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 269 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 270 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 271 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 272 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 273 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 274 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 275 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 276 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 277 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 278 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 279 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 280 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 281 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 282 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 283 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 284 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 285 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 286 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 287 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 288 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 289 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 290 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 291 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 292 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 293 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 294 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 295 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 296 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 297 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 298 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 299 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 300 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 301 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 302 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 303 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 304 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 305 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 306 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 307 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 308 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 309 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 310 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 311 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 312 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 313 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 314 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 315 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 316 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 317 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 318 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 319 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 320 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 321 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 322 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 323 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 324 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 325 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 326 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 327 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 328 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 329 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 330 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 331 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 332 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 333 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 334 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 335 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 336 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 337 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 338 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 339 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 340 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 341 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 342 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 343 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 344 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 345 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 346 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 347 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 348 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 349 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 350 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 351 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 352 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 353 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 354 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 355 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 356 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 357 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 358 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 359 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 360 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 361 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 362 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 363 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 364 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 365 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 366 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 367 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 368 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 369 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 370 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 371 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 372 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 373 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 374 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 375 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 376 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 377 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 378 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 379 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 380 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 381 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 382 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 383 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 384 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 385 Prof<sup>ly</sup> 386 Prof<sup>ly</sup>

18 SE Variable winds & cloudy unless S. Sail boat weather  
Light Variable winds with fairs during the first part  
of day with rain thunders & Lightning through the  
last part Sun obscure (seen all with glare)  
P.M. 4<sup>th</sup> of Prof I<sup>st</sup> McLa per

1888 Light breezes & fair with rain at intervals at 10 AM  
East A. & heavy breezes springing up Sailed at 11 AM to the  
Northward Morning variable winds & fair. Evening  
1888 Making Mr. T. Smith at 10 AM - Water going East  
to the Eastward. Wind toward the North but  
not returned without success. Moon 1/2 full. Sea  
1/2 full. All well & good & of fine company.

Light breezes & fair Cloud for the Winter. 11. in Day +  
 1888. at 8 Tacked to the NW Van no more of the Winter  
 Light breezes through the Night Am. Head Breezes &  
 Clear to now performed Favourable Choice during the day  
 from the Irish by horse then the poor nearly out water and there is  
 none to be seen. The wind light but Long 48-50 East from  
 all with heavy fresh meat & 36<sup>th</sup> of March. 1888.

Wind N.E. Steady Breeze & Pleasant serene weather at 2 Saw Whales  
 on our Weather at 5 Lower the Boat at 6 saw the Seal  
 fast at 7 & returned with 3 Whales having got four right  
 Betting in lost one with Miff secured them for the night  
 Reached Port Morrison out in the morning & made our  
 Noon 06 in 3-25 South Long 178-54 East one Man &  
 Vick served 26 of Pack & by Capt. [unclear]

Quest<sup>th</sup> MC Moderate breezes & pleasant & empty & smooth. Some light  
with rain but the rain not occasioned. At 10 AM. we  
left the harbor & went to the anchorage. At 1 PM. we  
of Port & had a light breeze.



222  
Sat. 18th Heavy breezes & clear at 4 PM (Sun 19th) sailing kept  
more off for about 10 miles at day light  
saw the land at 9 AM in with some off several  
coves with snow. At 11 AM away the ship  
to 12.40 North Long 176 26 East. Made Island bearing 10  
to 12 miles. In the afternoon one bird chick. The rest of  
the day very much the same.

Sunday 19th Fresh breezes & cloudy kept our track to the Northward  
by light of the island. About 10 AM under the lee  
came off several coves. From moderate & strong. Went  
about 10 miles. In the afternoon the sun 1.40 North Long 176 26  
one bird chick. The rest of the day very much the same.

Monday 20th Moderate breezes & cloudy keeping our track to the  
Northward with a good look out kept 10 AM 8 miles  
employed making the new M. S. ship & doing other  
needful. At 10 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. By 11 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. The rest of the day very much the same.

Tuesday 21st Moderate & hazy all the forenoon. At 10 AM 8 miles  
employed making the new M. S. ship & doing other  
needful. At 10 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. By 11 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. The rest of the day very much the same.

Wednesday 22nd Moderate & clear. A good look out kept. Middle part  
cloudy & squally with rain at intervals. At 10 AM 8 miles  
employed making the new M. S. ship & doing other  
needful. At 10 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. By 11 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. The rest of the day very much the same.

Thursday 23rd Light variable winds with much rain. From 10 AM 8 miles  
employed making the new M. S. ship & doing other  
needful. At 10 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. By 11 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. The rest of the day very much the same.

Friday 24th Light variable winds & squally. Employed in making the  
new M. S. ship & doing other needful. At 10 AM 8 miles  
employed making the new M. S. ship & doing other  
needful. At 10 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. By 11 AM 5.40 North Long 176 00 & one bird  
chick. The rest of the day very much the same.



Oct 20<sup>th</sup> Remarks towards Japan & Laysan Islands

Light variable winds through the part part backing we were  
Am sent down fore top mast sail through the latter part  
Obs in 4-55 North Long 177-05 East from much the same

Oct 21<sup>st</sup> ESE This fore noon I have received a deal of insolence & abusive  
language from the Second Officer on duty. Arrived at the  
port 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct. of 1841

Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> ESE Light airs got up fore top mast & set E. Sail made our course  
to the Northward Am. Steady breezes & clear sent up fore top  
mast & set E. sail. Obs in 5-06 North Long 177-12  
from still had with Core Legs Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct. of 1841

Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> ESE Steady breezes & clear all hands at work at 8 am  
rallying from the top & E. sail making Light airs through the  
night Am. increasing breezes & clouds inclining to rain from  
here fine employed making the E. sail & doing other necessary  
Major part of the crew indifferent with Core Legs from the 24<sup>th</sup> of  
Oct. Long 177-46 East Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct. of 1841

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> East Steady breezes & pleasant employed making the E. sail & doing  
other necessary - Light breezes with passing showers through  
the night Am. Steady breezes & clear employed as yesterday  
Obs at Noon 8-0 North Long 177-48 - Got crew at Laysan  
Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct. of 1841

Oct 25<sup>th</sup> East Steady breezes & clear inclining to rain Middle & last  
part light variable winds & had with some showers  
of rain Steered our course to the Northward at 1-00 am and  
North from service concluding the voyage from that point on Sun  
day Noon. Had with rain Obs in 8-00 North Long 177-20  
East sent or Major part still having bad legs Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct.  
of 1841

Oct 26<sup>th</sup> East Squally & variable with rain arrived & made port at  
Laysan Middle & last part strong wind & squally with rain  
set E. sail Obs at Noon 10-36 North Long 177-20 East crew well  
Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct. of 1841

Oct 27<sup>th</sup> East Strong winds & clear clearing North under single reefed sails  
throughout the latter part Am. employed making sails  
& doing other necessary Obs at Noon 12-50 North Long 177-00  
from as Laysan Served 26<sup>th</sup> of Oct. of 1841







1st Nov. 1841  
 at 10.30 AM  
 the weather was  
 fine & clear  
 with a light breeze

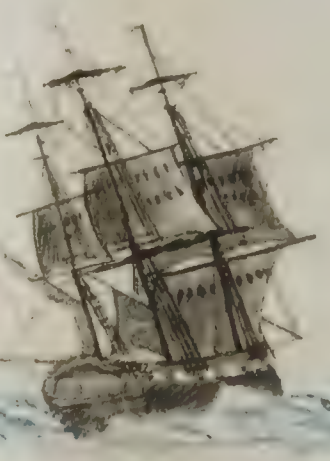


Thomas & Co. Japan ship arrived at 10.30 AM  
 Light variable wind & cloudy with much rain the stranger  
 on sight. Midnight increasing breeze with rain much increa-  
 sing more westerly. Day light heavy breeze & thick weather  
 at 7 AM clear saw the stranger at 8.30 spoke in long cut  
 7 minutes 20th ship Oregon left sailing latter part increasing  
 breeze bearing to the Northward 10.30 at noon 10.30 11.30 12.30 1.30  
 (now at 1.30) 2.30 3.30 4.30 5.30 6.30 7.30 8.30 9.30 10.30 11.30 12.30

2nd Nov. 1841  
 at 10.30 AM  
 the weather was  
 fine & clear  
 with a light breeze

Heavy breeze & cloudy the Oregon in company light &  
 variable wind with calm throughout the latter part from  
 calm & (now) from the Northward 10.30 at noon 10.30 11.30 12.30 1.30  
 2.30 3.30 4.30 5.30 6.30 7.30 8.30 9.30 10.30 11.30 12.30

3rd Nov. 1841  
 at 10.30 AM  
 the weather was  
 fine & clear  
 with a light breeze



Heavy breeze & cloudy in company with the Oregon standing  
 to the N. the Oregon bearing towards the N. the latter part clear  
 ship looking out spoke her, passing the stranger but  
 having got a large whale 10.30 AM for 10.30 11.30 12.30 1.30  
 2.30 3.30 4.30 5.30 6.30 7.30 8.30 9.30 10.30 11.30 12.30

4th Nov. 1841  
 at 10.30 AM  
 the weather was  
 fine & clear  
 with a light breeze

Heavy wind & cloudy throughout weather clear for the  
 light in commencing breaking out the train 10.30 in order  
 to clear down 10.30 11.30 12.30 1.30 2.30 3.30 4.30 5.30 6.30 7.30 8.30 9.30 10.30 11.30 12.30

5th Nov. 1841  
 at 10.30 AM  
 the weather was  
 fine & clear  
 with a light breeze



Heavy wind & clear employed standing down at  
 moderate breeze has increasing breeze employed as yesterday  
 clear & the Oregon still standing as our orders from 10.30 11.30 12.30 1.30 2.30 3.30 4.30 5.30 6.30 7.30 8.30 9.30 10.30 11.30 12.30

6th Nov. 1841  
 at 10.30 AM  
 the weather was  
 fine & clear  
 with a light breeze

Heavy breeze & clear finished the Oregon standing to  
 the N. the Oregon bearing towards the N. the latter part clear  
 employed upon the train 10.30 11.30 12.30 1.30 2.30 3.30 4.30 5.30 6.30 7.30 8.30 9.30 10.30 11.30 12.30



Date Nov 20	Remarks on Japan. The day with - weather
Nov 21 <sup>st</sup> 18	Light breeze & Pleasant breeze. Weather making our course to the Northward from employed waiting. Sail makes repairing in dry dock. Noon 10 <sup>h</sup> in 27° 50' Long 162° 8' East from all north. Sound 26 <sup>h</sup> of Surf & 1/2 of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.
Nov 22 <sup>nd</sup> 18	Light breeze & Pleasant employed in most - increasing breeze towards the latter part. Noon 10 <sup>h</sup> in 27° 50' Long 162° 8' East from all north. Sound 20 <sup>h</sup> of Surf 15 <sup>h</sup> of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.
Nov 23 <sup>rd</sup> 18	Moderate & Fair throughout. Saw this back. Employed in most - making (long with papers) towards the latter part. Noon 10 <sup>h</sup> in 27° 50' Long 162° 8' East from all north. Sound 26 <sup>h</sup> of Surf & 1/2 of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.
Nov 24 <sup>th</sup> 18	Moderate & Fair throughout. A good look out kept for Whales. At 10 am. Observed several whales. Between the horizon from 8 <sup>h</sup> to 10 <sup>h</sup> am. & 10 <sup>h</sup> to 12 <sup>h</sup> noon. In the afternoon. Long 162° 25' 8' East from all north. Sound 26 <sup>h</sup> of Surf & 1/2 of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.
Nov 25 <sup>th</sup> 18	Heavy breeze & Fair throughout. Saw several this back. Saw several small whales. Noon 10 <sup>h</sup> in 27° 50' Long 162° 8' East from all north. Sound 26 <sup>h</sup> of Surf & 1/2 of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.
Nov 26 <sup>th</sup> 18	Heavy breeze throughout. Employed waiting. At 11 am. Saw a large whale. Noon 10 <sup>h</sup> in 27° 50' Long 162° 8' East from all north. Sound 26 <sup>h</sup> of Surf & 1/2 of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.
Nov 27 <sup>th</sup> 18	On the beach returned unfortunately. Regarding the whales. Lost two drums & provisions. Whales. Between the horizon from 8 <sup>h</sup> to 10 <sup>h</sup> am. & 10 <sup>h</sup> to 12 <sup>h</sup> noon. In the afternoon. Long 162° 25' 8' East from all north. Sound 26 <sup>h</sup> of Surf & 1/2 of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.
Nov 28 <sup>th</sup> 18	Heavy breeze & Pleasant. Weather again look out. At 11 am. Saw a large whale. Noon 10 <sup>h</sup> in 27° 50' Long 162° 8' East from all north. Sound 26 <sup>h</sup> of Surf & 1/2 of Bar. 1/2 of 1/2 Bar & 1/2 of 1/2 Bar.









The Wind Remarks on board the Lady Mabel 11th Dec 1850

Ch 26 South Strong Gale & Cloudy with rain throughout & a  
moderate breeze. Noon Sun obscure from all well served  
26<sup>th</sup> of Pork 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 12 of I peas 3<sup>rd</sup> of Potatoes

Ch 27 South Strong Gale through the middle part with increase  
of calm in the day. Light more moderate with thick  
weather at 10 am the wind suddenly shifted from the  
Northward thence & made sail heading to the S.E. Noon  
Sun obs. from all served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pork 6<sup>th</sup> of Beef 3<sup>rd</sup>

Ch 28 Variable Light variable winds with thick weather. Saw Whales down  
about the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Boats got on but neither fastened  
through mismanagement of the boat crews. Latter  
calm. Light air. S. by E. with much rain at 10 am  
Observed Service & made Noon obs in 32-42 North Long  
185-40 East from all well served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pork 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 3<sup>rd</sup> of Potatoes

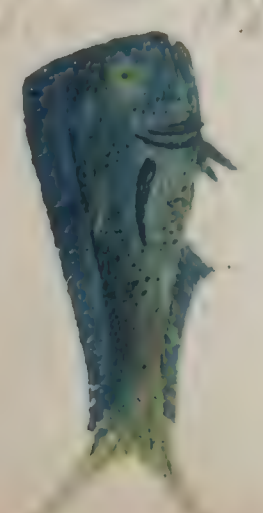
Ch 29 S.E. Light breeze & Cloudy a good look out kept in the  
East breeze & Pleasant serene weather employed as most needed  
at Noon 32-54 North Long 150-20 East from all well served  
26<sup>th</sup> of Pork 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 12 of I peas 3<sup>rd</sup> of Potatoes

Ch 30 Variable S.W. Light variable winds & Pleasant serene increasing breeze  
& Cloudy toward the middle part. At 2 am Strong Gale took in all  
sail to a fore reefed in S.E. sail. Main topsail & throughout  
the remaining part Noon obs in 32-52 North Long 150-48 East  
from all well served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pork 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 12 of I peas 3<sup>rd</sup> of Potatoes

Ch 31 Variable Strong Gale towards the evening it became more moderate  
to the Northward middle part moderate with falling bar  
More ship to the Westward am fine Pleasant weather made  
North all sail with a good look out Noon obs in 32-59 North Long  
150-52 East from all well served 26<sup>th</sup> of Pork 16<sup>th</sup> of Beef 3<sup>rd</sup> of Potatoes

Ch 32 S.W. Light breeze & Clear weather with large swell from the S.W.  
at 10 am at east part increasing breeze & Cloudy with much  
rain. Sun obscure. Served 18 of Beef 18 of Potatoes 55 of I peas 3<sup>rd</sup> of Potatoes

Ch 33 S.W. Strong breeze & Cloudy with rain employed getting in  
at 10 am at east part increasing Strong Gale through the  
last part Noon Sun obscure from all well served  
26<sup>th</sup> of Pork 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 12 of I peas 3<sup>rd</sup> of Potatoes









Feb 11th Remarks on board the Lady Henderson in harbor

Feb 11th Steady breezes & pleasant weather. A good look out kept for whales. Saw 10. Thence sailed standing at our anchor to the N. through the light part moderate breezes ship started on weathered sea were down to the N. under all sail. At 10 performed Divine Service. Performed water at 10.30. A man caught by the scull in 15 minutes long 14 1/2 ft from all well. Observed a part of the boat with 1/2 of the length of the boat.



Feb 12th Steady breezes & fine weather. Ship standing to the N. under all sail. A good look out kept. Employed this forenoon cutting up the N. sail & making back. Lay to at 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.

Feb 13th Steady breezes & steady under all sail. Standing to the N. under all sail. Employed repairing fore & mainmast. Cutting up the N. sail. Saw 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.

Feb 14th Light breeze & fair weather. Ship standing to the N. under all sail. Employed repairing fore & mainmast. Cutting up the N. sail. Saw 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.



Feb 15th Light breeze & fair weather. Ship standing to the N. under all sail. Employed repairing fore & mainmast. Cutting up the N. sail. Saw 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.

Feb 16th Light breeze & fair weather. Ship standing to the N. under all sail. Employed repairing fore & mainmast. Cutting up the N. sail. Saw 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.

Feb 17th Light breeze & fair weather. Ship standing to the N. under all sail. Employed repairing fore & mainmast. Cutting up the N. sail. Saw 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.

Feb 18th Light breeze & fair weather. Ship standing to the N. under all sail. Employed repairing fore & mainmast. Cutting up the N. sail. Saw 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.

Feb 19th Light breeze & fair weather. Ship standing to the N. under all sail. Employed repairing fore & mainmast. Cutting up the N. sail. Saw 10.30. Long 14 1/2 ft sail from all well. Observed 1/2 of the length of the boat.











Date Mnd

Remarks on Japan. Log of the first Ambarnet

Wind Variable

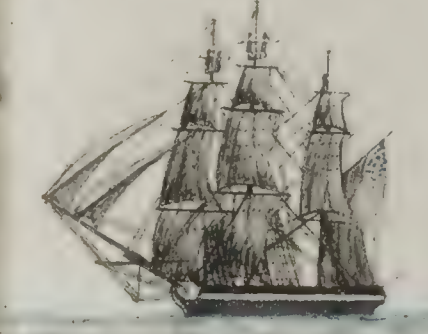
Light Variable winds & strong. Saw a vessel passing the ship  
Landed a boat picked it up supposing it was in the Governor  
planted an American ship but last Japan & soon middle part  
8<sup>th</sup> Weather at 2:50 am. I having occasion to go on deck & finding  
the man at the helm viz Thomas Johnson fast to sleep for which  
N.E. I gave him a cuff on the head when he then gave me a dose  
of Insolence & making use of very malicious language also say-  
ing that I might look out for he would give me a frank the  
first opportunity, as such I think my self justify'd in keeping a  
something about my Person by way of self defence. A. I am  
now from paper & then back's People employed as most men just  
suspens making & repairing paper Old at Noon 27-51 N  
Long 150 100 from all Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Park of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef

Wed 4<sup>th</sup> N.E.

Light breezes & fair. Plying to the S.W. a good look out  
kept am. Went to Manager. Stormy. 11<sup>th</sup> am 27-58  
Long 149 118 from all Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Park of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef

Wed 5<sup>th</sup> N.E.

Light breezes & strong. Plying to the S.W. a good look out  
kept am. Went to Manager. Stormy. 11<sup>th</sup> am 27-58  
Long 149 118 from all Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Park of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef



Wed 6<sup>th</sup> N.E.

Light breezes & fair throughout. Saw the vessel on our track  
Saw light (saw her) but the vessel at noon. 11<sup>th</sup> am 27-58  
Long 149 118 from all Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Park of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef



Friday 7<sup>th</sup> N.E.

Light breezes & fair. received Letter from the resolution. calm  
During the night am. Light breezes the resolution in comp-  
ny. a good look out kept from all north 11<sup>th</sup> am 27-58  
Long 148 118 from all Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Park of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef

Sat 8<sup>th</sup> N.E.

Light breezes throughout a good look out kept calm through-  
the night am. Plying up a Light breezes. Stormy. 11<sup>th</sup> am 27-58  
Long 148 118 from all Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Park of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef

Sun 9<sup>th</sup> N.E.

Light breezes throughout the resolution in company with the  
Storm. Arrive taking the women from Gal. 11<sup>th</sup> am 27-58  
Long 148 118 from all Served 20<sup>th</sup> of Park of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef 11 of Beef







Date Wind Remarks *Lady* *hand-ads* *on* *Elapum* *Am* *Marine* *Master*

Jan 19<sup>th</sup> Variable

Light Variable winds throughout at 4 Paw Whaler the 4 boats got fast but two lost their whale the line parting at 7 the boat returned with two whales secured them for the night reduced sail morning commenced cutting in at 9 30 finished saw more whale down boat at noon then returned without success Obs in 28-18 N Long 144-58 E 145-50 E new all with served 26 of Pork of Beef 4 Barley & Potatoes

Jan 20<sup>th</sup> Variable

Light Variable winds throughout with passing showers employed fishing weather fair at noon 28-18 N Long 144-58 E 145-50 E new all with served 26 of Pork of Beef 4 Barley & Potatoes

Jan 21<sup>st</sup> East

commenced with squally unsettled weather reef top sail & reduced other sails according latter part became weather with frequent rain Obs in 27-7 N Long 145-20 E 146-30 E new all with served 26 of Pork of Beef 4 Barley & Potatoes

Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> East

Strong wind & squally throughout at intervals rain in tide & the sail occasionally Am commenced towing down some Obs in 27-58 N Long 145-33 E 146-58-57 East new all with served 26 of Pork of Beef 4 Barley & Potatoes

Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> Variable

Strong & Variable with passing squalls employed towing at 2 finished towed 22-20 Mass & hauled down the Gull's Squares throughout the night then were fair out at 20 made all sail at 10 performed Divine Service taking the names from 11 of John 25-26. Jesus! said unto him I am the Resurrection and the Life; &c. Noon Obs in 29-5 N Long 145-48-30 E 147-14-30 new all with served fresh meat 54 of Potatoes & Malaga?

Jan 24<sup>th</sup> Variable

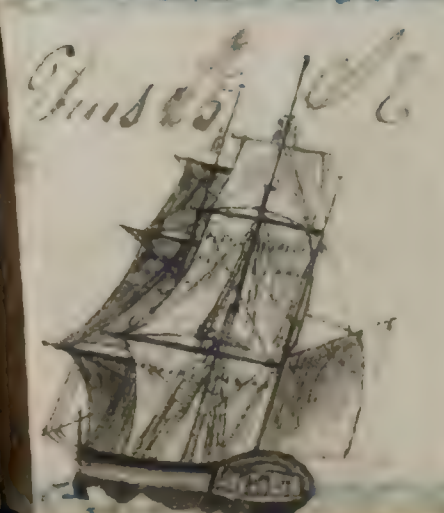
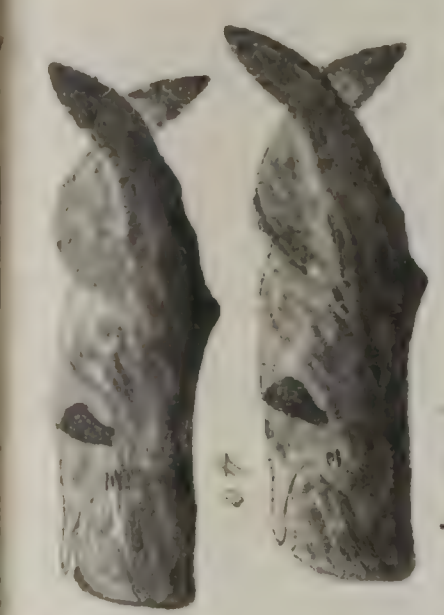
Squally with rain a good look out kept in the day at 10 after the Marine bellman out 25 minutes 500 men the wind 145-50 N Long 146-50 E 147-50 E new all with served 26 of Pork of Beef 4 Barley & Potatoes

Jan 25<sup>th</sup> Variable

Squally unsettled weather throughout reef & Gull's according making all endeavours to get to the Subwind Paw to bargain reaching to the L.W. whaling, Am Variable with rain Noon Obs in 28-26 N Long 145-55-16 E 147-57 E new all with served 26 of Pork of Beef 4 Barley & Potatoes

Jan 26<sup>th</sup> Variable

Squally unsettled weather throughout reef & Gull's according making all endeavours to get to the Subwind Paw to bargain reaching to the L.W. whaling, Am Variable with rain Noon Obs in 28-26 N Long 145-55-16 E 147-57 E new all with served 26 of Pork of Beef 4 Barley & Potatoes









Notes  
1812  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd  
3rd 3rd  
4th 4th  
5th 5th  
6th 6th  
7th 7th  
8th 8th  
9th 9th  
10th 10th  
11th 11th  
12th 12th

Remarks on the 1st day of the month of June  
Strong breeze & heavy rain. The ship was  
seen - The weather was very bad. The ship  
was 107 1/2 N. 5 W. all well. The ship was 30 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the  
point of the Cape Verde Islands.

Strong breeze & heavy rain. The ship was  
seen. A good look out kept. Noon 10 1/2 N. 16 W. Long 15 1/2 - 14 1/2  
from all well. The ship was 20 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the point of the Cape Verde Islands.

Light breeze & fair throughout. Employed at most needfull  
carpenter at Latisa. Noon 10 1/2 N. 16 W. Long 15 1/2 - 14 1/2  
from all well. The ship was 20 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the point of the Cape Verde Islands.

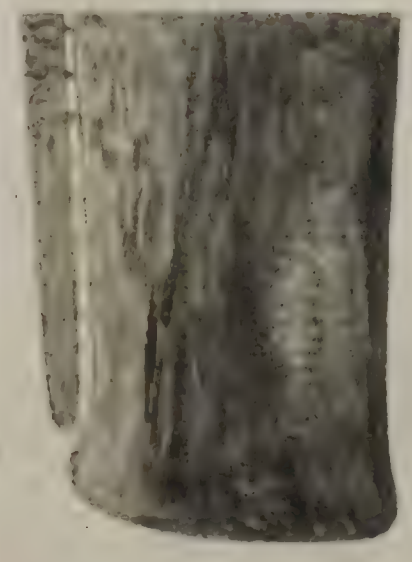
Light breeze & fair throughout. Employed at most needfull  
carpenter at Latisa. Noon 10 1/2 N. 16 W. Long 15 1/2 - 14 1/2  
from all well. The ship was 20 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the point of the Cape Verde Islands.

Light breeze & fair throughout. Employed at most needfull  
carpenter at Latisa. Noon 10 1/2 N. 16 W. Long 15 1/2 - 14 1/2  
from all well. The ship was 20 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the point of the Cape Verde Islands.

Light breeze & fair throughout. Employed at most needfull  
carpenter at Latisa. Noon 10 1/2 N. 16 W. Long 15 1/2 - 14 1/2  
from all well. The ship was 20 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the point of the Cape Verde Islands.

Light breeze & fair throughout. Employed at most needfull  
carpenter at Latisa. Noon 10 1/2 N. 16 W. Long 15 1/2 - 14 1/2  
from all well. The ship was 20 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the point of the Cape Verde Islands.

Light breeze & fair throughout. Employed at most needfull  
carpenter at Latisa. Noon 10 1/2 N. 16 W. Long 15 1/2 - 14 1/2  
from all well. The ship was 20 1/2 N. 1/2 E. of the point of the Cape Verde Islands.













March 25<sup>th</sup> M. 25<sup>th</sup> *Thence in our way to the Chardish Island*

March 26<sup>th</sup> (Sat) Calm throughout most of the morning — Sun & day  
Light commenced cutting in at 10<sup>th</sup> o'clock. 10<sup>th</sup> in  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served

March 27<sup>th</sup> East Light breeze & clear weather employed boiling & clearing  
off the deck papers employed getting ready for  
sailing. Look out kept clear for boats. We went on again  
sailing from 10<sup>th</sup> in 10<sup>th</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all  
well served S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served

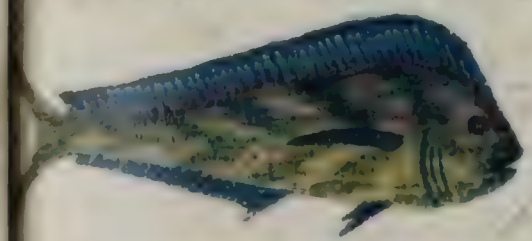
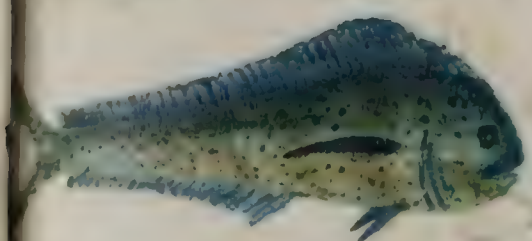
March 28<sup>th</sup> East Light breeze ship flying to the Southward at 10<sup>th</sup> o'clock  
looking at 10<sup>th</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served

March 29<sup>th</sup> East Light breeze & pleasant serene weather ship flying to  
the Southward — Am. Charge breeze & clear & good  
look out kept employed clearing provisions & such  
things. From 10<sup>th</sup> in 10<sup>th</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all  
well served S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served

March 30<sup>th</sup> East Light breeze & pleasant serene weather ship flying to  
the Southward — Am. Charge breeze & clear & good  
look out kept employed clearing provisions & such  
things. From 10<sup>th</sup> in 10<sup>th</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all  
well served S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served

March 31<sup>st</sup> East Light breeze & pleasant serene weather ship flying to  
the Southward — Am. Charge breeze & clear & good  
look out kept employed clearing provisions & such  
things. From 10<sup>th</sup> in 10<sup>th</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all  
well served S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served  
S. 1<sup>st</sup> North Long 105° 30' 40' East from all well served





12-2-1850  
 13-2-1850  
 14-2-1850  
 15-2-1850

16-2-1850

17-2-1850

18-2-1850

19-2-1850

20-2-1850

21-2-1850

22-2-1850

23-2-1850

24-2-1850

25-2-1850

26-2-1850

27-2-1850

28-2-1850

29-2-1850

30-2-1850

1-3-1850

2-3-1850

3-3-1850

4-3-1850

5-3-1850

6-3-1850

7-3-1850

8-3-1850

9-3-1850

10-3-1850

11-3-1850

12-3-1850

13-3-1850

14-3-1850

15-3-1850

16-3-1850

17-3-1850

18-3-1850

19-3-1850

20-3-1850

21-3-1850

22-3-1850

23-3-1850

24-3-1850

25-3-1850

26-3-1850

27-3-1850

28-3-1850

29-3-1850

30-3-1850

31-3-1850

1-4-1850

2-4-1850

3-4-1850

4-4-1850

5-4-1850

6-4-1850

7-4-1850

8-4-1850

9-4-1850

10-4-1850

11-4-1850

12-4-1850

13-4-1850

14-4-1850

15-4-1850

16-4-1850

17-4-1850

18-4-1850

19-4-1850

20-4-1850

21-4-1850

22-4-1850

23-4-1850

24-4-1850

25-4-1850

26-4-1850

27-4-1850

28-4-1850

29-4-1850

30-4-1850

1-5-1850

2-5-1850

3-5-1850

4-5-1850

5-5-1850

6-5-1850

7-5-1850

8-5-1850

9-5-1850

10-5-1850

11-5-1850

12-5-1850

13-5-1850

14-5-1850

15-5-1850

16-5-1850

17-5-1850

18-5-1850

19-5-1850

20-5-1850

21-5-1850

22-5-1850

23-5-1850

24-5-1850

25-5-1850

26-5-1850

27-5-1850

28-5-1850

29-5-1850

30-5-1850

31-5-1850

1-6-1850

2-6-1850

3-6-1850

4-6-1850

5-6-1850

6-6-1850

7-6-1850

8-6-1850

9-6-1850

10-6-1850

11-6-1850

12-6-1850

13-6-1850

14-6-1850

15-6-1850

16-6-1850

17-6-1850

18-6-1850

19-6-1850

20-6-1850

21-6-1850

22-6-1850

23-6-1850

24-6-1850

25-6-1850

26-6-1850

27-6-1850

28-6-1850

29-6-1850

30-6-1850

1-7-1850

2-7-1850

3-7-1850

4-7-1850

5-7-1850

6-7-1850

7-7-1850

8-7-1850

9-7-1850

10-7-1850

11-7-1850

12-7-1850

13-7-1850

14-7-1850

15-7-1850

16-7-1850

17-7-1850

18-7-1850

19-7-1850

20-7-1850

21-7-1850

22-7-1850

23-7-1850

24-7-1850

25-7-1850

26-7-1850

27-7-1850

28-7-1850

29-7-1850

30-7-1850

31-7-1850

1-8-1850

2-8-1850

3-8-1850

4-8-1850

5-8-1850

6-8-1850

7-8-1850

8-8-1850

9-8-1850

10-8-1850

11-8-1850

12-8-1850

13-8-1850

14-8-1850

15-8-1850

16-8-1850

17-8-1850

18-8-1850

19-8-1850

20-8-1850

21-8-1850

22-8-1850

23-8-1850

24-8-1850

25-8-1850

26-8-1850

27-8-1850

28-8-1850

29-8-1850

30-8-1850

31-8-1850

1-9-1850

2-9-1850

3-9-1850

4-9-1850

5-9-1850

6-9-1850

7-9-1850

8-9-1850

9-9-1850

10-9-1850

11-9-1850

12-9-1850

13-9-1850

14-9-1850

15-9-1850

16-9-1850

17-9-1850

18-9-1850

19-9-1850

20-9-1850

21-9-1850

22-9-1850

23-9-1850

24-9-1850

25-9-1850

26-9-1850

27-9-1850

28-9-1850

29-9-1850

30-9-1850

1-10-1850

2-10-1850

3-10-1850

4-10-1850

5-10-1850

6-10-1850

7-10-1850

8-10-1850

9-10-1850

10-10-1850

11-10-1850

12-10-1850

13-10-1850

14-10-1850

15-10-1850

16-10-1850

17-10-1850

18-10-1850

19-10-1850

20-10-1850

21-10-1850

22-10-1850

23-10-1850

24-10-1850

25-10-1850

26-10-1850

27-10-1850

28-10-1850

29-10-1850

30-10-1850

31-10-1850

1-11-1850

2-11-1850

3-11-1850

4-11-1850

5-11-1850

6-11-1850

7-11-1850

8-11-1850



Lat - 40° 10'	Remarks on board ship anchored inside the harbor.
Sept 20th 1863	Heavy fog & flood commenced cutting the cable at 6 PM secured it for the night. Am. day and cutting in. Saw one more of the American men.
Reached & tow head	At 10 AM a boat came from all in boat. Found 10 of the crew of the ship & 10 of the crew of the ship.

and 1<sup>st</sup> 1861. Heavy breezes & fog at 4 P.M. with the whale  
at on the shore commenced working made sail 10 P.M.  
the 18. Midnight back to the 18. at 10 A.M. saw  
Whale down boat & got one young bull at 10 got it  
along side. Working sail with working show. 12 in 2<sup>nd</sup> 18  
Lone. 1<sup>st</sup> 18-18 from all sides. Great show. made  
Honey & 1861.

Monday 28 Light breeze & Pleasant & employed visiting Mr. George  
Lark from the A.M. <sup>about</sup> 10 o'clock returning in the  
Maiden about 12.30 & then leaving 1.30 & proceeding  
with service of the day & back to the <sup>upper</sup> Malaga

Jan 11. Fri. Left for the river with large party from the 11th. I  
was employed cutting at a Dr. Bush. I still looking for the  
prospect. From 11th to 12th. Long 1st 34 by 11  
all with same 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832

[illegible][illegible]



Wind Remarks on board the Lady Robert Lewis

18th May Strong breezes & clear employed sailing in the night at 7 got in the body leaving the head up for the light but commenced boiling water in the forenoon & commenced up Packed down moderate & clear Moon in 28 N. Lat 174 21 15 S from all well. Corred 20 of Port 10 of Star 4 Barrels

19th May Strong breezes & clear Day a body of large white clouds until 10 then gave up finding going too fast to the distance to keep on with the rest near the middle part. Heavy inclination a rain & drizzle. Ship flying to the Eastward morning strong wind with rain. Moon in 28 S. Lat 175 21 20 S from all well. Corred 20 of Port 10 of Star 4 Barrels

20th May Strong breezes & clear Employed sailing in the night at 10 got out left the Port at 11 got the anchor & commenced sailing in 28 S. Lat 177 41 6 from all well. Corred 20 of Port 10 of Star 4 Barrels

21st May Strong breezes & clear Employed sailing in at 10 the anchor down. Ship running to the Eastward a good look out left hand commenced boiling & commenced up Packed down in 29 53 North Long 178 15 8 from all well. Corred 20 of Port 10 of Star 4 Barrels

22nd May Strong breezes & clear Employed sailing in forenoon as before a good look out kept at 4 am. Employed between Decks Moon in 29 58 North Long 179 20 West from all well. Corred 20 of Port 10 of Star 4 Barrels

23rd May Strong breezes & clear Employed at forenoon increasing breeze through the Night the Squares with rain & increasing clear at 9 am clear a small black which I take to be the Ocean Island as per Chart bearing N.W. by Compass dist about 5 leagues appearing thus - - - - - from Employed between Decks Moon Strong Gales & Squares Moon in 29 58 North Long 177 20 W Ship running about 2 knots per hour. E.S. from all well. Corred 20 of Port 10 of Star 4 Barrels

24th May Strong Gales Hauled more to the Northward in order to give the ship a good birth Employed clearing up the Deck. The ship in good appearance but must keep some time before we can get on. At all danger Head gales with frequent hard Squalls under sail. Moon in 30 00 North Long 175 35 West



Feb. 2nd. Proceeded on board the Large Schooner Charles the Chandler the  
 1st of Feb. Henry goes & High Sea Ship, running S. W. B. After the other  
 can proceed the Franklin was seen by her 1600 and 4  
 the weather more moderate but rather cold. After from  
 the Phoenix of New <sup>York</sup> London 1800. 18. Now the ship is 1800  
 Long 1750. M. Port all with board 30 of the 4 hundred



Moderate breezes & clouds with falling rain & drizzle.  
 Numerous fish taken. Took our sturgeon here on Chart Sound.  
 The middle part would increase rather fast than the  
 middle section. Very hard yoked with except in main power. When  
 2 1/2 lb fish very hot & cold from all with about 50 lb fish, &  
 100 lb fish. Perhaps

Went ashore with Quaker & some others to see of about 40000  
up Quarter boats & some other occupations. - - - - -  
the ship Phoenix in sight under bare poles running full on  
ourselves a high place running down same Master Van Mear  
brought the fresh meat with 55<sup>lb</sup> Flour & 10<sup>lb</sup> Butter -



St. Michaels on board the ship "St. Michaels" - 1871

25th Dec 91

246<sup>th</sup> Dist.

[illegible]

1822

John & Maria were employed taking down the old ship making  
up all papers to the Sashan at which time we were better than  
before. Abby saw them this again to the Sashan at 10 o'clock  
up & down. They from the Sashan. I made that morning  
before to the Sashan. Letter part of the month finished taking  
one hour in night from the day to the day to the day to the day  
were all well. I received 20 of the Sashan. I received 20 of the Sashan. I received 20 of the Sashan.

Post Office

Henry Dineen employed repairing City Hall at 30 square  
with various other work. Middle part, more moderate but  
frequent. Employed repairing the Speaker & being other  
light winds. The in 25 26 North Long 157-46 West  
near all with strong 35 of East of Long 9 of West 3 of West.

West

Light minds & good look out for Me. Employed at various  
in the two changes of the country & in the mountains & in the  
which from the 1st of the year 1850 to the present all work done  
of the 1st of the year 1850 to the present all work done



Lat 50° 00' Longitude on board the large lumberst toward the Channel

Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes

Lat 50° 00' Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes

Lat 50° 00' Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes

Lat 50° 00' Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes

Lat 50° 00' Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes

Lat 50° 00' Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes

Lat 50° 00' Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes

Lat 50° 00' Wind North West Breeze of Force 4 or 5. A good Look out kept from 10 AM Employed at most necessary. Am. commenced coopersing the around 12 AM off the Last Whale in order for Stowing down then sail in Night Noon the in 25 29 North Long 156-19 that crew all well. Stowed 50<sup>th</sup> of Pot 1<sup>st</sup> of Beef 1<sup>st</sup> of Barley 1<sup>st</sup> of Potatoes



Remarks Lying in Nochoo Bay Amherst Mr Barnett Master 245

Light Breezes & Fair throughout Employed mooring ship other straps -  
ing ship outside at noon finished scraping commenced breaking out  
between decks & coopers the air - crew all well

A continuation of Fine Weather Employed as forenoon received 21<sup>st</sup> of  
Beef Potatoes & Vegetables Middle part of day with passing showers  
Morning received 27<sup>th</sup> Beef <sup>10 bags of Potatoes</sup> Employed coopers & steering between decks

Light airs & Pleasant allowed 2 hours liberty to the crew Carpenters  
returned much intoxicated giving the chief officer much abuse  
Midnight calm & Pleasant Carpenters being ordered to work full  
ing the ship from steering between decks this being Saturday by  
Nochoo which I intend conforming while here to their custom  
noon Pleasant serene weather crew all well carpenter drunk  
giving me a deal of insolence & no work being done

Light Breezes & fair Carpenters still drunk & incapable of doing  
duty Midnight calm at 7 I went on shore & brought off an officer  
took the Carpenter to prison ordered his clothes & tools on  
Deck as also the ship's tools & chest but found but few clothes  
& few tools it now having come to light that he has been  
selling tools for grog while here ship's chest being entirely empty  
this day I kept as Sunday crew on liberty noon light winds

Light airs & calms throughout at 4 a part of crew returned  
we commenced steering between decks arrived & came in the  
harbour the Barge Ferry (captain <sup>month</sup> <sup>Barnett</sup> 17) sent 500 hired 2 fathoms  
to caulk ship noon 5 weather liberty men all on board

Light airs & calms throughout Employed as Liberty men  
pulling Middle part of day Ann Employed steering  
& coopers air noon crew all well

Light variable winds throughout finished stowing vent-casks  
on shore for water coopers getting up packs at 4 tools on  
board 5 Tuns of water stowed in the fore Hatchway received  
in the morning 105<sup>th</sup> of Beef <sup>10</sup> of Potatoes noon all well Employed  
filling water

Calms & variable winds throughout Employed filling water & washing  
boards 2 Carpenters pulling & one repairing fore top merrin  
Light winds Employed as Master <sup>59</sup> West painting ship outside  
noon crew all well Biscuit



Light Wind

Remarks on Board the Sloop "The Fishhawk" Mon (Sat) with Weather

Mar 12. 18

received 100 lb of

Beef 1 Barrell of

Potatoes

Light airs throughout Cooper employed as Lately far-  
mester under the charge of the Pouchard arrived the  
Barge Sir James Fortbourn when he out 100 <sup>month</sup> <sup>barrells</sup> employed  
Painting Ship & Hacking, and others watering carpenter  
Finished discharged them and 80 Meats employed as usual  
Crew all well

Wed 15. 18

Light airs with calms employed getting off & filling water  
Midnight fine with passing showers AM more fine  
Crew employed as yesterday Noon crew all well

Thurs 16. 18

calms & Light airs throughout crew on Liberty  
Morning received on board a Quantity of Vegetables &  
Potatoes from same weather part of crew returned

Thurs 17. 18

1 Barrell of Potatoes

116 lb Beef

Variable winds throughout at San but the whole of  
the crew returned AM received of board 2 casks  
of Water forpers as before Noon crew all well

Fri 18. 18

1 Barrell of Potatoes

85 lb Beef

Light airs with pleasant serene weather throughout  
employed Steering & filling water in the main Hatch way  
AM completed our Water allowed 1 watch to go on  
Liberty till the <sup>following</sup> morning Noon crew all well

Sat 19. 18

4 Barrell Potatoes

20 lb Beef 575 lb

of rice

Fresh trade winds received on board Vegetables prompting  
to see Sea took Midnight Squarf with rain AM crew  
returned allowed the other watch on Shore Noon  
all well

Sat 20. 18

1 Load of Flap

99 lb of Beef

4 Barrells Potatoes

Commence with strong wind & frequent rain received  
12 Goats & fodder 6 Barrells of Yams & 6 Do of Potatoes  
Midnight more fine AM crew returned went on then  
the other Watch Noon all well

Sat 21. 18

45 lb Beef

1 Butcher

Strong winds received on board more potatoes & fodder  
for Stock took on board 2 casks of Water AM Midnight  
fine with rain AM crew returned new corn plants  
thus Liberty Noon all well

Sunday 22. 18

24 lb Beef

Strong winds with passing showers employed clearing  
Ship received on board 2 bullocks Midnight strong winds  
AM more moderate unmoored & wharfed them  
on to go. Folkestone Ship being in fair ways for call  
will be furnished with all well



Remarks on board the schooner towards the equator Mr. [illegible]

23<sup>rd</sup> 28 Strong winds & cloudy with passing rain midnight same weather  
at 8 am the Pilot came on board cast anchor & run out at the  
Pilot left with intention to bring out the Fishstone the ship  
being ready for sea have too head off & in for the Fishstone  
Soon strong winds came out the Fishstone bore away to the  
Southward both ships in company I now having ship  
two more hands viz Edwards Robert & James Bayman at work

24<sup>th</sup> 28 Strong winds & cloudy under double reefed 1<sup>st</sup> sails standing  
to the Southward midnight same weather morning to weather  
at 7 am I found a strange Lad on board which appears by questioning  
him he formally belonged to the fishburn & has endeavored to get  
away by throwing himself away here unknown I very  
believe to any of my crew as he seems to say he came on  
board the night previous to our sailing while hanging by the  
Fishstone employed this fore noon stowing the anchors & getting  
sails below Noon 11<sup>th</sup> in 17-35 N Long 158-9 W sent crew all work

25<sup>th</sup> 28 Strong winds & cloudy under double reefed 1<sup>st</sup> sails in company  
with the Fishstone middle part more moderate with light  
rain & variable winds at 4 Light Breezes with thunder &  
variable lightning 11 am Breezes made all sail Noon same  
weather 11<sup>th</sup> in 17-5 N Long 158-19 W sent crew all work

26<sup>th</sup> 28 Moderate breezes & pleasant weather toward the evening in-  
creasing winds in 1<sup>st</sup> sails morning strong winds  
breezes & fine & hazy weather the Fishstone on our weather dist about  
42 miles employed as most needed Noon 11<sup>th</sup> in 17-1 North  
Long 158-29-33 W sent crew all work

27<sup>th</sup> 28 Strong Trades with rough sea employed as most needful  
midnight more moderate inclining more settling made sail  
according 11 am Breezes the Fishstone in sight on our weather  
Quarter 12 miles dist sent employed as most needed a good  
look out kept Noon 11<sup>th</sup> in 14-32 North Long 158-3 W sent crew all  
work served 25<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> 4 Metaphor?

28<sup>th</sup> 28 Strong Trades a good look out kept the Fishstone in sight  
a head dist 8 miles midnight increasing breezes 11 am same  
weather a good look out kept from arising employed  
Noon 11<sup>th</sup> in 11-50 North Long 159-8 West sent crew all work  
served 25<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> 4 Metaphor



Lube

Remarks towards the Zealand Lady Amherst Amherst

Monday 2. V. E.

Fresh Trades & fair weather the Folkestone in sight  
 increasing breezes towards midnight at day light more  
 moderate the Folkestone on our weather bow 4 miles  
 at 7 AM found her strange behavior & went on the poop to know  
 the cause when I found the man at the Helm viz Elton  
 Chambers lying or totting over the Wheel picking his fingers  
 with a pen asked him why he did not mind his Helms but  
 he & not be picking his nails then he then gave me a deal  
 of Insolence and Abuse, such as fusteing & swearing saying  
 he nor any one else could do better, when I said I could  
 then in reply damnd my Eyes & said I could not, for nailing  
 I struck him, he then left the Wheel, I struck me a scuffle  
 ensued, & then, for Elton, getting the upper hand he called  
 for the crew to assist him, when several of them viz Miller  
 & Roberts. Hutchinson. Foreman. & Coome. Roberts & Bauman came on the  
 Poop Miller & Roberts seized me by the throat & held me  
 while Chambers gave me several blows & I also being  
 otherwise maltreated by the above two having torn my  
 shirt & under shirt & throat being galled by their griping  
 some of them said do not strike the fust don't strike  
 him they then desisted in their violence Hutchinson during  
 the scuffle run to the Helm & having before fallen to the Deck  
 the Officer of the Deck to do that Office but it appears he went  
 somewhere forward & did not hear me the Chief & Second  
 Officers were below in bed & did perceive any of the trans-  
 action till about the conclusion untill I ordered them about  
 the Poop during <sup>them</sup> this as I considered that part of the  
 my security without any interruption Miller said when I  
 remarked how mute & cantipied he where a week ago  
 when at Woolver that I might go back'd if he be -- I for  
 they would stand no bloody nonsense then said I would  
 go back I made a signal to the Folkestone to acquaint her  
 of my determination the signal being out for some hours  
 she not having perceived them I shut them down & she  
 now being quiet soon steady breeze nothing materially  
 having occurred since No. in 8-46 N Long 157-32 East Arrived  
 Fresh Meat & <sup>But</sup> Melanes



Grand Nov 30<sup>th</sup> Br. Moderate & cloudy at 4 the winds became light & variable with rain so continued throughout Am the Falkstone in sight dist about 2 miles Noon Sun & Moon from being well in the air Served 25<sup>th</sup> of Port & 4<sup>th</sup> Metaphor

Nov. Dec 1<sup>st</sup> Light Variable winds & cloudy with much rain employed at sundry small jobs a look out kept evening light breezes sprung up the Falkstone pass within half made more sail Midnight Steady breezes & squally with rain No conclusion Noon Sun & Moon from all in the air Served Fresh Beef 4<sup>th</sup> Metaphor

Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> Light Variable winds through the first part with rain the Falkstone in company Middle & last part strong winds & clear Am a good look out kept sent down M. T. G. sail to repair Noon 11<sup>th</sup> in 5-15 & Long 156-50 from in the air Served Fresh Beef 4<sup>th</sup> Metaphor

Thurs 3<sup>rd</sup> Strong winds & clear employed repairing M. T. G. sail & knitting yards the Falkstone in company Lownd my boats went on board faster ship being unwell at 8 o'clock and kept ship more off steering for Hennings Island Am Steady breezes made all sail steering N by E for Hennings Island the Falkstone in company People employed stripping a old fore sail to repair with Noon 11<sup>th</sup> 4-3 & Long 158-4 W Hennings Island 11<sup>th</sup> 60 miles from in the air Served 25<sup>th</sup> of Port & 5<sup>th</sup> Metaphor

4<sup>th</sup> East Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather ship running West at 10 more too heading to the Northward at 6 am more ship seen to the NW both ships in company at 8 am Hennings Island bearing N by E & hauled out wind more Noon Passed the South Point of shore 5 miles it bearing compass West kept more of 11<sup>th</sup> in 3-45 & Long 159 from in the air Served 25<sup>th</sup> of Port & 9<sup>th</sup> Metaphor

Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> East Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 1 more in the with the Entrance of Hennings Island sent two boats on shore as did the Falkstone at 5 boats returned full of sea water stood off to the Northward found a strong Puffin sitting to the NW Am Steady breezes the Falkstone in sight Noon 11<sup>th</sup> in 2-25 North Long 15 West two to the crew Dick served 25<sup>th</sup> of Port & 4<sup>th</sup> Metaphor



<p> <i>June 6</i>  <i>East</i> </p>	<p> Fresh breezes throughout a good look out kept the Hokkaido in sight to head Dist 12 miles Am 10: Performed Divine Service. Arrived Vernon Beach 5:30 - 7:30. He is brought as a lamb to the slaughter. Noon. We in 5-14 N Long 160-00 two of the crew sick served fresh meat 25¢ of Pork &amp; Potatoes. </p>
<p> <i>June 7</i>  <i>East</i> </p>	<p> Fresh breezes &amp; fair at 3 Saw a fair which I suppose to be the Hokkaido. Having seen nothing of her this forenoon, at 4:30 PM Saw Jarvis's Island bearing S 1/2 E 15 or 16 miles. Spoke the Hokkaido I went on board at 8 returned here up stood to the S of West for the Navigator Island found a strong current setting to the Westward Am. Steady breezes a good look out kept the Hokkaido in sight Noon We in 7-59 N Long 161-9 West One hand sick served 25¢ of Pork &amp; Potatoes. </p>
<p> <i>Sunday 8</i>  <i>East</i> </p>	<p> Steady breezes throughout employed repairing a main. S. S. A. A. good look out kept Am. the Hokkaido in sight employed all day Noon We in 4-23 North Long 162-00 One hand sick served 25¢ of Pork &amp; Potatoes. </p>
<p> <i>Monday 9</i>  <i>East</i> </p>	<p> Steady breezes &amp; fair employed repairing a rib a good look out kept the Hokkaido in company Middle of last part same weather shifted fore &amp; aft. S. S. S. S. this forenoon. Sick makers repairing rib Noon We in 6-26 N Long 163-42-16 West crew all in health served 25¢ of Pork &amp; Potatoes. </p>
<p> <i>Tuesday 10</i>  <i>East</i> </p>	<p> Steady breezes &amp; fair throughout employed as most needed. A. S. Sick makers repairing rib Am. Unbent the rib sent out another Noon We in 7-43 North Long 164-30-8 crew all well served 25¢ of Pork &amp; 25¢ of Potatoes. </p>
<p> <i>Wednesday 11</i>  <i>East</i> </p>	<p> Steady breezes for the first part the Hokkaido in company Middle part variable winds &amp; cloudy Am. 8 with rain. Noon. Cloudy with heavy rain Am. S. S. S. S. served 25¢ of Pork &amp; 53¢ of Potatoes. </p>
<p> <i>Lat 12</i>  <i>Variable</i> </p>	<p> Variable winds with incessant rain throughout the first part. Middle part cloudy with light air. Am. Steady breezes. Noon. Cloudy weather the Hokkaido in sight Noon We in 9-50 North Long 165-00 crew all well served 25¢ of Pork &amp; 53¢ of Potatoes. </p>



Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Ann Mrs. Barmett Master 201

Jan 13<sup>th</sup> Variable Variable & cloudy the Gullstone in company employed repairing. M. T. Sail. Am. Variable & cloudy with constant rains. Noon & weather, Sun. Obscure. Vessel about 32 of Hour. 4 Lots of Molasses?

Jan 14<sup>th</sup> Variable Variable winds & cloudy with rain. Middle part more fine with steady breezes. Am. Increasing breezes & cloudy the Gullstone in sight employed repairing. S. T. Sail & doing other small jobs. Noon. Obs in 15-20 South Long 167-40 W. From all well served 32 of Port & 4 of Molasses.

Jan 15<sup>th</sup> Strong Strong breezes & cloudy middle part increasing breezes clearing to the Westward. Am. & employed as yesterday at 3 am. Saw the Island of Somorah bearing about NW Dist 28 miles at Noon. Thick foggy weather. Obs in 14-6 South Long 169-47 W. Vanuatu Island bearing S by E 11 miles. Somorah S by E 18 to 20 miles. From all well served 32 of Port & 4 of Molasses.

Jan 16<sup>th</sup> Strong Increasing winds with thick foggy weather. Hauled more to the Westward in order to clear the Island of Somorah. Saw at strong gales with high sea still keeping our reach at midnight. Hard gales under close reefed Top Sail more ship. Heading to the S. E. at day light kept away South in order to pass under the lee still thick land not discernable at 7 took in Fore & Main Top Sails. Lay too under M. T. sail hard gales with incessant rain at 10 more clear bore away. Obs Noon. Obs in 14-47 S Long 170-10 W found that I had cleared the land though very close appearing that a strong current had set me through the Islands. From all well served 32 of Port & 4 of Molasses.

Jan 17<sup>th</sup> Strong Strong gales & cloudy with frequent rain. Middle part more moderate. Am. Strong winds with large sea & frequent rain. Obs in 16-34 South Long 170-54-18 W. One of the crew Dick viz John Chambers served 32 of Beef 32 of Flour & 4 of Molasses.

Jan 18<sup>th</sup> Strong Strong winds & cloudy at 8 more moderate & variable shifted ship to the NW. Light winds through the last part. Noon. Calm found the ship making more water than usual for which I consider she has strained more this last Gale than hereto before. Obs in 16-51 South Long 171-4 W. Chambers served 32 of Port & 4 of Molasses.








Sate. Winds

Thermometer on board. The ship sailed towards New Zealand on 25th

25th Oct.

Fresh breezes & clear weather all requisite sail set reaching Ch.M. at 6 PM. Saw breakers or broken water kept ship more off in order to give them a good berth but shortly found that the ship were on sounding & we were passing over a reef getting them several casts of the Lead at 10 Fathoms. Some Stone keeping off & luffing at the rocks appeared some we passed very close one in particular we passed being up & down with the ship's side bearing no more than 2 Fathoms water at the outside the others approaching not more than 3 Fathoms water. Tofoa Island bearing S by E 35 miles. Pongotenge Island S by E 16 miles the broken water that were first distinguished than E by N 2 miles. there bearing are all by compass. we then took several <sup>more</sup> casts off the lead at 11 Fathoms having a black soft sandy bottom with several <sup>small</sup> pieces of broken rocks in ~~terminated~~ ~~with~~ with the sounding's our depth than increased to 15-16-20-27 black sand then no bottom. Length too reaching as before the extent of the reef I should say where from 2 to 2 1/2 miles Long & 1 mile broad <sup>lying as near as I could judge about 2 1/2 & 3 miles</sup> appearing as thus  which from chronometers at 4 PM being perfectly correct I place it in Lat 20-25 South & Long 175-20 W the latter part fresh breezes under single reefed Top Sails. Am this being Christmas day no duty done. At Noon 21 1/2 South Long 176-0. It was all well. Sailed fresh with 32 of crew on top.

26th Oct.

Fresh breezes & clear a good look out for Whales at 1-45 PM. By starts or like island bearing South or ahead ship making down. At 5 the same bore South 12 miles having this appearance



at 6-30 the same bore our beam. At about 3 miles

27th Oct.

Strong winds & variable through the night. Am Quaker with small rain. At 11 M. I. Side went to beat another boom. At 12 in 25-40 South Long 176-30. It was all well. Sailed 20 to 25 of crew on top.

28th Oct.

Fresh breezes & clear a good look out for Whales. At 1-45 PM. By starts or like island bearing South or ahead ship making down. At 5 the same bore South 12 miles having this appearance. At 6-30 the same bore our beam. At about 3 miles. Strong winds & variable through the night. Am Quaker with small rain. At 11 M. I. Side went to beat another boom. At 12 in 25-40 South Long 176-30. It was all well. Sailed 20 to 25 of crew on top.



204  
Habe. Bond

Remarks on Board the Lady Annest Mr. Edmund Mar-

June 28

Fresh breezes & cloudy a good look out kept for Whales  
 at 5 Saw Breaches on our Lee Quarter bore up to find them  
 at 6 Hauled our Mind Saw nothing more Fresh Breezes &  
 Cloudy throughout Employed repairing B.T. Sail As I was  
 Near 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> South Long 178 11 that I saw with several  
 others (with our Light)

Christy C. C.

Fresh breezes & cloudy with light rain. A good look out kept  
at 2 Saw Breach's stood for them Saw nothing more of  
them. Bureating winds & heavy with much rain. Am  
double reefed the Elop.ails Noon. Same weather. Alt in  
29-210 fath Long 179-0 West (new all with served St of  
Port & Motopes.

1850<sup>th</sup> 2.2.2



Strong winds & cloudy with confused sea saw more  
Breaches but could make nothing of them at 4 saw a  
strange sail standing as our shores at midnight came  
up with & spoke the above vessel proving the Green Capt<sup>m</sup>  
sailed from Sidney out 8 months 1200 Barrells Am made more  
while employed repairing M. S. & a good look out kept us at noon  
30° 18' Long 179° 25' West from all well Arrived 24<sup>th</sup> of Oct. 12 of  
New Zealand

Quar 11 242



Strong winds & thick foggy weather with trouble Sea  
middle & last part Strong Gale Am. came up with &  
force the East. Stanhope from Sidney<sup>C</sup> mentions 400 barrels  
from the Store from all well served 24<sup>th</sup> of Beef 32<sup>th</sup> of Flour  
Plut & Potatoes

2000. Jan. 16. N.Y.

Strong gales & thick mists with rough sea ship under  
M.E. sail main & by sail & fore S. S. sail the Stanhope in  
company middle part more moderate with abundance of rain wind  
variable morning moderate & fair more sail flying to the  
sacred & good last out kept, the Stanhope in sight at noon  
were ship and spoke the Stanhope Capt. Calmen also lowered  
about 8 ~~11~~ hours here nearly fore masts 1st in  
22-24 South Long 178-29 West from all well Arrived 23<sup>rd</sup>  
at Port 22<sup>nd</sup> of Nov. 1841 a good look out kept  
for whale



Date	Wind	Remarks
		Left the ship on board the boat for water

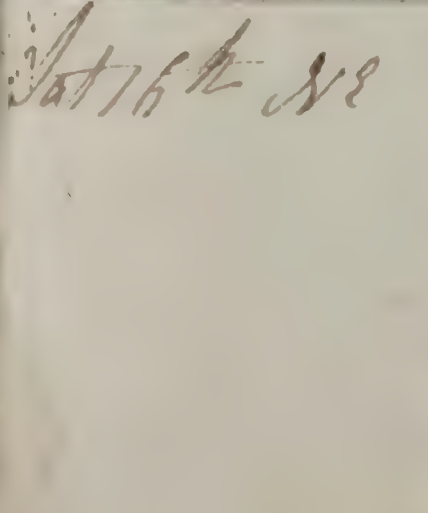
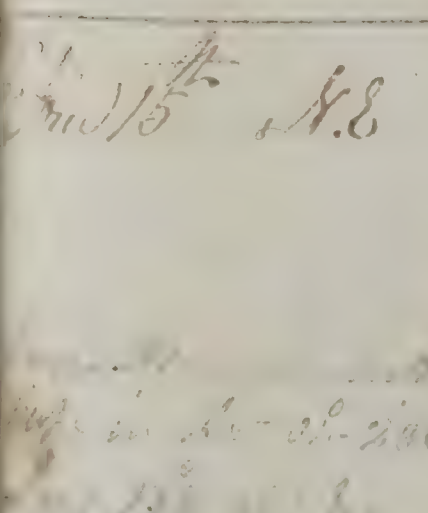
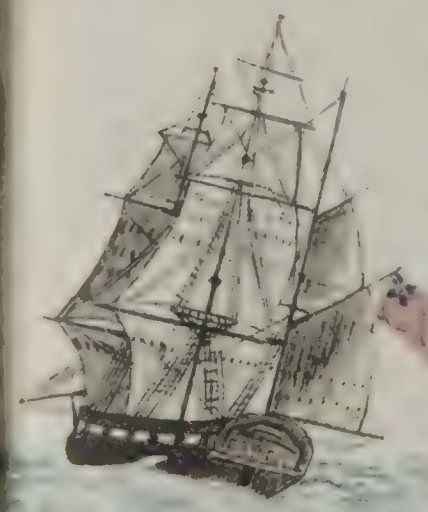
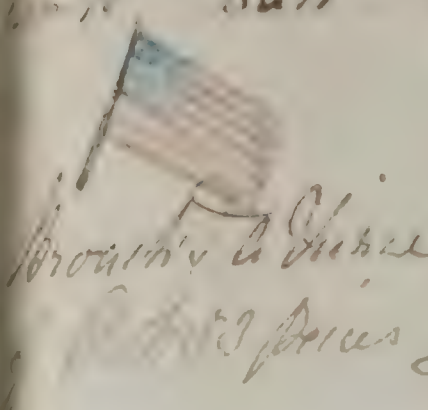
Oct 5th North Light Breeze & Drizzle in company Capt Valmon returned my visit when your ship's departure on the evening I found that the darkness there was so great that I could not see a ship to find the light, at 10 o'clock during the darkness, the light was seen on my own ship, Capt Valmon returned on board with me, & a part of his crew, merely to clear their own point, as for the light, the crew then appeared quite guilty, having nothing to show for themselves, the light being brought on board some to them, a search was then made, & a device was devised to offend them in act of searching, Edward Charles W. gave the second officer who was then the person doing that duty, having imposed on him, he then gave him a deal of his intolerance, & abuse, saying he was any more a paper officer, should search his property, and deal more of his gross language, as such the officer gave his complaint to me, where I then ordered left, he then came to me in the same menacing posture, putting his finger in my face, with many threats, I then produced a pistol told him I would shoot him, should he use any violence with me, the crew then dragged him forward away from me, with no possibility of getting his tongue, until I am through the night in the morning when making sail the said man commenced again with his foul language on the quarter deck & ordered him to be removed, I told his tongue he told me he would be no longer put down, I ordered him forward which he also refused to do, I then took him by the shirt sleeve to put him off he then put himself in a posture of defence for a little while then induced between us finding himself getting the worse he then went before the main mast & commenced with his abuse getting a large knife flourishing on the main hatchway saying should be at any of my eyes or ears if come within his reach he would be his last, James Bayman then followed his steps with a knife, then after a while went below saying they would do no duty concludes with moderate weather, then I went to bed, Long 17-55 & arrived at 10 o'clock P.M.







1st Wind	Remarks on board the ship
2nd East	Moderate & fair throughout employed repairing fore sail & doing other necessaries spoke a ship by the name of the <sup>barrett</sup> <del>Hambleton</del> of New Bedford out 19 months 1800 she performed service from the 15th to 35 58 Long 174 16 E Cape Horn 84 82 10 miles crew with the exception of Roberts
3rd S.W.	Chase breezes & squally spoke the Sarah & Elizabeth leaving coming out of the bay bound home full ship latter part increasing breezes stood S.W. to clear the land morning kept away most for the north Cape squally throughout double reefed the fore sails a good look out kept from the 14th to 17th South Long 175 3 E from as lately
4th S.W.	Strong winds & squally under small sail a good look out kept at 5 PM the North Cape bore by 84 10 miles by compass kept our course to the S.W. Am same weather saw a many dark
5th S.W.	Strong winds & squally with confused sea spoke the bark Martin made out from the 14th also saw another barque standing to the westward supposing her to be a whaling ship middle of last part same weather Noon the 15th in 33 21 South Long 175 57 East from as lately
6th S.W.	Strong winds & squally with confused sea spoke the bark Martin made out from the 14th also saw another barque standing to the westward supposing her to be a whaling ship middle of last part same weather Noon the 15th in 33 21 South Long 175 57 East from as lately
7th S.W.	Strong winds throughout with large sea under double reefed fore sail at 9 P.M. spoke a ship heading to the S.E. a good look out kept stand with small rain during the forenoon the 15th in 33 21 South Long 175 57 East from much the same
8th S.W.	Strong winds & squally near reaching in for the land strong winds toward the middle part double reefed the fore sail & reduced other sail according Am same weather saw the North Cape at Noon the 15th in 33 21 South Long 175 57 E the North Cape bearing South 27 E by compass from all well Roberts having now gone to work
9th S.W.	Moderate & squally all sails set standing to the S.E. for Cape Horn at 10 PM spoke a ship heading to the S.E. a good look out kept stand with small rain during the forenoon the 15th in 33 21 South Long 175 57 East from much the same







18th March Light variable winds throughout got on board a large quantity for the press with Officers & Green's Am so weather found several ships here both American & English: all well served fresh meat & 4 lbs of potatoes.

19th March Light variable winds a part of the crew on liberty Am employed fitting a new pair of sheets for Foremast Sail maker repairing M.C. back stay, Carpenter & cooper not yet returned from liberty. Noon Steady breeze & Pleasant weather served fresh meat & 4 lbs of potatoes.

20th March Steady breeze & Pleasant weather employed as yesterday Am increasing breeze & clouds with rain the foremast not yet returned Noon all well served fresh meat & 4 lbs of potatoes.

21st March Strong winds, with rain at intervals, employed fitting M.C. sail yard, Carpenter making Fore E. sail. At 6 AM the Coopers came off which I denied their coming on board being absent from the ship & having been on their liberty. Latter part strong wind with fresh meat & 4 lbs of potatoes.

22nd March Strong winds with squalls & rain detected my own boat coming on board with spirits which I have not approved off, Am more fine the two Coopers having got on board during the night unknown to me or Officers which I have now ordered them on shore landing them by my own boat soon cloudy with rain served fresh meat & 4 lbs of potatoes.

23rd March East squally with rain employed making the fore rigging & doing other needfuls Carpenter making a fore top sail yard Am now employed setting up main Chipping. Noon Steady breeze & pleasant crew all well served a part salt meat a part fresh with 2 lbs of potatoes.

24th March Moderate & fair throughout employed refitting M. Rigging & setting up M.C. back stay, Sail maker repairing main by sail served fresh meat crew well.

25th March Steady breeze & fair throughout purchased from the natives 8 Hogs middle part of the crew Am a part of the crew on liberty being limited to 8 PM Noon some pleasant weather served fresh meat & 4 lbs of potatoes.



May 25<sup>th</sup> Breeze & Pleasant at 9 AM the boat returned with a part of the Liberty men. Eune & Roberts having remained on. There are some weather employed variously sent water casks on shore to fill water room crew all with beer. Meat & 2<sup>nd</sup> of Males?

May 26<sup>th</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat

May 27<sup>th</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat

May 28<sup>th</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat

May 29<sup>th</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat

May 30<sup>th</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat

June 1<sup>st</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat

June 2<sup>nd</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat

June 3<sup>rd</sup> Breeze & Pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former paper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~papers~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Made a part of my mind to conclude from all with Eune, Eune & Roberts it appears has gone for good as they have taking their flight. Served fresh meat



Date Wind	Remarks
Wed 11 <sup>th</sup> B.E.	Fresh breezes & fair employed at most needful purchased from once & Harry Carpenter, Johnson Butcherdore, & Whenthorpe drunk & unable to work.
Thurs 12 <sup>th</sup> B.E.	Moderate & fair throughout ship in order for sea but detained by the fire or chief part of them being drunk. Butcherdore very indolent for which I have had to confine him making him fast hand & Ellet Johnson I sent on shore to the carpenter I confined in the cabin also purchased 2 Hogs served fresh meat ship several hands.
Frid 13 <sup>th</sup> B.E.	Moderate breezes & fair throughout at 3 took on board Johnson being more sober carpenter confined in the cabin middle part morning at day light wind from down with a light air from the NW at 7 became calm came too again waiting the tide at 9-30 rose up a steady breeze worked out from steady breezes served fresh meat & potatoes.
Sat 14 <sup>th</sup> B.E.	Moderate & clear at 11 more too paid the seaman's advance & discharged the Landlords at 3-30 made all sail at 7 PM safe but bore 24 3 6 miles the storm moughan in company am to weather soon. At 11 in 34 56 North Long 175 31 East crew all well served 34 <sup>th</sup> of Pot & 2 of Metaper.
Sund 15 <sup>th</sup> B.E.	Moderate & cloudy with large swells from the SE a good look out for Whales. Am Steady breezes & clear weather at 10 performed Divine Service taking the Ceremon from 22 Capt Gomer to Horse & Abraham stretched forth his hand. At noon 11 in 34 56 North Long 177-246 crew all well served fresh meat & flour & 3 of Metaper.
Mon 16 <sup>th</sup> B.E.	Steady breezes & pleasant weather a great look out kept for Whales the James Nelson in company am fresh breeze & clear weather employed repairing the top sail. Noon 11 in 34 56 North Long 178 246 crew all well served 34 <sup>th</sup> of Pot & 2 of Metaper.



Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Lambert in Barnetts Master

July 9th Strong breezes & Pleasant weather ship lying to the north  
the pilot in company at Day Light the <sup>winning</sup> ship ending  
from the NW blowing to fresh breeze with thick hazy  
AM toward noon it became more clear. Sun obscure served 3 1/2 of  
Meat 4 of Molasses crew all well?

July 10th Strong breezes & cloudy. Double reefed the Top Sail at 4 PM  
Spoke the ship Richmond of Bristol 24 - two years old  
the pilot in sight latter part strong gales took in the  
Fore & Mizzen & Sail. Double reefed the main. Stowed the  
Sail & Lay under main & Sail & H. S. Key Sail to large  
Sea making noon same weather. Obs in 31° 11' Long 178° 59'  
Meat crew all well. Served 3 1/2 of Meat 4 of Molasses crew all well.

July 11th Strong gales & cloudy with large Sea spoke the stranger  
Proving the ship Clarkson of Manchester looking out  
at 7 PM here ship head to the Southward strong gales strong  
out this last part served 3 1/2 of Meat 4 of Molasses  
Sun obscure crew all well.

July 12th Strong gales & cloudy with hazy weather saw the  
hulk bearing 3/4 of about 20 miles saw another sail  
standing to the SE under main sail mid night to  
weather at 8 were ship. At the 10 sail stood to  
the SE soon (obs in 31° 32' North Long 179° 27' M)  
served 3 1/2 of Meat 4 of Molasses

July 13th Strong gales throughout under main & sail latter part squally  
with passing showers at noon saw the jacks hands  
bearing 3/4 of about 20 miles crew all well Obs in 30° 41' N  
Long 178° 42' W served 3 1/2 of Meat 4 of Molasses

July 14th Strong breezes throughout at noon the stranger  
at 8 were ship. At 10 were ship. At 11 were ship. At 12 were ship.  
at 10 performed service service from 10 to 12  
God be we were full to see a stranger soon crew all well  
served 3 1/2 of Meat 4 of Molasses

July 15th Moderate & cloudy saw the French vessel French & about 20  
helping our reach to the S. at 8 were ship. At 10 were ship. At 12 were ship.  
AM Light breezes made all sail complete. Obs in 30° 41' N  
Long 178° 42' W served 3 1/2 of Meat 4 of Molasses







Feb 21  
1866

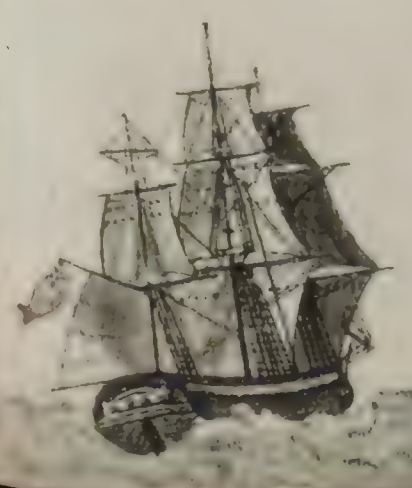
Increasing winds & clouds with peeping showers. Midnight a  
gale with large sea took in the boat to double reef the  
at 4 am it increased to a more storm. Ship labouring much  
and ship came too in the harbour. Sails took in the fore & aft  
the reefed fore & aft ship becoming to lie more easy at  
noon the winds still increasing & a turbulent sea running  
keeping the hands constantly at the pumps sent down 2 1/2  
& done other necessary work. Sails served 2 of meat per man &  
flour with great difficulty got it cooked, crew being all well

Feb 22  
1866

commenced with a severe storm and a very heavy sea  
& constant rain. Ship labouring much pumps constant  
ly at work from the hours of 2 PM to 5 PM ship lay with  
the Starboard side mostly under water one off the  
bit fast washed aboard by a sea of 100 ft water & for  
preventing its doing mischief ordered the sea  
to be stave in & let the bit run. Some time the sta  
mation its way over the ship took away the bit  
jack & several other small jacks over the side along  
with it - at 4 PM were ship winds veering more  
to the Southward the sea now exhibiting one complete  
foam - - - - - towards sunset it had more of a favo  
rable appearance. At 7 PM it became more moderate  
at midnight it blew a hard gale with clear weather  
at 4 am it came out from the SE blowing with  
equal violence ship still lying under bare reef. At  
5 AM the wind shifted to the SE & rain began to  
fall. At 6 AM it came out from the SE blowing with  
Gale but clear weather. At 8 AM it increased to  
in the SE. Sails again & lay under the fore & aft  
ship lay more quiet at noon we were  
4 South Long 175 50 at 1 PM crew all well. Sailed  
at 2 PM with great difficulty got it fast.

Feb 23

Strong gale. Men in the mast hole employed repairing  
damages to the fore moderate breeze with confused sea  
at 3 PM sails & took up running back. Sailed the  
harbour ship came out from the SE. At 4 PM  
Long 175 50 at 5 PM crew all well. Sailed at 6 PM





Date

Friday March 1st towards Henderson Bay Barreille

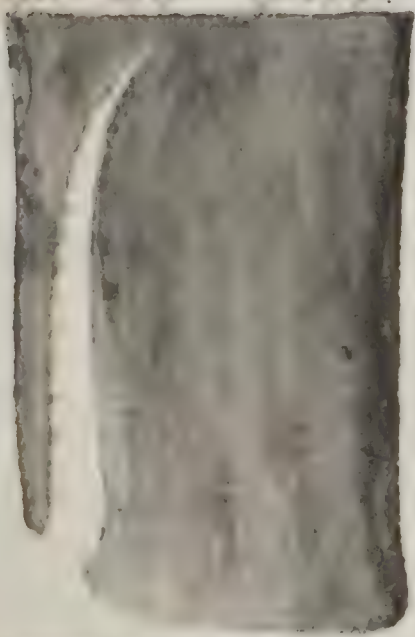
Wed Feb 24  
1856 M.M.

Moderate S Fair throughout at Day Light  
commenced breaking out in order for Steaming down  
from the in 50 South Long 175 30 Dist from  
all well Arrived 11 1/2 h of the day 2

Thursday Feb 25

Clear breezes & Fair a good look out for Whales in  
the morning bit between decks ship making best  
course at 4 P.M. Finished Steaming cleared off the decks  
Am employed variously at 10-50 the Whales at 10  
from boats gave chase at 5 returned without success  
the in 50-50 South Long 175 30 Dist from all well  
Arrived 11 1/2 h of the day 2

Friday Feb 26



Clear breezes & Fair ship off during daylight at 10  
P.M. from more Whales gave chase 2 from boats at  
10 the one boat fast at 5 took the Whales along side  
Reduced Sail for the night morning commenced cutting  
in from the in 50 South Long 175 48 15 Dist from  
all well Arrived 11 1/2 h of the day 2

Sat Feb 27

Clear breezes & Pleasant serene weather employed  
cutting in the Whales at 10 P.M. finished at 6 commencing  
looking made sail Steaming east Lines breezes  
& Fair through the latter part employed as before  
from the in 50 South Long 175 37 46 Dist from  
all well Arrived 11 1/2 h of the day 2

Sun Feb 28

Light winds with pleasant weather a good look out  
kept employed hitting oil At 4 P.M. finished hitting cleared  
off the decks from the in 50 South Long 168 49 Dist from  
all well Arrived 11 1/2 h of the day 2

Monday Mar 1st

West

M.M.

Light breezes with flying showers middle part increased  
fine winds with some clouds during western part Am  
employed with rain employed Steaming down  
in a good look out kept from the in 50 South Long  
165 50 Dist from all well Arrived 11 1/2 h of the day 2

Tue March 1st

West

March 2nd

Mar 3rd

Mar 4th

Clear breezes & Fair weather employed Steaming between decks  
all requisite sail but midnight increasing winds from  
according Am employed as yesterday from the in 50-50  
Long 165 50 Dist from all well Arrived 11 1/2 h of the day 2



Date Wind Very variable from the East and West  
 and South. Fresh breeze & clear weather all day. At 4 P.M. East  
 breeze blowing between Decks. Am Light breezes &  
 pleasant weather employed repairing sails & doing other  
 necessary work. On the 10th day of June, 1812, West from  
 all with a strong S.W. Wind 6th Breeze 4th Motion

South Light breezes & their employment as foremen increasing  
breezes through the light some heavy breezes & black  
weather employment some 1st & 2nd & 3rd & 4th  
the number from 1st to 50-55 with Long 150-50  
from 1st to 50-55 with Long 150-50

Henry Rogers & Assistant Master at sail out to the  
advantage. Canals round through the night from about  
square with sailing towards of our burden was  
him employed in pairing. Spent the 16<sup>th</sup> in 1853 South  
Long 157 59 West from all with river 192 161 4 1/2

[illegible]

Wind S.W. Strong Wind & clear weather with increasing sun  
during the increasing wind & clearing, took in 1/2 of the  
water from the water at 10 am. 1/2 of the water  
from the main tank got 1/2 of the water from the  
top tank to large head tank at 10 am. 1/2 of the  
water 1/2 of 1/2 West from all well. 1/2 of 1/2

[illegible]

Hand<sup>d</sup> 1st. Many kinds of Bars & empty variously about the  
beginning & repairing. The latter part moderate ditto  
ditto O'banker & Bent Row M. H. ends concludes with  
moderate breezes & clear sky & repairing M. H.  
& ditto the wind is at last very light - so that now all  
will proceed etc. But I hope.



<p>18th 1881 bass March</p>	<p>Strong winds &amp; cloudy with rain. The employed experienced Mr. E. Vail &amp; during other full. Later part moderate breezes. At noon 35° 00' Lat Long 155° 00' West from all well served 34th Oct 1881 25th Nov 1881</p>
<p>19th 1881</p>	<p>Strong breezes &amp; variable employed variously. Secured the spars in midship &amp; some other requisites. Steady through the latter part. At noon 35° 00' South Long 155° 00' West from all well served 34th Oct 1881 25th Nov 1881</p>
<p>20th 1881</p>	<p>Strong breezes &amp; cloudy but some clear &amp; mainly Vail sent down mizen &amp; fore &amp; main mizen masts. Am Light breezes &amp; pleasant breeze Further at noon 35° 00' Lat Long 155° 00' West from all well served 34th Oct 1881 25th Nov 1881</p>
<p>21st 1881 palm South N.W.</p>	<p>Light airs &amp; palms for the major part. Employed getting the Vail gear ready. Am Light Eup &amp; lower the Vails on the Larboard side. At noon 36° 00' Lat Long 155° 00' West from all well served 34th Oct 1881 25th Nov 1881</p>
<p>22nd 1881 N.W.</p>	<p>Light airs &amp; cloudy through the first part. Mid- day, latter part increasing breezes &amp; clear. At the Vail on the Larboard side. At 10 performed divine service taking the crew from Coast of Labrador. I saw through art and weather. At noon 36° 00' Lat Long 155° 00' West from all well served 34th Oct 1881 25th Nov 1881</p>
<p>23rd 1881</p>	<p>Strong winds &amp; cloudy with increasing sea variable Vail. At noon 36° 00' Lat Long 155° 00' West from all well served 34th Oct 1881 25th Nov 1881</p>
<p>24th 1881 p.m. N.W.</p>	<p>Strong gales with frequent squalls. Rain made. At noon 36° 00' Lat Long 155° 00' West from all well served 34th Oct 1881 25th Nov 1881</p>



16th Nov	Moderate & clear at needful sail but morning land breeze fresh with passing showers of hail & rain made & lowered sail according to the line of sight Long 146-01 West from with the exception of the third officer all served 24th Port & 24th Main Mast
17th Nov Fresh breeze 4th & 5th of Port	Moderate & clear. At 10 <sup>th</sup> of Lower Main Sail & done other needfuls. Latter part moderate & cloudy. At 11 <sup>th</sup> of Main 4th & 5th of Port Long 143-7 West from all laterly served 50 <sup>th</sup> of Port & 24th Main Mast
18th Nov S.W.	Moderate & cloudy all sail. At Am do weather employed variously. At Lower Main Sail winds inclining to the Northward. Lat 01 <sup>st</sup> at Noon 40-51 South Long 140-0 West from with the exception of third officer all served 24th Port & 24th Main Mast
19th Nov S.W.	Moderate & cloudy all serviceable sail. At a large swell from the S.W. a Lower & 1 <sup>st</sup> of Main Sail. At midnight the winds shift suddenly from the Southward taking the ship from all back reduced sail to double reefed top sail. Latter part fresh breeze & cloudy. Noon 01 <sup>st</sup> in 41-6 South Long 137-23 West from as laterly served 41 <sup>st</sup> of Port & 24th Main Mast
20th Nov S.W.	Fresh breeze & cloudy under moderate sail reaching E.N.E. midnight increasing breeze & squally with making sea took in 1 <sup>st</sup> of Main Sail. Latter part strong winds with turbulent sea. Noon obscure. Lat by account 40-16 South Long 135-42 from with third officer as laterly that is doing well. Served 24th Port & 24th Main Mast
21st Nov S.W.	Increasing winds with rain. Midnight hard gales forced the fore sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> of Main Sail. At 8 Hard storm in Main Sail. Noon do weather. Lat by account 39-44 South Long 134-05 West from with third officer as laterly that is doing well. Served 24th Port & 24th Main Mast
22nd Nov S.W. at 4 <sup>th</sup> by the S.W. Port	Hard storms the sea a complete foam ship lying under main stay sail at 7 a heavy sea broke on board took away the cook house & greatly damaged the cabin or stove also twisted the rudder head making quite unserviceable. Latter part or there upon some moderate winds varying to the S.W. & high sea. At 11 <sup>th</sup> of Main 01 <sup>st</sup> in 41-26 South Long 133-45 West from with third officer as laterly that is doing well. Served 24th Port & 24th Main Mast



Apr 23<sup>rd</sup> AM

Carpenter busy chipping another tiller bronzes repairing the looks above or there about people fitting tiller block & other small jobs but let fine pleasant weather with

Apr 24<sup>th</sup> AM

Light breeze & pleasant serene weather employed fitting the spare tiller. Noon Obs'd 45 South Long 132-54 West from north third officer getting tiller served at half 5

Apr 25<sup>th</sup> AM

Strong breeze & clear two more top and sails set the 6th middle & last part same weather employed at most needful set lower and sail. Noon Obs'd in 45-58 South Long 130-30 West from all north

Apr 26<sup>th</sup> AM

Strong breeze & cloudy all around sail set and employed as most needed. Noon weather as above but served at half 5th Mate from west?

Apr 27<sup>th</sup> AM

Light winds making our course 84° from bottom parts & making Spaniards but set dark & cloudy with wind variable toward 8 made shift according increasing breeze & clouds middle & last part moderate gales &

Apr 28<sup>th</sup> AM

Strong winds during the first part with much rain middle part set moderate breeze & clear sun performed some repairs taking the anchor from the 5th-60 that himself stood in the midst of them. Noon Obs'd in 45-58 South Long 132-2 West from at last served at half 5th Mate

Apr 29<sup>th</sup> AM

Strong winds throughout employed as needful at noon set in 45-58 South Long 117-17 West from at last served at half 5th Mate

Apr 30<sup>th</sup> AM

Moderate & clear with large sea all sail set to the best advantage middle & last part same weather set and sail on both sides. Noon Obs'd in 46-10 Long 116-9 West from north third officer much better served at half 5th Mate

May 1<sup>st</sup> AM

Light breeze & fair weather with double sea



Apr 21st - Moderate S (strong) through the trees - a lower S from  
S. Wind S.W. at middle of last part more clear from  
Obs in 46-55 South Long 116-6 W from as later by Albatross  
at Port 6 of the 4 mules?

Apr 22nd - Moderate S (strong) with rain during the first part Middle  
of last part more fine from the wind increased in the  
afternoon. After dark sails on the opposite side from Obs  
Obs in 47 55 South Long 108-15 W from as later by Albatross  
at Port 23 of the 4 mules?

Apr 23rd - Strong breeze (strong) towards the middle part strong  
winds in top gall sails double reefed S. Sails in  
gib & main sail from or latter part the  
winds veer more from the westward with rain  
from strong winds & thick misty weather Obs  
in 49-6 South Long 104-4 W from with the three  
mules down with lower sails at Port 24 of the 4 mules?

Apr 24th - Strong wind through the first part with thick misty  
but weather Middle of last part cloudy & variable  
with moderate breeze latter part calm with light  
breeze Obs in 50 55 South Long 101-8 W from with the three  
mules down with lower sails at Port 25 of the 4 mules?

Apr 25th - Variable commences with calm at 5 o'clock up to light breeze  
made all sails during the middle part the wind increased  
at 8 took in top gall sails & other small sails morning strong  
gales took in at intervals down to close sail & fore reef but  
sail from strong gales & high sea making it impossible to  
do more than to keep the ship steady at Port 26 of the 4 mules?

Apr 26th - Part gales with rain ship heading S.W. & large sea running  
at 6 more moderate at 8 calm with rain. Underway strong  
breeze made all requests. Sails making our four last  
hours breeze through the latter part found during this last  
breeze shells to make more water than common -  
which we have now to pump every hour having about ten  
feet of water. Strong wind of force 10 in S.W. at 10  
95-96 Mts from as later by Albatross at Port 27 of the 4 mules?



1st 1/2 ... Strong wind & ... rain made ...  
2nd 1/2 ... the wind became variable with much rain ...  
3rd 1/2 ... made ... according ...  
4th 1/2 ... rain ...  
5th 1/2 ... 75 00 West ...

6th 1/2 ... Commenced with strong rain & large sea ...  
7th 1/2 ... its circumference being about a mile of moderate height ...  
8th 1/2 ... Light breeze & clouds towards the middle part ...  
9th 1/2 ... opening up made all necessary sail ...  
10th 1/2 ... thick weather ...

11th 1/2 ... Moderate gale with thick weather ...  
12th 1/2 ... the ship to make much the same water ...  
13th 1/2 ... part ... gale ...  
14th 1/2 ... Large ... ship ...  
15th 1/2 ... moderate ...

16th 1/2 ... Strong gale with dark cloudy weather ...  
17th 1/2 ... variable breezes ...  
18th 1/2 ... employed ...  
19th 1/2 ... up ...  
20th 1/2 ... quantity of ...

21st 1/2 ... Commenced with moderate breeze & clouds with rain ...  
22nd 1/2 ... ship ...  
23rd 1/2 ... middle & east part ...  
24th 1/2 ... rain ...  
25th 1/2 ... from ...

26th 1/2 ... Fresh breeze ...  
27th 1/2 ... a ...  
28th 1/2 ... variable ...  
29th 1/2 ... variable ...  
30th 1/2 ... kept the ship ...  
31st 1/2 ... long ...  
32nd 1/2 ...



Oct. 18. 1853

Demands on our way back to Lam.

Strong Winds & Fear all requisite for getting  
 E by N at 6 Secing nothing of the Diego Chamirez Island  
 keep more away in order to give them a good start  
 11:00 AM Sailed more too being still strong breezes at sea  
 Heard N by E Light winds through the last part with  
 dusky weather Saw the Land about Cape Horn  
 Cape A B C

Stom. (alm. 40-50) <sup>Rect.</sup> Long 60-72 <sup>Dist.</sup> 1/2 inch (from rect. to stomach)

*A. West*

hardy goes & flourge with large shell fish making to be found  
inside & last part some water paper abundance of  
kelp during this forenoon we having cleared water which  
suppose as to have paper edge of a bank which I put  
down from the in 54-15. Skat Long 59-4 that from  
a well known 54k Port to Berf & 2nd 54k

Mass 14<sup>th</sup> Div.

Thin Gates of Hazy misted with distant view more fine low  
wards the middle part low Light variable winds of 10 mps  
18 to heavy breezes forming <sup>late</sup> clouds I made all this time  
2<sup>nd</sup> weather the in 50 <sup>or</sup> 60 <sup>or</sup> 70 <sup>or</sup> 80 <sup>or</sup> 90 <sup>or</sup> 100 <sup>or</sup> 110 <sup>or</sup> 120 <sup>or</sup> 130 <sup>or</sup> 140 <sup>or</sup> 150 <sup>or</sup> 160 <sup>or</sup> 170 <sup>or</sup> 180 <sup>or</sup> 190 <sup>or</sup> 200 <sup>or</sup> 210 <sup>or</sup> 220 <sup>or</sup> 230 <sup>or</sup> 240 <sup>or</sup> 250 <sup>or</sup> 260 <sup>or</sup> 270 <sup>or</sup> 280 <sup>or</sup> 290 <sup>or</sup> 300 <sup>or</sup> 310 <sup>or</sup> 320 <sup>or</sup> 330 <sup>or</sup> 340 <sup>or</sup> 350 <sup>or</sup> 360 <sup>or</sup> 370 <sup>or</sup> 380 <sup>or</sup> 390 <sup>or</sup> 400 <sup>or</sup> 410 <sup>or</sup> 420 <sup>or</sup> 430 <sup>or</sup> 440 <sup>or</sup> 450 <sup>or</sup> 460 <sup>or</sup> 470 <sup>or</sup> 480 <sup>or</sup> 490 <sup>or</sup> 500 <sup>or</sup> 510 <sup>or</sup> 520 <sup>or</sup> 530 <sup>or</sup> 540 <sup>or</sup> 550 <sup>or</sup> 560 <sup>or</sup> 570 <sup>or</sup> 580 <sup>or</sup> 590 <sup>or</sup> 600 <sup>or</sup> 610 <sup>or</sup> 620 <sup>or</sup> 630 <sup>or</sup> 640 <sup>or</sup> 650 <sup>or</sup> 660 <sup>or</sup> 670 <sup>or</sup> 680 <sup>or</sup> 690 <sup>or</sup> 700 <sup>or</sup> 710 <sup>or</sup> 720 <sup>or</sup> 730 <sup>or</sup> 740 <sup>or</sup> 750 <sup>or</sup> 760 <sup>or</sup> 770 <sup>or</sup> 780 <sup>or</sup> 790 <sup>or</sup> 800 <sup>or</sup> 810 <sup>or</sup> 820 <sup>or</sup> 830 <sup>or</sup> 840 <sup>or</sup> 850 <sup>or</sup> 860 <sup>or</sup> 870 <sup>or</sup> 880 <sup>or</sup> 890 <sup>or</sup> 900 <sup>or</sup> 910 <sup>or</sup> 920 <sup>or</sup> 930 <sup>or</sup> 940 <sup>or</sup> 950 <sup>or</sup> 960 <sup>or</sup> 970 <sup>or</sup> 980 <sup>or</sup> 990 <sup>or</sup> 1000 <sup>or</sup> 1010 <sup>or</sup> 1020 <sup>or</sup> 1030 <sup>or</sup> 1040 <sup>or</sup> 1050 <sup>or</sup> 1060 <sup>or</sup> 1070 <sup>or</sup> 1080 <sup>or</sup> 1090 <sup>or</sup> 1100 <sup>or</sup> 1110 <sup>or</sup> 1120 <sup>or</sup> 1130 <sup>or</sup> 1140 <sup>or</sup> 1150 <sup>or</sup> 1160 <sup>or</sup> 1170 <sup>or</sup> 1180 <sup>or</sup> 1190 <sup>or</sup> 1200 <sup>or</sup> 1210 <sup>or</sup> 1220 <sup>or</sup> 1230 <sup>or</sup> 1240 <sup>or</sup> 1250 <sup>or</sup> 1260 <sup>or</sup> 1270 <sup>or</sup> 1280 <sup>or</sup> 1290 <sup>or</sup> 1300 <sup>or</sup> 1310 <sup>or</sup> 1320 <sup>or</sup> 1330 <sup>or</sup> 1340 <sup>or</sup> 1350 <sup>or</sup> 1360 <sup>or</sup> 1370 <sup>or</sup> 1380 <sup>or</sup> 1390 <sup>or</sup> 1400 <sup>or</sup> 1410 <sup>or</sup> 1420 <sup>or</sup> 1430 <sup>or</sup> 1440 <sup>or</sup> 1450 <sup>or</sup> 1460 <sup>or</sup> 1470 <sup>or</sup> 1480 <sup>or</sup> 1490 <sup>or</sup> 1500 <sup>or</sup> 1510 <sup>or</sup> 1520 <sup>or</sup> 1530 <sup>or</sup> 1540 <sup>or</sup> 1550 <sup>or</sup> 1560 <sup>or</sup> 1570 <sup>or</sup> 1580 <sup>or</sup> 1590 <sup>or</sup> 1600 <sup>or</sup> 1610 <sup>or</sup> 1620 <sup>or</sup> 1630 <sup>or</sup> 1640 <sup>or</sup> 1650 <sup>or</sup> 1660 <sup>or</sup> 1670 <sup>or</sup> 1680 <sup>or</sup> 1690 <sup>or</sup> 1700 <sup>or</sup> 1710 <sup>or</sup> 1720 <sup>or</sup> 1730 <sup>or</sup> 1740 <sup>or</sup> 1750 <sup>or</sup> 1760 <sup>or</sup> 1770 <sup>or</sup> 1780 <sup>or</sup> 1790 <sup>or</sup> 1800 <sup>or</sup> 1810 <sup>or</sup> 1820 <sup>or</sup> 1830 <sup>or</sup> 1840 <sup>or</sup> 1850 <sup>or</sup> 1860 <sup>or</sup> 1870 <sup>or</sup> 1880 <sup>or</sup> 1890 <sup>or</sup> 1900 <sup>or</sup> 1910 <sup>or</sup> 1920 <sup>or</sup> 1930 <sup>or</sup> 1940 <sup>or</sup> 1950 <sup>or</sup> 1960 <sup>or</sup> 1970 <sup>or</sup> 1980 <sup>or</sup> 1990 <sup>or</sup> 2000 <sup>or</sup> 2010 <sup>or</sup> 2020 <sup>or</sup> 2030 <sup>or</sup> 2040 <sup>or</sup> 2050 <sup>or</sup> 2060 <sup>or</sup> 2070 <sup>or</sup> 2080 <sup>or</sup> 2090 <sup>or</sup> 2100 <sup>or</sup> 2110 <sup>or</sup> 2120 <sup>or</sup> 2130 <sup>or</sup> 2140 <sup>or</sup> 2150 <sup>or</sup> 2160 <sup>or</sup> 2170 <sup>or</sup> 2180 <sup>or</sup> 2190 <sup>or</sup> 2200 <sup>or</sup> 2210 <sup>or</sup> 2220 <sup>or</sup> 2230 <sup>or</sup> 2240 <sup>or</sup> 2250 <sup>or</sup> 2260 <sup>or</sup> 2270 <sup>or</sup> 2280 <sup>or</sup> 2290 <sup>or</sup> 2300 <sup>or</sup> 2310 <sup>or</sup> 2320 <sup>or</sup> 2330 <sup>or</sup> 2340 <sup>or</sup> 2350 <sup>or</sup> 2360 <sup>or</sup> 2370 <sup>or</sup> 2380 <sup>or</sup> 2390 <sup>or</sup> 2400 <sup>or</sup> 2410 <sup>or</sup> 2420 <sup>or</sup> 2430 <sup>or</sup> 2440 <sup>or</sup> 2450 <sup>or</sup> 2460 <sup>or</sup> 2470 <sup>or</sup> 2480 <sup>or</sup> 2490 <sup>or</sup> 2500 <sup>or</sup> 2510 <sup>or</sup> 2520 <sup>or</sup> 2530 <sup>or</sup> 2540 <sup>or</sup> 2550 <sup>or</sup> 2560 <sup>or</sup> 2570 <sup>or</sup> 2580 <sup>or</sup> 2590 <sup>or</sup> 2600 <sup>or</sup> 2610 <sup>or</sup> 2620 <sup>or</sup> 2630 <sup>or</sup> 2640 <sup>or</sup> 2650 <sup>or</sup> 2660 <sup>or</sup> 2670 <sup>or</sup> 2680 <sup>or</sup> 2690 <sup>or</sup> 2700 <sup>or</sup> 2710 <sup>or</sup> 2720 <sup>or</sup> 2730 <sup>or</sup> 2740 <sup>or</sup> 2750 <sup>or</sup> 2760 <sup>or</sup> 2770 <sup>or</sup> 2780 <sup>or</sup> 2790 <sup>or</sup> 2800 <sup>or</sup> 2810 <sup>or</sup> 2820 <sup>or</sup> 2830 <sup>or</sup> 2840 <sup>or</sup> 2850 <sup>or</sup> 2860 <sup>or</sup> 2870 <sup>or</sup> 2880 <sup>or</sup> 2890 <sup>or</sup> 2900 <sup>or</sup> 2910 <sup>or</sup> 2920 <sup>or</sup> 2930 <sup>or</sup> 2940 <sup>or</sup> 2950 <sup>or</sup> 2960 <sup>or</sup> 2970 <sup>or</sup> 2980 <sup>or</sup> 2990 <sup>or</sup> 3000 <sup>or</sup> 3010 <sup>or</sup> 3020 <sup>or</sup> 3030 <sup>or</sup> 3040 <sup>or</sup> 3050 <sup>or</sup> 3060 <sup>or</sup> 3070 <sup>or</sup> 3080 <sup>or</sup> 3090 <sup>or</sup> 3100 <sup>or</sup> 3110 <sup>or</sup> 3120 <sup>or</sup> 3130 <sup>or</sup> 3140 <sup>or</sup> 3150 <sup>or</sup> 3160 <sup>or</sup> 3170 <sup>or</sup> 3180 <sup>or</sup> 3190 <sup>or</sup> 3200 <sup>or</sup> 3210 <sup>or</sup> 3220 <sup>or</sup> 3230 <sup>or</sup> 3240 <sup>or</sup> 3250 <sup>or</sup> 3260 <sup>or</sup> 3270 <sup>or</sup> 3280 <sup>or</sup> 3290 <sup>or</sup> 3300 <sup>or</sup> 3310 <sup>or</sup> 3320 <sup>or</sup> 3330 <sup>or</sup> 3340 <sup>or</sup> 3350 <sup>or</sup> 3360 <sup>or</sup> 3370 <sup>or</sup> 3380 <sup>or</sup> 3390 <sup>or</sup> 3400 <sup>or</sup> 3410 <sup>or</sup> 3420 <sup>or</sup> 3430 <sup>or</sup> 3440 <sup>or</sup> 3450 <sup>or</sup> 3460 <sup>or</sup> 3470 <sup>or</sup> 3480 <sup>or</sup> 3

100

1715th 18th

Light breeze through the forest east Middle & last bar.  
 Fresh breezes & George's weather kept us steady to the  
 Eastward. Noon. Showed weather 14 in. bar. 30 with long swell  
 fine clear sky. James Brown. About 41 1/2 miles. 1/2 day.



*17th March* Moderate breeze with thick mist & much sea  
 Ship flying to the Eastward under moderate sail  
 middle of last part same weather & same sea  
*18th March* Breeze about 22 of Port 18 of Star & sail up

*19th March* Moderate & thick foggy weather with much sea  
 at 6 were ship to the 30 or middle of last part same  
 weather. Soon sun became covered with thick fog & rain

*20th March* Moderate breezes with thick foggy weather under moderate  
 sail flying to the N.W. Light & variable through the  
 middle of last part thick ship occasionally. From the  
 ship in 49-59 North Long 49-15 W. from with about 24th Port  
 18 of Star 12 of Star

*21st March* Light variable wind & cloudy with small rain toward  
 of moderate sail according to the bar & therm. The therm.  
 toward at 10 came up with in the air & the rain  
 the sea was moderate from the bar & therm. toward  
 from the in 47-58 North Long 48-45 W. from all with  
 about 24th Port 18 of Star 12 of Star



*22nd March* Light breezes & clear but the wind on North  
 side wind inclining to the Eastward ship making a  
 little course at 4 P.M. the wind over more southerly at  
 last over the sail middle of last part strong wind with  
 blowing of waves at the 5 P.M. in the air from the  
 in 48-16 North Long 48-16 West all with about 24th Port  
 18 of Star 12 of Star

*23rd March* Moderate & strong all perfect sail & running North  
 from 3 m.p.h. & running. Soon light breezes  
 variable in 48-56 North Long 48-5 West from all with  
 about 24th Port 18 of Star 12 of Star

*24th March* Light breezes through the first part & light increasing  
 P.M. Breeze taken in small sail & braced to the wind & flew to the  
 N.W. morning or last part fresh breeze from 48-50 Long 48-16  
 all with about 24th Port 18 of Star 12 of Star

*25th March* Fresh breezes & strong flew to the Northward wind over more  
 P.M. latter part light wind inclining to the N.W. from the  
 from the in 48-50 North Long 48-50 West all with about 24th Port  
 18 of Star 12 of Star



Date	Remarks
25th June W. W.	Remarks towards London July 1st 1801. A. Burnett Master Light airs & calm through the first part middle part breezes am. from employed mainly from the ship & clear sky in 35. 0 South Long 44 51 West all well David the Port & Pintle of the Deck 3rd Mate?
26th W. W.	Heavy breezes & clear weather employed at most needfull latter part Light variable winds & pleasant weather made & from 12th according to plan towards home the wind is Long 43 10 West all well served the ship 4th Mate?
27th W. W.	from 12th pleasant at 10th from up to Light breezes tacked ship to the N.W. latter part increasing breezes with head sea took in store & more top gall. sail from the 6th of the ship Long 44 21 West all well served the ship 4th Mate?
28th North	Fresh breezes with head sea at 10th ship to the Eastward a stranger in sight middle part 1st winds with rain in the evening more westward am. Light breezes & cloudy at 11th saw a large whale 12th at noon down the N.W. boats 13th in 35 40 South Long 45 35 West all well served the ship 4th Mate?
29th W. W.	A. Gerate & Houdy saw two boats fast at 2-40 PM took the white alone side & heaved it commencing clearing off the decks & done other needfull am. or day Light commenced falling in strong winds with rough sea at 6 PM in the day. Secured the head for the night at 8 PM in the fore commenced sailing latter part calm w. a southerly swell employed with the head from cloudy sun obscure all day 34th Port 5 of Barley 4th Mate?
30th W. W.	Calm & cloudy with rain at 4 PM the head all clear made shift stood to the N.W. Light breezes with dark cloudy weather & rain with thunder latter part more fine. 13th at noon 35 45 South Long 42 50 West all well served 4th Mate?
31st W. W.	Heavy breezes & clear employed sailing till a good time at 12th saw 2nd boats midnight increasing breezes & cloudy at 6 AM 13th sailing cloudy with rain through the last part 13th at 12th 35 45 South Long 42 50 West all well served 4th Mate?



[illegible]



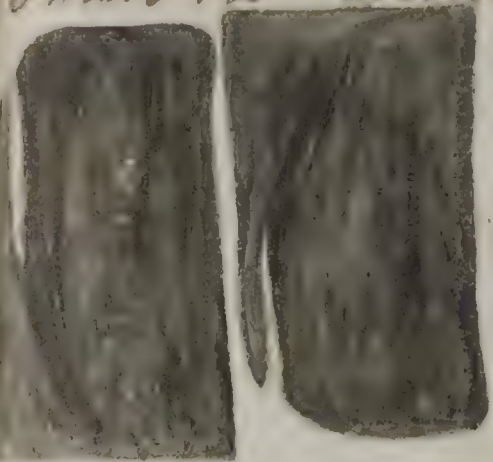
Date Wind

Remarks towards London the Barnett Master

Wed 17th N.W.

Light breezes & pleasant serene weather employed in forenoon  
throughout the night Light variable winds morning  
breezes trim'd & made sail at 9 o'clock & large brace hauled  
& gave chase at 10 down boat at 11 rec'd the boat the whale  
having taken to windward still in sight gave chase at  
noon rose a shoal of whale the sun 26-28 North Long  
89-4 West all well served 46 of Pork rice & Metaphor

Thurs 18th N.W.



Steady breezes & clear brought too & down boat proc-  
-santy saw two boats fast at 4 o'clock took them along  
side & made all secure for the night several whales  
still in sight steady breezes through the night morning  
cutting in noon increasing breezes with frequent rain  
Sun obscure from all well served 46 of Pork 15 Cask 25 Flour

Fri 19th N.W.

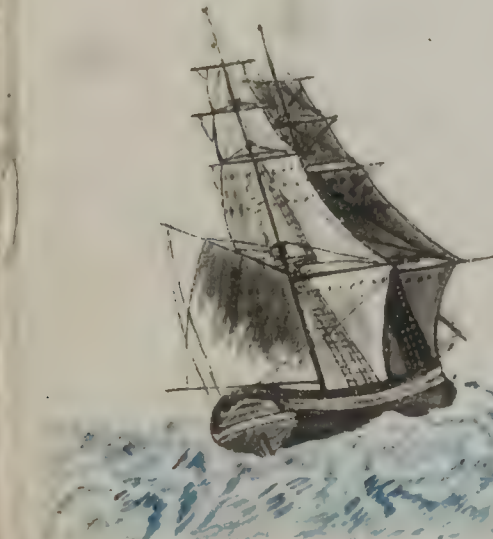
Commenced with strong winds & clouds frequent rain  
at 10 o'clock at 1 o'clock leaving both heads on deck  
made sail standing N.E. & large sea mid night  
weather employed this day cutting up the heads at  
8 am set on the fires Noon the sun 25-46 North Long 87-02 W  
all well served 50th of Pork rice & Metaphor

Sat 20th N.W.

Commenced with strong winds & large sea employed  
clearing off the heads of boiling at 4 o'clock finished with the  
heads & fresh breezes middle part fine & clear during the  
early part of these 24 hours William Mahon having been  
at the helm & not steering the ship with that  
attention he ought to have done I order'd him to remain there  
& then better when he left the helm & said he would not  
remain longer than his trick for which I gave him a cup  
on the head he laying down on the floor & would not move  
than gave him three or four stripes with a rope

Sun 21st N.W.

than got up & run forward laughing & making many  
broad Later part steady breezes & pleasant weather  
more sail & strange sail in sight standing S.E. close haul



Mr Mahon not coming ~~met~~ in deck to his duty  
order'd him aft he then sail he where unmole having  
head tied up with a handkerchief which the doctor & I  
look'd at & found nothing there amiss or any thing to inter-  
fere in his duty for which I have put handcuffs on  
making him a prisoner until he fulfills his duty  
at which time I will take him

Metaphor



Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Conquest

Wed 15<sup>th</sup> 48  
May 66

Steady breezes & Pleasant Air. Weather clear all night  
Employed boiling ship making a N.E. course  
Middle & Last part same weather Noon Obs in 22-2  
Long 34-39 W. Lat 50<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> of Moor, 4 Molasses?

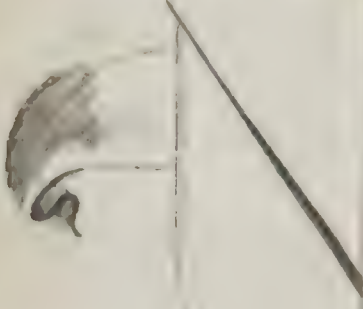
Thurs 16<sup>th</sup> 48

Steady breezes & Pleasant weather Employed boiling  
at 5 finished. At 6 P.M. Lower & Top Gal. and Vats  
at 6 the Prisoners Mr Wallace came to me & begged  
pardon would be greatfull would follow me to  
go to duty which I agreed to. Steady breezes through  
the night part ship making a N.E. course. Noon Obs in 22-2  
Long 33-51-30<sup>th</sup> W. Lat 50<sup>th</sup> 46<sup>th</sup> of Beef 15<sup>th</sup> of Flour 15<sup>th</sup> of Molasses?

Fri 17<sup>th</sup> 48  
Breeze a part of Beef  
& a part of Vats

Fresh breezes & Variable made & shortened sail occasioning  
am commenced steering down all Noon Obs in 17-55  
Long 33-41 W. Lat 50<sup>th</sup> all well served 58 of Pork 6 of Beef 23 Flour

Sat 18<sup>th</sup> 48



Fresh breezes & Cloudy Employed steering down at 4 finished  
Stone 50 barrels made all sail steering N.E. Variable  
winds through the night backed occasioning am do weather  
a strange sail in sight Obs at Noon 15-39 Long 33-34 W. Lat 50<sup>th</sup>  
all well served 42 Beef a Portion of rice & of molasses?

Sund 19<sup>th</sup> 48

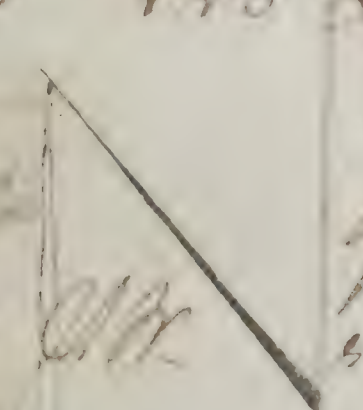


Moderate breezes with light squalls & passing showers Employed  
as most needed Saw another sail steering as ourselves  
ie N.E. Middle & Last part same weather Noon Obs 16-22 South  
Long 32-39 W. Lat 50<sup>th</sup> all well served 42 of Pork 6 of Beef 30 of Flour & molasses?

Mon 20<sup>th</sup> 48

Moderate breezes & Clear Clear weather back to the  
N.E. Middle & Last part Light winds Noon Obs in  
14-58 South Long 33-23 W. Lat 50<sup>th</sup> all well served 42 of Beef 6 of Flour

Tues 21<sup>st</sup> 48



Light winds throughout Night Ship to the southward am down  
the back turning (down & Vats) two sail in sight one  
apparently standing at our side. Noon came on a breeze with  
rain wind to let the sails flying overboard 23 of Flour 4 of Molasses  
and 2 of Beef & 2 of Molasses

Wed 22<sup>nd</sup> 48



Light winds with rain (the ship) running as ours  
Midnight passed the above ship Light variable wind  
through the last part at 10 am performed dinner  
before taking the prisoners from a. Montothons  
at 10 am Noon Obs in 13-50 South Long 33-51 West  
of Beef 23 of Flour 4 of Molasses



Date	Wind	Remarks
Sun 23 <sup>rd</sup> East		Moderate Breezes & Fair throughout Ship Sailing S.W. under all Sail am crew employed reducing a Store S. Sail & doing other needfuls Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 52 South Long 32-36 West all well Served 45 Pork 7 <sup>th</sup> Split Peas 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Tues 24 <sup>th</sup> East		Moderate & Fair employed as most needfull carpenter Cooper & Armorer at their respective work Ship Sailing S.W. under all requisite Sail Middle & Last part same weather at 7 Pap'd a Danish Brig Standing to the N.W. showing his private Signal name appearing on his Stern Septent Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 52 South Long 31-35 West all well Served 45 of Pork 23 of Flour 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Wed 25 <sup>th</sup> East	S.E.	Sharp breezes & fair under all sail Sailing S.W. people as most needfull Middle & Last part wind veer more Southerly Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 52 South Long 30-38 all well Served 45 of Pork 7 <sup>th</sup> Beef rice 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Thurs 26 <sup>th</sup> E		Fresh breezes & Clear people & Wharvesmen as most needfull under all sail Standing S.W. Middle & Last part same weather Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 50 South Long 29 47 West all well Served 42 of Beef 6 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 30 of Flour 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Frid 27 <sup>th</sup> S.E.		Moderate & Fair throughout employed as most needed Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 53 South Long 29-25 West all well Served Provision 42 of Pork 7 <sup>th</sup> Beef rice 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Sat 28 <sup>th</sup> S.E.		Steady breezes & Fair found a strong current setting to the Northward & Westward people as most required No conclusion Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 54 South Long 28-30 all well Served 42 of Beef 7 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 4 <sup>th</sup> of Barley 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Sun 29 <sup>th</sup> S.E.		Steady breezes throughout At 10 P.M. the ship at 10 am performed divine service taking the Armen from John 14 <sup>th</sup> Verse 1 <sup>st</sup> Let not your hearts be troubled Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 42 South Long 28-37 West all well Served 45 of Pork 30 of Flour 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Mon 30 <sup>th</sup> S.E.	Variable	Sharp breezes & Fair Middle & Last part Variable winds & Showers with much rain Noon Obs in 5 <sup>th</sup> 50 South Long 28-42 West all well Served 42 Beef 9 <sup>th</sup> of Pork 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for
Tues 31 <sup>st</sup> Variable		Variable winds & Showers with much rain Prime & made all sail according to throughout Noon Sun in Served 42 of Pork 30 of Flour 4 <sup>th</sup> M. L. for



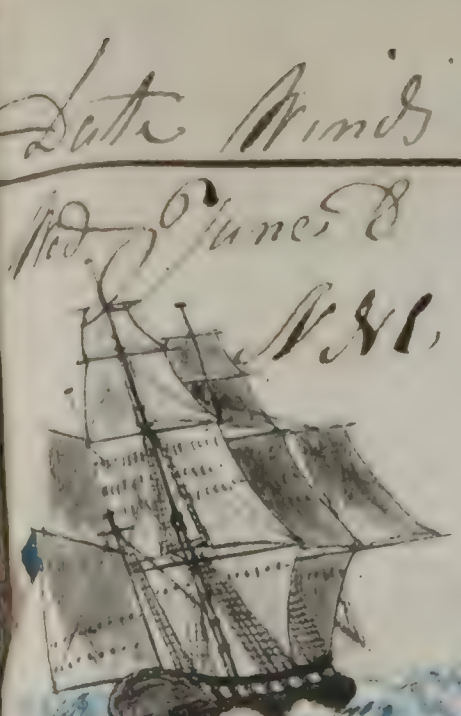


Date Winds	Remarks
Wed June 1 Variable South 2 fath of Vall Providence	Remarks Lady Amherst towards London Mr Barnett Light variable winds with much rain. Wind & made shift to the best advantage latter part more fine Noon Obs in 2-26 North Long 29-5 W all well Served 3 1/2 Beef 6 of Pork rice & Molasses
Thurs 2nd S.E.	Rain & clear middle & last / cloudy at intervals rain at 2 am Sprung up a heavy breeze made a useful sail Noon & weather Obs in 3-32 North Long 28-51 all well Served 4 1/2 Beef 30 Flour 4 But Molasses?
Wed 3rd East Variable East S.E.	Heavy Breezes & Cloudy all useful sail set at 3 pm Squally found a swell from the N.E. ship making a N.E. swell I now suppose to have got the N.E. trade middle of last part heavy ship making a N.E. swell sail set variously employed Noon Obs in 5-8 North Long 28-52 West all well Served 4 1/2 Beef rice & Molasses
Wed 4th N.E.	Heavy Breezes & Fair throughout Employed variously am. Saw a ship on our weather who bet her bottom at 10 spoke the above proving a Portuguese Vessel from Rio Janeiro via Nova Pidade out 25 days bound to Lisbon her Long 30-20 W. at Noon Obs in 6-36 N Long 29-40 W all well Served 4 1/2 Beef 4 of Barley 4 But Molasses
Wed 5th N.E.	Light Breezes & Cloudy all useful sail set the above ship in sight middle & last variable winds both occasi- onally at 10 am performed divine service taking the sermon from Luke 14-17 20-21 There was a certain rich man Noon Obs in 7-8 North Long 30-50 W all well served 4 1/2 Beef 30 Flour 4 But Molasses
Wed 6th N.E.	Light Variable winds & Cloudy all requisite sail set & checked occasionally at 4 saw a Schooner standing to the Northward & Westward increasing breezes towards the latter part keep- ing our reach to the N.W. crew employed bating & taring rigging Noon Obs in 7-48 North Long 31-20 West all well Served 4 1/2 Beef 10 of Peas 3 But Molasses
Thurs 7th N.E.	Heavy Breezes & clear Employed as before noon middle part light winds at day light saw a French sail bet our colours which she answered with French latter part cloudy with squalls Showers Obs in 8-48 North Long 32-10 Served 4 1/2 Beef 6 of Peas 3 But Molasses



the dist of 10  
miles to the N.E. 1/2 E  
from the 4th 46





Date Winds	Remarks towards London Ambarrett Matter
Wed June 8 NNE	Steady breezes & clear. Employed Taring & racking rigging at 4 spoke the ship down in forenoon her Log 33-24 Am 80 Weather Noon Obs in 10-20 North Long 33-20 all well employed as Lately from all well & crew 35 Part of Beef rice & Duties molasses?
Thurs 9th NNE	Steady breezes & fair throughout Employed as Lately Am 80 Noon Obs in 11-41 North Long 34-5 West from all well. Served 40 Part of Beef 30 Cask of Flour & Duties molasses
Fri 10th NNE	Steady Trades with moderate & fair weather Employed Taring &c. Saw two sail a distance off Noon Obs in 13-21 North Long 34-37 West all well Served 40 Part of Beef rice & Duties molasses
Sat 11th NNE	Steady Trades throughout Employed painting & rearing ship inside till 6 o'clock specimens whales seen boats got fast but lost again made homeward of recable Am Employed as yesterday Noon Obs in 15-20 North Long 35-24 West all well Served 40 Part of Beef rice & Duties molasses
Sund 12th N.E	Steady breezes with hazy clouds having the appearance of rain Middle & Last part more clear at 10 Am performed divine service taking the Communion from Paul 44-Verse 23. Sing. O ye heavens be hushed Noon Obs in 16-37 North Long 36-21 West crew all well Served 40 Part of Beef rice & Duties molasses
Mon 13th NE	Fresh Trades & clear weather & throughout Employed Various under the main Noon Obs in 18-32 North Long 37-32 crew all well Served 40 Part of Beef 6 Cask of Flour & Duties molasses
Tues 14th NE	Strong winds with large sea the fore stays gave crew Employed securing the fore sprit & doing other necessaries Latter part same weather Noon Obs in 20-25 North Long 38-32 all well Served 40 Part of Beef 10 Cask of Flour & Duties molasses
Wed 15th NE	Strong winds with confused sea through boat these 24 hours crew variously employed Noon Obs in 22-13 North Long 39-3 West all well Served 40 Part of Beef 10 Cask of Flour & Duties molasses
Thurs 16th NE Brought two Cask of Provisions Port 10 Part of Beef 40 Cask of Flour & Duties molasses	Strong winds took in Top gall sails sent down board yard Employed setting up Top gall rigging & doing other necessaries Am more moderate set Top gall sails sent up board yard Noon Steady breezes & clear Obs in 23-54 North Long 39-40 West
Fri 17th NE SE	Winds variable inclining to the Eastward made all sail Employed painting Am rain at intervals forenoon more fine Employed as yesterday Noon Obs in 25-27 North Long 39-42 West all well Served 40 Part of Beef 10 Cask of Flour & Duties molasses



Sat Wind 1st June 18 <sup>th</sup> S.E. Proceed to past of Houn.	Anchored on board the Lady Lambert towards London Am Barometer Steady breezes & Pleasant Employed Painting Ship inside wind inclining to the Southward & Wind throughout Am em- ployed painting outside. Papered abundance of Oak Wood noon Obs in 26-42 North Long 59-17 West (saw well served 40 Pork rice 4 Lbs Molasses
Sun 19 <sup>th</sup> S.E. South	Variable winds with pleasant serene weather made Vail to the advantage Am same weather with papering Chowls at 10 Performed divine service before the sermon from Psalm CXVIII. 24 This is the day which the Lord hath made we with rejoice and be glad in it. Latter part Light air is inclining more Southwardly Obs in 27-54 North Long 38-08 well served 42 <sup>lb</sup> of beef 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 4 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour 4 <sup>lb</sup> Molasses
Mon 20 <sup>th</sup> South By two distances of * - c found the Chronometer to diff 5 miles more Eastward	Light winds & with pleasant weather Lower Top & Top Gill Studds but shaping our course S.E. papered abundance of Studds Am Employed painting Ship outside Light Air of Calms through latter part Noon Obs in 28-32 North Long 37-4 West all well served 42 <sup>lb</sup> of Beef 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 4 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour 4 <sup>lb</sup> Molasses
Tue 21 <sup>st</sup> N.W. By distance of Inter * - c the Chronometer is 18 East	Light Air all requisite Vail but employed as forenoon Sun set calm serene weather found a well from the N.W. West to weather throughout Noon Obs in 29-42 North Long 27-14 W all well served 42 <sup>lb</sup> of beef 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour 4 <sup>lb</sup> Molasses
Wed 22 <sup>nd</sup> N.W. West By distance of Stars & Moon find the Chronometer 30 miles Eastward	Light winds with increasing well from the N.W. middle part increasing breezes & fair all necessary sail but empty ed painting & doing other needfuls Steady breezes through the latter part Noon Obs in 31-27 North Long 35-45 W all well served 35 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 7 <sup>lb</sup> of beef 30 <sup>lb</sup> of Flour 4 <sup>lb</sup> Molasses
Thurs 23 N.W.	Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather under all sails tacking N.E. from variously employed Noon Obs in 33-3 Long 35-40 West all well served 42 <sup>lb</sup> of beef 6 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork diff
Fri 24 N.W. Variable	Steady breezes & clear weather all useful Vail but empty ed as most required Variable through the latter part Noon Obs in 34-26 North Long 34-15 West all well served 41 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork Duff & Molasses 2
Sat 25 <sup>th</sup> Variable	Light Variable winds at 8 Am Clock to the Southward Latter part calm serene weather Employed as most need- ful Noon Obs in 35-12 North Long 33-35 W all well served 42 <sup>lb</sup> of beef 4 <sup>lb</sup> of Pork 11 <sup>lb</sup> of Molasses



Date	Winds	Remarks	towards	London	Am	Barnett	Master

June 26 Satm.

St. M.

Light airs with calms through the first part  
at midnight a breeze sprang up made all requisite  
Sail Changing our course to the S.E. at 10 am per-  
formed down Corvée taking the Cronon from  
Bats II. 34-35 Then Peter opened his mouth, and said the  
Norm Obs in 35-47 North Long 85-16 West all well  
Corvée 35 Port 7 <sup>lbs</sup> Beef 30 <sup>lbs</sup> Flour 4 & Molasses?

Inc 27 N.W.

P.C.

Steady winds & pleasant show a strange sail a head  
steering as ourselves which it appears we come up with  
midnight the winds veer to the NE with rain latter part  
increasing winds with rain the stranger near noon  
obs<sup>d</sup> in Ob-11 North Long Ob-14 West all well served 42<sup>th</sup> Sep  
at No 4 House 4 Motage

Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

East  
B.C.E.

Chesh Breezes & Clouds all requisite I did not blowing to  
the N - but at increasing winds & dark clouds at  
midnight Eased winds blowing to the Eastward - Am Moderate  
& Clear. We at noon 36° N. North Long 35° W. West all well  
Sailed at 10<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Hours. Lat 36° 30' N. Long 35° 30' W.

Nov 29<sup>th</sup> C. A. E.

C. A. E.

Write

Moderate Breezes. 4 Fair till 4 o'clock. Crew variously employed  
carpenter repairing Mr. El. Gall. Rep. Eves at 8 till 9. P. M. Stead  
several. Thick in. Night. Opening as ourselves by 8. M. E. in  
increasing winds with. Breeze. Weather Moon 16 in  
08-40 N. Long 28-37 West all well. Saw the Island of  
Cayal bearing by compass E 30. E dist 22 miles. Arrived  
at Port of 4 o'clock & put up at Metaper? -

Charles S. Johnson  
1881

Strong winds with hazy weather all requisite sail  
 set Midnight increasing winds ship humming E & N  
 Later part strong winds with large sea  
 Noon. W in 40-54 North. Sene 25-40 West all well  
 Sailed 42 Port 40 W of Mouth. Late Mot. Apr?

At  
Free July 1. New  
Borough, D. R. Pass  
of Provisional  
through over-  
the dry works

Strong winds with large sea lower & E of the  
Clubs on both sides running E by N. Latter part same  
Weather Fair as above. At noon 42-41. Path 23-40-38  
all well covered 42 to 40. 30 of flour. Metaphor

Cat 2<sup>nd</sup> West

Moderate & hazy, all requisite fuel & provisions  
 consumed and cleared. Decks shewn 13 in 45 & 14 in 45  
 all well served 42<sup>nd</sup> of Oct. Hour as they please now giving  
 the fash in their dispositions 42<sup>nd</sup> Oct. 1846



Date	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst towards England
Wed 3 <sup>rd</sup> July AM 1856	Light breezes & Fair with Large swell from the N.W. throughout these 24 hours at 10 performed Dinner Service taking the Seamen from the 25 <sup>th</sup> plates 24
Not Foggy & calm	for this way for this time &c... Noon Obs in 45-18 <sup>th</sup> Long 18-42 <sup>th</sup> all well Served 42 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Flour & Potatoes
Wed 4 <sup>th</sup> West South	Light winds with Large swell from the N.W. middle of Last part same weather Obs at Noon 45-11 North Long 17-20 <sup>th</sup> all well Served 42 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Potatoes
Wed 5 <sup>th</sup> South	Light winds throughout Employed as most necessary Obs at Noon 45-45 North Long 16-20 West all well Served 42 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Flour & Potatoes
Wed 5 <sup>th</sup> Variable North	Light Variable winds at 4 a Breeze sprung up trim & made all sail increasing breezes in the sails changing our course 8 by N saw several sail standing as ourselves Noon Obs in 46-45 North Long 16-29 <sup>th</sup> all well Served 42 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Flour & Potatoes
Thurs 7 <sup>th</sup> N West West	Steady breezes & Clear sail in sight steering as ourselves by 8 by N at 6 passed a ship standing to the Westward Set Lower Gp & Up Gp the sails Noon 80 weather all well Obs in 48-6 North Long 11-18 West Served 42 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Flour & Potatoes
Wed 8 <sup>th</sup> West N W	Steady breezes & Fair the sails on both sides Am Fresh breezes & with thick weather Last part more Clear making our course 8 by N Obs at Noon 49-17 North Long 8-30 West all well Served Beef 42 <sup>th</sup> Flour & Potatoes
Sat 9 <sup>th</sup> N W Variable North	Fresh breezes & Fair weather saw several sails standing as ourselves by 8 by N plowdy toward Night morning Light winds with pleasant serene weather saw several boats & where boarded by one by the Victory 8 <sup>th</sup> Noon Obs in 49-34 Long 6-6 West all well Served 42 <sup>th</sup> of Beef & Flour
Wed 10 <sup>th</sup> North	Light breezes & pleasant saw & where boarded by the Pears Pows Pilot boat at 4 saw the Land End bearing N.E. and saw the Lizard Light bearing by compass 88 <sup>th</sup> E Light winds throughout Am performed Dinner Service from 12-11 Noon Obs in 50-48 North Long 5-54 West all well Served provisions



